DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

[redacted]

7th Marines S&C No. 0402-67
Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
3/JMR/jfs
5750
9 June 1967

[redacted] (Downgraded at three year intervals, DOD DIR 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 May 1967 to 31 May 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology
(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
(3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
(4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1), (2), (3) and (4) are submitted.

C. C. CROSSFIELD

JUN 12 1967

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 2341
Copy 1 of 8 copies

[redacted]

[redacted]

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

7TH MAR-CMD CHRON MAY 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 May 1967 to 31 May 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

1. DESIGNATION

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division (Reinf), FMF

COMMANDER

Col C. C. CROSSFIELD 011426 USMC (1-31May67)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines	2ndLt T. A. NEIDHART JR 093328 USMC (1-3May67)
	1stLt L. M. ELSOM 093082 USMC (6-31May67)
1st Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol J. D. ROWLEY 053367 USMC (1-31May67)
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol W. P. KITTERMAN 061948 USMC (1-31May67)
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol J. D. COUNSELMAN 049744 USMC (1-31May67)

2. Location: 1-31 May 1967 Danang

3. Staff Officers - Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	LtCol R. E. JOHNSON 045285 USMC	1-31May67
S-1	Capt D. R. MUNCIE 085517 USMC	1-31May67
S-2	Capt D. L. WALKER 084369 USMC	1-31May67
S-3	Maj E. F. FITZGERALD 058209 USMC	1-31May67
S-4	Maj T. C. HOUSTON 070875 USMC	1-31May67
S-5	Capt C. E. GONZALES 070565 USMC	1-31May67

4. Average Monthly Strength.

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
115	3500	10	158

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. TOPICS.

a. Personnel and Administration.

(1) Administration. No significant changes.

(2) Personnel. During this reporting period operations consisted of processing and assignment of 301 replacements, 507 Rest & Recuperation quotas being allocated and filled, administration of 157 rotatees, processing of 58 recommendations for personal awards, and the processing of 13 meritorious combat promotion requests.

(3) Casualties Sustained.

(a) There were 136 combat casualties during the month of which 13 were KIA and 123 WIA.

(b) There were 39 non-battle injuries.

b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain.

(1) Significant Reports.

(a) During the month of May, low level agent reports were received indicating considerable VC movement of a battalion and company size units in the southern and south eastern portion of the SOR.

(b) The 3rd NVA Regiment minus the 2nd Battalion continues to operate within QUANG NAM Province. Several agent reports have indicated that the VC are using VN workers to carry rockets from the mountains, specifically in the northern portion of the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines SOR. Generally there have been no significant changes in the surrounding area of the DA NANG SOR, with no new units being introduced.

(c) An interrogation of a detainee captured on 26 May by Co C 1/7 produced the following information: There are presently 200 VC operating in the area roughly equivalent to the SOR of Co C 1/7; this force includes 100 NVA and 100 GUERRILLAS. The detainee reported that the force moved to vicinity AT 9052, and could probably be elements of the R.20th Battalion and V.25th Battalion. He reported their weapons include, 6x60mm mortars, 6xB-40 type rocket launchers, 8xheavy machine guns and individual weapons. This force is also supposedly accompanied by both male and female laborers. Several reports were received indicating

DECLASSIFIED

that the VC are utilizing groups of young VN as agents, also recent reports disclosed female guerrilla units are being formed.

(d) In the 7th Marines SOR there have been no significant changes; generally, all the locally accepted units are operating in their normal areas of operations.

(2) Operations.

(a) There were two USMC Operations during the month of May. Operation WEBSTER was initiated and conducted by the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines during the period 16-18 May in DAI LOC District, QUANG NAM Province. Enemy contact was very light with a few mine and booby trap incidents. Operation WEBSTER inflicted a total of 2 VC KIA confirmed, 2 VC KIA probable and 2 VN were detained as suspects.

(b) Operation DUVAL was initiated and conducted by the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines during the period 19-25 MAY in HOA VANG and HIEU DUC Districts. During this operation there was negative enemy contact. All USMC casualties were non-battle.

(3) VC Activity.

(a) VC activity within the TAOR during May was light with a total of 173 VC initiated incidents of which 94 were mine/booby trap incidents. There were four significant events within the TAOR during the month of May.

(b) On 13 May, the VC initiated an attack on CAC B2-2 (3/7) located vicinity AT 865574. The attacking force was estimated to be 100 VC who were well armed, well equipped, wore helmets and conducted a highly coordinated attack with the use of supporting arms. Penetrations were made in the NW and NE sector of the perimeter by cutting the wire and propping up the strands with sticks so they could crawl under it. The entire area was hit with mortar fire and possible 57mm recoiless rifle fire. CHI COM grenades were thrown and 1 satchel charge was used against the command bunker. The VC fired small arms and automatic weapons into the living quarters but no one was in the living quarters at the time. A reaction force was committed with tanks and continuous illumination was fired. The assault lasted approximately 8-10 mimutes. The area was searched and many blood trails were found. In addition, 23 grenades were found throughout the position. VC casualties were 20 KIA probable. Friendly casualties included 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (Evac), 4 PF's KIA and 2 PF's WIA (Evac).

(c) On 15 May, H Battery 3/11 AT 921795 received approximately 9 rounds of ~~suspected~~ 140mm rocket fire. Co G 2/7 reported muzzle flashes at vicinity AT 8686 and also heard the ~~suspected~~ 140mm rockets passing overhead and saw the impact in the H/3/11 C.P. Counter battery fire was fired at the suspected positions. Friendly casualties was 1 USMC WIA (Evac).

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

On 16-17 May, G,2/7 AT 858854 located 47 rocket positions, 31 rocket tubes and 15x140mm rockets.

(d) On 31 May, K,3/7 local PF's reported to CAC 3-1 at AT 944692 that 1 VC platoon had entered a refugee hamlet several [redacted] hundred meters from CAC B 3-1, telling the refugees to leave. The terrorists shot a woman and her child. The VC fled before local PF's in refugee hamlet could react. At 311030H: local villagers pointed out to CAC B 3-1 two 140mm rockets left by the VC in the hamlet. Both rockets were lying on the ground about 100 meters apart. Both of the rockets were muddy and rusty indicating that the rockets were previously buried. In addition to the rockets 1 7.62 type 50 cartridge, 2 expended M-1 cartridges and 1 expended M-14 cartridge were found. A further search of the hamlet revealed 4 fighting holes that were facing north. HIEU DUC DIOCC reported that the VC were attempting to clear the VN from the hamlet and then intended to destroy the hamlet by detonating the rockets.

(4) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and Combat Intelligence functions were carried out during the month of May.

(5) Weather. Ground operations were not affected by the weather conditions. The number of days with measurable precipition was 6 days, with a trace of precipitation during 2 days of the month. Precipitation amounted to .87 inches. Maximum temperature was 102 degrees, the minimum temperature was 75 degrees and the mean temperature was 85 degrees during May. The relative humidity was 84 percent during May.

(6) VC Statistics. Activities in the TAOR resulted in the detention of 161 VN, of which 33 were forwarded to III MAF. There were 2 ralliers during the month. Enemy casualties revealed 24 VC KIA confirmed and 83 VC KIA probable. Equipment and weapons captured are as follows:

(a) 1 U. S. Carbine

(b) 1 CHI COM Carbine

(7) Terrain. Enclosures (2) through (4) (Battalion Command Chronologies.)

c. Organization and Operations.

(1) Command Relations. During this reporting period, the 7th Marines was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Fire Support. Fire support during May was normal with no unusual problems encountered.

(3) Air Support.

(a) Total Requests	289
(b) Total Completed	271
(c) Total troop Lifts	17
(d) Total Log Lifts	48
(e) Prisoners	0
(f) Escorts	0
(g) Liaison	1
(h) Recon	3
(i) Unit Cmdr	5
(j) Staff	1
(k) TAR	34
(l) Total Medevacs	177
(m) Total Medevacs Completed	177
(n) Total Medevacs Personnel	338
(o) Total Cargo	174,150
(p) Total Troops Lifted	1,295
(q) Cancelled Because of Weather	0
(r) Cancelled for lack of A/C	18
(s) Air Strikes Requested/Received	34/23
Controlled by FAC	0
Controlled by TAC (A)	23

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Significant Operations Conducted.

(a) Operation WEBSTER was conducted by Company K and Company L, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines in coordination with THOUNG DUC CIDG forces along SONG VU GIA between THUONG DUC CIDG Camp and Hill 52, 16-18 May. Very light contact was experienced throughout the operation.

(b) Operation DUVAL was conducted by Company A and Company B, 1st Battalion and Company M, 3rd Battalion 7th Marines in eastern Elephant Valley along SONG CU DE (AT 8684). Negative enemy contact was experienced during the operation.

(c) County Fair 7-11 was conducted by Company D, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines in conjuction with GVN Support and two Commando Platoons, 51st ARVN Regiment in CHAU SON (AT 9461) 16-18 May. Additional information is contained in 1/7's Command Chronology. (Enclosure 2)

(d) County Fair 7-12 was conducted by Company H, 2nd Battaliion, 7th Marines in coordination with GVN Forces and support elements in KIM LIEN (AT 924855), 26-28 May. Additional information is contained in 2/7's Command Chronology. (Enclosure 3)

(e) County Fair 7-13 was conducted by Company A, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines in coordination with two Commando Platoons 51st ARVN Regiment and GVN support in GIANG LA (AT 974604) 31 May - 2 June. Additional information will be contained in next month's Command Chronology.

d. Plans.

(1) Combat Missions Assigned.

(a) 7th Marines has established and maintains a recon screen throughout assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR; conducts coordinated, unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility and I CTZ as directed; and maintains control of assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR.

(b) When directed, on twelve hours notice, 7th Marines provides one Battalion (rein) for employment anywhere in RVN; with an additional 12 hours notice, provides a regimental headquarters and one or two battalions for employment anywhere in RVN upon commitment of initial battalion.

(c) 7th Marines is prepared to provide one battalion as

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

division reserve when directed and one company (rein) to Air Base Defense Battalion for defense of DA NANG Air Base and DA NANG East when directed.

(d) 7th Marines ensures coordinated, planned surveillance and interdiction of possible enemy mortar and rocket firing sites within its assigned area and similarly conducts aggressive patrol activities and employs all available assets to interdict and deny use of waterways to the enemy.

(e) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened Civilian Irregular Defense Group camps, to re-establish such camps in enemy territory if destroyed, and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such camps as necessary.

(f) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened District Capitols and Revolutionary Development cadre, to re-establish such positions in enemy hands and pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such positions.

(g) 7th Marines is prepared to commit rapidly by helicopters such reinforced units of squad, platoon or company size as appropriate to engage and destroy small VC forces sighted or contacted in or adjacent to the TAOR, to reinforce friendly units, to protect downed aircraft or drones, and to exploit supporting arms employment.

e. Training.

(1) During May, 12 personnel from 7th Marines attended Vietnamese language school in DA NANG and 5 attended school in OKINAWA.

(2) Three men attended NCO School in OKINAWA.

(3) Five men received instruction in Basic Infantry Weapons.

(4) Nine men received instruction on Field Radio.

(5) Two men attended crypto comm school.

f. Combined Action Company Program.

(1) 7th Marines has 12 Combined Action Platoons within its DA NANG SOR.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

g. Logistics, Equipment and Supply.

(1) During the period 2-5 May 1967 and 7-10 May 1967 MUMMS School was conducted for Supply personnel of the Regiment.

(2) Reports were submitted to 1st Marine Division G-4 on the results of field testing of the following :

Test Item	Date
Ordnance Locator, Mark 15 Model 0	16 May 1967
Improved M-79 Ammunition Carrier Vest	16 May 1967
Disposable Water Containers	31 May 1967

(3) The following inspections of Headquarters Company, 7th Marines were conducted by 1st Marine Division Inspection Teams:

Type	Date
Motor Transport	20 May 1967
Fiscal	30 May 1967

(4) Correspondence was submitted to 1st Marine Division G-4 requesting acquisition of Real Estate in the 7th Marines SOR for Battalion and Regimental Command Post locations.

(5) Granted additional $20,000 requisitional authority to 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines and $5,000 to 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines from the Regimental Reserve.

(6) Random testing of M16E1 was conducted in order to evaluate reports of malfunctions and unsatisfactory performance.

(7) Primary logistical support throughout the month was provided by truck transportation. On several occasions tactical movements of personnel were executed on short notice. The support rendered by 1st Marine Division Motor Transport was excellent.

(8) Emphasis continues to be placed on Engineer support in the area of road improvement, bridge and observation tower construction.

h. Civic Action.

(1) The 7th Marines provided Med CAP treatments for 7,390 civilians within their DA NANG Civic Action area of responsibility.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Scrap lumber is being donated to the Revolutionary Development Team located in DAI LOC District. Large pieces of cardboard are being donated to the 51st ARVN's for use in building Peace Hamlets.

(2) On 9 May 1967, CG III MAF, CG 1st MarDiv, CO 7th Marines, CO 3/7 and the District Chief of DAI LOC District attended the dedication of a school at AN MY (3). The school was a self-help project and was named in honor of Lt. Frank REASONER who died defending that Hamlet. Another school was dedicated at AI DONG Hamlet. This dedication was attended by the CO 3/7, the District Chief and local officials.

(3) The Regimental Civil Affairs Officer continues to attend the weekly briefing at the Civil Operations Office in HOI AN.

(4) Civic Action support was provided for three County Fairs held during the month of May. Two County Fairs were held by 1/7 for a total of approximately 600 Vietnamese. The County Fair held at KIM LIEN was the largest ever held in the DA NANG area. Over 2,000 Vietnamese Civilians were fed for two and a half days and in addition to foodstuffs, soap, sewing kits and Med CAP - Dent CAP were provided. A flag raising ceremony was held with American and Vietnamese dignitaries participating jointly.

(5) Thirty bags of fertilizer remains to be sold to local farmers in THANH SON Village. Agricultural Representatives from Province Headquarters are included in all County Fairs, and it is expected that the fertilizer will be sold very shortly.

(6) Progress is being made with some of the hamlets that are considered unpacified in the 1/7 TAOR. The people of DUC KY Hamlet have asked to have a charcoal dealer haul charcoal out to them from DA NANG. This provides 1/7 with the opportunity to get to know those people and receive intelligence from them relative to VC activity. The first load of charcoal was delivered on 27 May, and it was very happily received.

i. Psychological Operations.

(1) Since the 7th Marines arrival in the DA NANG area, continued emphasis has been placed on Psychological Operations. Daily leaflet drops and aerial broadcasts have been conducted throughout the Regimental SOR. In addition patrols have distributed numerous leaflets by hand to the Vietnamese they have encountered.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

(2) There has been no change in the attitude of the civilian population during this period.

(3) Activities during the first half of the month were characterized by contact with small VC units. During the remainder of the month this contact has declined drastically. An increase in mining incidents has accompanied the decrease in contacts. It is believed that if this trend continues, the civilian population will swing more toward the Marines and the GVN.

(4) The Regimental PsyOps program will exploit the trend indicated above, by pushing the rewards program and by distributing leaflets to the effect that VC mines kill innocent civilians.

j. Communications.

The Radio/Radio Relay Central Bunker was completed during May. It is constructed of standard bunker materials with a quadruple layer of sandbagging on the outside and a timber/sandbag roof. Communication circuits consolidated within the bunker are:

Regimental Tactical Net
Division Tactical Net
2 Artillery Nets
3 Air Support Nets
Radio Relay to 3/7
Radio Relay to 2/5
Radio Relay to Division (to be installed)

The Regimental Communication platoon provided an automatic retransmission radio station on Hill 868 in support of Operation DUVAL (1/7).

k. Medical.

(1) A total of 240 men were seen at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of May. There were 4 cases of venereal disease reported this month in Headquarters Company.

(2) The number of fevers of undetermined orgin (FUO's) was down to zero, and we had only one new case of Malaria. The Diarrhea problem has dimished but is still present. Close attention to the water supply and processing is still necessary to keep this problem in check.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(3) The Regimental Aid Station moved into a 16 x 32 foot hut (from a 16 x 16) during May. This has improved operational space and in general the running of the Aid Station.

(4) Medical Supply has become a problem. The items ordered 5 days after arriving in DA NANG have never been received. This has necessitated Walk-Thru chits to keep us supplied with day to day operational gear. This delay between ordering and receiving supplies is a big problem and needs quite a bit of attention on higher echelons of command.

(5) The health of the Regiment is generally good.

1. New Techniques Employed. Enclosures (2) through (4) (Battalion Command Chronologies).

2. ENTRIES. Tab A (7th Marines Unit Journal for March)

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE AND SUPPORTING COMMANDS

a. √ Enclosure (2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

Filed √ Enclosure (3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

√ Enclosure (4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

b. √ Tab A: 7th Marines Unit Journal for ~~April~~ MAY

√ Tab B: Daily Intelligence Summaries for ~~April~~ MAY

Dep √ Tab C: Operation Order 301A-67

√ Tab D: Frag Order 3-67 (Operation DUVAL)

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Journal for May 1967

UNIT: 7th Marines SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010001H		1		Journal for May Opened.
010705H		2		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C24 Ftm Amb (B)010615H (C) AT 933666 (D) Patrol 7C24 upon return to combat base tripped 1 M-26 grenade AP mine. Vic AT 933666. Grenade in middle af trail. Pressure type trigger device. Personnel were approx 15 meters apart. (E) Med Evac aalled and completed 010737H. (F) Neg (G) 2 shrapnel wounds in legs (H-N) Neg
010930H		3		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Change in Alert Forces. Bald Eagle Changed from 154 men to 152. Sparrowhawk Platoon Changed from 31men to 33. Sparrowhawk squad changed to 21 from 19.
011030H		4		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B10 Plt Combat Patrol with tanks 1/7 (B) 011000H (C) AT 900693 (D) Point of patrol hit with 1 Claymore type AP mine. As corpsman and security element were moving up, another claymore type AP mine was set off. (E) Tanks deployed to secure LZ for MedEvac which was called and completed at 011035H. Search of area could not determine whether mines were command detonated or rigged with a trip wire device. Mines were set 20 meters apart on right side of trail in hedge row. Search still in progress. (F) Neg (G) 5 (4USMC , 1 USN) (H-N) Neg
011330H		5		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C22 Ftm+ 011900H to 020645H Amb 915665. New. 7C23 Ft m + 011930H to 020615H Amb 921659. 7C24 Ftm + 011945H to 020630H Amb 921651 New.
011610H		6		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Squad Combat Patrol (B) 011500H (C) AT 950550 (D) Patrol found 1 60mm round rigged as AP mine with pressure type device and 1 punji stake. (E) Destroyed mine with 1/2 lb TNT. Punji stake will be turned into S-2. (F-N) Neg (N) 1 punji stake(metal)
011640H		7		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A5 Sqd Combat Patrol (B) 01545H (C) AT 955681 (D) Whiel searching area, patrol found 1 60MM mortar round rigged as AP mine. Round was buried in ground with 1 to 1½ inches protruding where ground camoflouged with grass and aleaves. Mine had pressure deton ator device. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
011700H		8		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A21 Sqd 012100H to 020600H Ambush AT 96070 AT 960700.
011905H		9		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L OP (B) 011800H (C-1) AT 787553 (C-2) ZC 210542 ZC 212542 (D) OP with sniper scope spotted 6 bunkers and 1 large wooden boat about 15 meters long. Boat and bunkers appeared to be unoccupied. (E) Tanks fired 13 rds 90 mm. Destroyed all bunkers and boat. Will not eearch due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg.
011915H		10		FR: 1/26 Patrol Cancellations Due to augmentation of 1/26 troops the following patrols are cancelled 1 May 7I10, 7I11. 2 May 7I3, 7I4, 7I9. 3 May 7I2, 7I9, 7I10.
012015H		11		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 S-3 (B) 011645H (C) AT 919598 (D) A Mighty Mite from False traveling about 5 miles an hour pulled over to let another vehicle pass. Side of road gave way causing vehicle to turn over, (E) 1 Passanger injured (SSGT VAN NESS) Med Evac completed 011740H.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		11 continued		(F) Neg (G) 1 Non Battle Evac (H-N) Neg
012145H		12		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Perimeter Security (B) 012125H (C-1) AT 893773 (C-2) AT 875793 (D) Observed two red star clusters. Investig ation shows no friendly positions within 2,ooo meters of flares. (E) Requested arty mission. Received 6 rds 105 HE. Could not observe. (F-N) Neg
012145H		13		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 Co G 3rd Plt Sec (B) 012045H (C-1) AT 943900 (C-2) AT 907859 AT 906848. (D) Observed signal lights from two different directions. (E) Requested Arty Mission. Received 22 rds 105 H.E. with excellent coverage of target. Will search area 020700H. (F-N) Neg
012215H		14		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 012130H (C) AT 797553 (D) Sqd Received 2 incoming grenades from two different directions about 3 minutes apart. (E) Returned 2 M-26 grenades. Will search area 020700H. (F*N) Neg
012330H		15		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) K Co Sqd size CAC sec B2-1 (B)012215 (C) 927608 933607 (D) Light was obs and field glass was put on target illum was called one V.C. running into house carrying a rifle (E) Fire 6 M-79 rds and call for a fire mission, 10 81mm HE fired, VC obs running from house toward river during mission search will be made at 020600H - follow up at that time. (F-N)neg
021115H		16		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7A21 Plt (Rein) w/tanks 020945H 021730H S&D Vic AT 959658 7D30 Ftm w/PF's 022000H 022200H LP AT 944664 7D31 Ftm w/PF's 022000H 022300 LP 944665 7D32 Ftm w/PF's 022300H 030230H LP 946663
021115H		17		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B Plt combat 7B9 (B) 02930H (C) AT 910699 (D) Lead elements tripped 1 M-26 AP mine rigged with trip wire set in hedge row. called med evac. (E) while searching area for LZ foun 3 punji pits 3x4x4ft with M-26 AP mine rigged with trip wire across aperature camouflaged with bamboo and grass covers Destroyed pits and AP mines (F) neg (G) 1 USMC Evac (H-N)neg
021340H		18		FR: Convoy to 7thMar Convoy South to DANANG Check Points CKPnt 15 - 0850 38 -0930 5 - 1054 30 - 1115 49 - 1150 27 - 1200 35 - 1255 33 - 1307 2 - 1335 destination 1340H
021440H		19		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A6 Sqd (+) combat patrol (B) 021400H (C) AT 955686 (D) Lead element of patrol stepped into punji pit was 18"x18"x12" rigged with home made frag grenade/AP mine trigger device was trip wire across aperature of pit pit was camouflaged with grass (E) Med Evac called and completed 021412H (F) neg (G) 1 evac (H-N)neg
021645H		20		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep(A) B Co(-) S&C (B) 021600 (C) AT 899701 (D) Lead elements found 1 bear trap rigged as aAP device concealed in brush on side of trail. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2 (F-M)neg (N) 1 bear trap

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
022215H		21		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/26 S-3 (B) 022245 (c1) 967611 (C2) 947570 (D) Intelligence report from DAI LOC spotted VC Co of apprôx 150 located at the above enemy coordinates (E) Fired arty mission of 54 rds HE 105mm. Surveillance will follow at 030900H (F-N) Neg
030020H		22		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co L (B) 022335H (C1) 787553 (C2) AT 205529 (D) Tanks observed with infra-red & by visual sight approx 6 lights moving down hill toward river. (E) Fired 24 rds 81mm & searched area with tank's xeon light with neg results. Lights were extinguished (F-N) Neg
030020H		23		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co L (B) 022345H (C1) 787553 (C2) ZC 185588 (D) CIDG camp area coord 154548 observed flashlights moving in direction of river. Co 1 also observed lights in same direction, however unable to tell direction of movement or number of lights. TPQ-10 seemed to hit area of lights. Lights went off. (E) Approx 10 minutes after TPQ-10 fired 12 rds of 81mm with good area coverage (F-N) Neg
030815H		24		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B S&C 1/7 (B) 030745H (C) AT 911704 (D) While conducting search, found 1 chicom grenade rigged as AP mine, trigger device was trip wire across hedge row aperture (E) Engineers blew mine in place (F-N) Neg
030845H		25		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/26 (B) 030830H (C) Neg (D) Co C 1/26 Plt(-) S&C in conjunction with 51st Regt ARVN terminated joint operation 021400H. Seven detainees were apprehended & forwarded to Bn S-2. (E) Six detainees have been released, 1 is being held for further interrogation (F-K) Neg (L) Detainee (VCS) 1 (M-N) Neg
030950H		26		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Plt(+) S&C 7A1 1/7 (B) 030900H (C) AT 953674 (D) While searching area around combat base found 1 punji pit 18x18x18 inches rigged with chicom grenade as AP mine. Trigger device was wire across aperature of pit. Found 1 M-26 grenade to the side of pit rigged so when grenade in pit went off a secondary explosion would occur. (E) Engineers destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
030955H		27		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B(-) S&C 1/7 (B) 030910H (C) 902703 (D) Found 1 60mm HE round rigged as AP mine. Trigger device was wire across trail. (E) Engineers destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
031205H		28		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 031010H (C1) AT 838552 (C2) AT 837547 (D) USMC sniper with Co I Squad patrol spotted 1 VC in white shirt & black shrots with weapon at a range of 600m who moved from treeline to river. (E) Sniper fired one rd special 7.62mm ammo. VC fell at river bank, rifle fell into river. Observed 1 VC body; did not move. Search not conducted due to river barrier (F-H) Neg (I) 1 KIA conf (J-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031225H		29		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 031050H (C) AT 887571 (D) Mine estimated by engineers to be 25-40 lbs of TNT exploded just after mite had passed (E) No casualties. Searched area with no evidence of VC (F-N) Neg
031215H		30		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A20 Plt(+) combat patrol (B) 031100H (C) AT 954631 (D) Patrol operating with chief established contact with Chu Hoi NGUYEN LUC age 20, a cell leader in the DAI LOC District for the hamlet of DONG PHU BA (AT 954631) (E) ChuHoi rallied with a French F-50 rifle, 2 mag and 50 rounds of ammo. When questioned he indicated 2 members of his cell were in caves at (AT 954631), were armed with grenades and would not surrender Area searched, caves located, KC Scout attempted to talk 2 VC from cave. VC refused to surrender. Brush was cleared away by tanks, C-5 was thrown into caves. NGUYEN LOC, age 27 and NGUYEN LIEU, age 27 apprehended. Search of cave revealed the following gear: 4 chi com grenades, 1 cartridge belt, 1 first aid packet. (F-J) Neg (K) P.W. 3 (1 chu hoi) (L) Neg (M) 1 French K-50 plus 50 rounds ammo (N) 4 Chi Com grenades, 1 cartridge belt, 2 mag and pouches, 1 first aid packet.
031335H		31		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A7 Sqd(+) combat patrol 1/7 (B) 031205H (C) AT 953685 (D) Patrol member tripped 1 frag explosive device of unknown type. Estimate 2 lbs of explosive with scrap metal. Triggerdevice was trip wire across trail. Troops were 15 meters apart. (E) Med evac called & completed 031213H (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC Evac (H-N) Neg.
645H		32		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spto Rep (A) 7A1 Plt Security patrol (B) 031530H (C2) AT 954667 (D) Patrol found 1 dud M-26 grenade. ½ lbs C-4 used in disposal. Malfunction in detonating device resulted in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Med evac called & com;leted 031550H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Evac (H-N) Neg
031700H		33		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellations 7A9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17 and replaced by 7B14, 17, 22. 7A9 cancelled.
031700H		34		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change 7E11 Ftm 032100H 040600H Amb 892786
032000H		35		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7C13 Sqd(+) 031930 040615 Amb 906708 7C25 Ftm(+) 031930 040630 Amb 959664 7B26 Sqd 032015 032200 Combat 908692
032030H		36		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 Bn CP (B) 031800H (C) AT 934668 AT 852695 (D) AO obs 6 elephants AT 852695 (E) Requested Arty and Air mission Good coverage Darkness prevented surveillance in detail TPQ-10 mission and increased H&I requested on only escape route available. Patrol activity adjusted within assets (F-N)neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
032330H	37		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) K Co Bridge Security (B) 032300H (C) 919548 917599 (D) Security on bridge heard movement call one illum. Spotted two VC moving in tree line heading north unable to determine what they (VC) were wearing or if they had weapons (E) Security fire three(3) M-79 rds unable to determine results because of darkness will search area at 040600 Follow Up to follow at that time.
032330H	38		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L Co CP (B) 032300H (C) AT 787553 ZC 206538 (D) After TPQ-10 in general area of strike three, three flash lights were obs to come on after about 5 seconds two went out on remained on for approx 20-25 seconds Person carrying light seemed to have stalled or was acting in a confused manner (E) Fired 24rds 81mm H.E. & W.P. determine movement with infar-ray Plan to hit area toward ground with Arty mission
032340H	39		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co Plt Sec (B) 032315 (C) 911514 910516 (D) A Co obs muzzel flashes from AT 910516 and received two incoming 60mmrds or rifle grenades (E) returned 15rds 81mm illum 30rds HE and 5 wp will search area 040600
032400H	40		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L Co CP (B) 032340 (C) 787553 204535 (D) refer SpotRep 032300 fired 2081mm HE and WP onnpossible V.C. route of withdraw and base area (E) Excellent coverage secondary explositon size of 105mm rd or smaller unable to search area because of river AO has been requested for tomorrow morning
040615H	41		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC 3-4 Plt Sec (B) 040435H (C) 937706 (D) Security patrol with ontos on vicinity AT 937706 Received M-26 grenade from heavy brush to north of patrols route (E) Patrol returned 30rds of MG fire search area no sign of enemy activity gunner received wound on hand and shoulder non evac (F)neg (G) one
041000H	42		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B12 Plt (-) w/tanks combat (B) 040900 (C) AT 914668 (D) Lead tank detonated 1 AT mine Est 20-25 lbs explosives elctric detonated 4 USMC casualties (minor) (E) Searched area found comm wire leading to a hut 100 meters away (AT 914667) SEARCHED house appren 1 male detainee age 70 No ID card dressed in blk PJ's tank not damaged (F) neg (G) 4 non evac (H-K) neg (L) 1 Detainee (M-N)neg
401000H	43		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/26 (B) 040730H (C) AT 911512 (D) 1 Vn male approached perimeter w/shrapnel wounds in leg Subject came from area where grenade had been received previous night (E) VN tagged as Detainee Med Evac 040855 (F-K)neg (L) 1 WIA (N) neg

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041130H		44		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 sec (B) 041015H (C) AT 936869 (D) Bull dozer clearing fields of fire set off M-26 grenade emplaced as AP mine. Searched area for additional mines w/neg results (E) Req Engineer support to clear area.
041625H		45		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 041535H (C) 3/7 CP (D) Two men from Co K critically ill with 105 degree temperature (E) Called med-evac; Completed 041615H (F) Neg (G) 2 Non battle (H-N) Neg
041815H		46		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M-3 Ftm LP (B) 041705H (C) AT 7944694 (D) LP probing area for position found 2 grenades rigged as AP mines set in hedge row with trip wire across trail. (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
2040H		47		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC 13-4 Perimeter sec (B) 042005H (C) AT 945665 AT 948663 (D) Recd approx 20 rds S/A fire from est 2 VC (E) Returned 3rds M-79, 30 rds S/A fire. VC broke contact Requested 81 illum Check area with no sign of VC activity
051010H		48		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar 2nd wave landed in LZ 051010H
051215H		49		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L Co (B) 051010 (C) ZC 214551 (D) Tank near L Co posit. detonated unk type mine Crater was 3 to 4 ft deep 6 ft wide Mine detonated under l left side of tank Believed mine to have been very old as there was no fresh evidence of VC mining activity. Mine sweep had been conducted prior to incident (E) Requested MedEvac cmpleted at 051032 (F) neg (G) 3 (1 non evac) (H-N)neg
051300H		50		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A7 Sqd combat (B) 051020 (C) 974588 976589 (D) Sqd approached open field and obs 2 male vietnames approx 100 meters away. Viet started running as they obs. patrol (E) Patrol pursued and fired 3 warning shots. Patrol them received 40 to 60 rds s/a from unobs VC at 976589 Sqd returned 200rds s/a 3rds 3.5 and 6rds M-79. VC broke contact to NE searched area with no sign of VC casualties (F) neg (G) 1 non evac (H-N)neg
051325H		51		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Bald Eagle located 840647 as of 051325H
051345H		52		FR: 7th Mar to 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1/26 1. Internal boundaries are responsibility for new sectors are effected 051600H 2. Sector Commanders assume responsibility for all 7thMar forces located within newly assigned sectors at 1500H today
051600H		53		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar position report as of 1600H AT 828650
051700H		54		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A)A7C1 Sqd with engr rd sweep (B) 050800 (C) 925519 (D) Engr sweeping road found 1 mine (E) Dug around mine, found to be box type AT mine. Dimensions 10x10x10 inches approx 20lbs melted ChiCom TNT filler with MUV Russian firing device, device covered with wood. Destroyed in place with 1 lb TNT
051700H		55		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Engr team D 3 1/26 (B)050900 (C) 916512 (D) Man saw 2 sticks forming a point (E) Man investigated fownd 1 AP mine cylindrically shaped approx 6" long, $2\frac{1}{2}$" in dia. Yellow color with brass base plate

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051700H	Continued			Legand read as follows: 41IMP DJ6 LUPZ-16 4-66 BOMB FLAG BLLI3-B. Mine Destroyed (F-N)neg
051800H		56		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7F43 Sqd(+) 051815 060700 Amb 910706 7F44 Sqd 1830 060715 Amb 890705
060110		57		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) L Co 3/7 (B) 052300 (C) 213551 (D) 81mm H&I rd H.E. landed short causing one WIA rd traveled 30meters lot number # LS - 9-9-7-65 (E) Removed all rounds of this lot from line until further investigation Called medevac completed 060625 (F) Neg (G) 1 shrapnel right ankle (H-N)neg
061130H		58		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C4 Convoy Security Ftm (B) 051505 (C) AT 090580 (D) Last vehicle in convoy for which 7C4 was providing security struck AV mine estimated to be 25-30 lbs explosives. Crater was 6 ft in diameter and 5 ft deep. Set on right side of road in truck. (E) Searched are did not find wire to confirm but consider mine to have been command detonated. Vehicle removed at 051800H. Convoy was from Co A 1st Engr. Vehicle was a road scraper. Front of vehicle was totaled. Two tanks and other vehicles had passed over mine. (F-N) Neg
061200H		59		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep as of 061100H (AT 825645)
061345H		60		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L SQd Combat (B) 061245 (C) 787553 ZC 197547 (D) Patrol obs 6 to 10 VC dressed in blk, 1 carrying a Rifle moving near edge of village in a Southernly Direction. (E) Requested Arty mission recd about 20rds 155mmHE w/good coverage 1rds landed near two VC who were blown by blast unable to search Due to river Barrier (F-I)neg (J) 2 (K-N)neg
061350H		61		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M-3 Sqd Combat (B) 061015H (C) AT 895675 (D) Tank w/troops on top attempted to cross stream mine believed to be 82 mortar rd rigged to tree for air blast was command detonated (E) 2 VC fled from area and were killed by 40rds s/a fire. Reaction force dispatched. Search of area isclosed two wires leading from side of explosion where 2 female VC KIA were found MedEvac completed 061110H (F)neg (G) 9 (8 med-evac 1 minor) (H) neg (I) 2 (J-N)neg
061320H		62		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Combat 7C4 (B) 061200 (C) AT 915524 (D) Patrol located a bouncing betty type mine with pressure type trigger. (E) Engineers disarmed mine. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg. (N) 1 M-16 E-3 mine w/M605 pressure fuze. Lot 41-8.
061435H		63		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C6 Sqd combat (B) 061215H (C) AT 939528 (D) Member of patrol tripped AP mine. Mine located in thick underbrush. Unknown type of explosive device. Trip device was trip wire. (E) Searched area with no sign of VC activity. Med evac completed 061255H (F) Neg (G) 1 Med evac (H-N) Neg

(4)

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061445H		64		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd sec 7C3 (B) 061345H (C) AT 918514 (D) Bull dozer from Co A 1st Engineers working road shoulder AT 918514 detonated a about 30 lbs of explosives with track of dozer. (E) Security element searched area after calling med evac. Crater was 4x3x3 ft. Extensive damage to tractor. 3 USMC WIA. A Co Engineers notified. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC Evac (H-N) Neg
061600H		65		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol additions 7F1 Sqd(+) 061030H 061630H Sec 900723, 898737, 893735, 890723; 7F3 Sqd(+) 061100H 061530H Sec 888721, 882717, 887713; 7F3 Sqd(+) 061200H 061700 Sec 907715, 909711 906071.
061615H		66		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar E Co(-) returned OPCON 2/7 at 061600 I Co 3/1 chopped OPCON 3/7 061400; Co K 3/7 linked-up with Recon OP at 061812.
061700H		67		FR: 2/7 to 7th Patrol add 7F2 Sqd 061800 070700 Amb 916710; 7F4 Sqd amb 061730 070630 907740; 7F6 Sqd amb 061900 070130 897717
061830H		68		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co 3/7 (B) 061615H (C) 787554 (D) Amtrac ran over unk type mine. Mine detonated approx 12 ft behind Amtrac. Tank passed over area before Amtrack. Area had been swept. Explosion left crater 6ft by 6ft. No damage to Amtrac. (E) Searched area w/no evidence of command detonation. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (nonevac) (H-N) Neg
062115H		69		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 062030 (C1) 78553 (C2) 207543 (D) Obs 2 flash lights moving in tree line from west to east. (E) Fired 10 rds 81mm with excellant coverage, 2 rds WP were obs to land where lights were seen; lights were extinguished. Searched area with tank zeon light with no sign of VC activity (F-N) Neg
062145H		70		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 G-3 Sqd Sec (B) 062145H (C) 923859 (D) Intelligence source indicated a known VC, VU KINH would be in hamlet of KIMLIEN on the night of May 6. VU KINH is on CIT black list as propaganda cadre. He is reported to have 2 brothers also in VC. (E) K.C. Scout acting on intelligence info from Vn agent led Sqd into hamlet and apprehended VCS VU KINH who was attempting to hide. VC Scout led pltrol bact to bridge. CIT notified and will pick-up & interrogate VCS 070700. (F-J) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
062315H		71		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A2 Bridge sec sqd (B) 062205 (C) 966604 (C2) 968604, 968606, 964604 (D) Bridge sec at AT 966604 rec'd 40 rds S/A & 3 rifle grenades from coords above, number of VC unk (E) Returned fire at muzzle flashes, VC broke contact on 81mm & 105mm illum. No movement was obs. Will search area at 07615H (F-N) Neg

A

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
070230H		72		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 070130H (C1) 787553 (C2) 207547 (D) Obs what appeared to be a small fire in tree line in same area of earlier reported sighting of flashlights. (E) Fired 10 rds 81mm HE & obs 2 secondary explosions of 60mm or 81mm capability. Fired 10 more rds 81mm HE, obs 1 secondary explosion with same capability. Fired 10 more rds 81mm HE with excellent coverage. Searched area with tank light; no sign of VC activity. Will not search area because of river barrier (F-N) Neg
070415H		73		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 070400H (C1) 787554 (C2) 207542 (D) Positions on Hill 52 obs 2 flash lights at above coord. Lights were moving in a radius of 1045 meters. (E) Fired 8 rds 81mm He with good coverage, lights were extinguished. Unable to search area because of river barrier (F-N) Neg.
070600H		74		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Co F 2/7 CAC 32-A Ftm(+) amb 062100 062400 915720.
070900H		75		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep on Co K as of 070845H (AT 816643). Co K as of 070930H commenced movement to rice cache.
071030H		76		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Bald Eagle (B) 070945H (C1) AT 817647 (C2) AT 817645 (D) Rec'd 30 rounds auto S/A fire from the south. Rounds were high and made no impact in area (E) Searched but were unable to pursue due to heavy vegitation. Will continue mission (F-N) Neg.
071031H		77		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol additions 7F2 Ftm 072100 072400 amb 905718; 7F4 Sqd 071800 080700 amb 908707; 7F6 Sqd 071900 080630 amb 898706; 7F8 Sqd 072000 080400 amb 900720; 7F1 Sqd 070815 071630 Combat 915725, 927710, 913707; 7F3 Sqd 070830 071500 combat 900707, 891707, 890715, 89572; 7F5 Sqd 070830 071500 combat 900707, 891707, 890715, 895721; 7F5 Sqd 070800 071600 combat 895732, 900735, 906725.
071312H		78		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Bald Eagle (B) 071220 (C1) 812649 (C2) 815645 (D) Med evac helo received 4 rds S/A fire. No damage or casualties. Med evac for heat casualties. (E) Completed Med evac & left area (F-N) N
071350H		79		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C7 Sqd Combat (B) 071225 (C) AT 917503 (D) Member of patrol tripped AP mine consisting of homemade explosives and scrap metal used as shrapne. Mine was pressure detonated. Interval between personnel was 15 meters (E) Med evac called & completed 1305H (F) 1 (G) 3 Med evac (H-N) Neg

D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071405H		80		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Plt combat (B) 071300H (C) AT 956688 (D) Member of patrol tripped M-26 rigged as AP mine. Mine detonated by trip wire (E) Completed Med evac 1335H (F) Neg (G) 1 (H -N) Neg
071410H		81		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Cancelled Sparrow Hawk Plt due to having Sqd Rein w/tanks in area.
071430H		82		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SPOT REP (A) 7C6 Sqd combat (B) 071415H (C1) AT 934501 (C2) At 933504 (D) Patrol received 100 rds S/A and A/W fire from estimated 5 VC (E) Patrol returned 120 rds S/A. 7C15 Sqd combat rein w/tanks moved into area for support. Sparrow Hawk Plt alerted for mission. More info to follow. (F-N) Neg
071530H		83		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7C5 Sqd combat w/tank (B) 071530H (C1) 937497 (C2) 943507 (D) Spot Rep 071415 reference- After sweep patrol obs 8 VC w/weapons, dressed in black PJ's called arty mission, which is still in progress. Tanks fire 2 rds 90mm killing 1 VC sniper in tree. Unit still pursuing (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
071645H		84		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add Sqd 7A17 071630H 071930H Sec on road 952583, 965583.
071805H		85		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 071415H (A) 2 Sqds (B) 1415 to 1730H (C) 943507 (D) 7C6 & 7C15 linked-up and searched area. Found 3 blood trails & drag marks leading sout into hills. Blood trails lost in heavy brush. Estimate 1 VC WIA & 2 VC KIA Prob. (E) Neg
071825H		86		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Blue Springs picked-up at 1715H and returned at 1810H. Picked up drone.
071830H		87		FR 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol 7F2 & 7F4 are cancelled.
071830H		88		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add CAC 3-2 Plt 080300 080600 amb 923755, 925702, 905715.
071830H		89		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SPOT REP (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 071810H (C1) AT 967583 (C2) AT 982589 (D) Security tower at combat base observed 6-8 VC dressed in black and white PJ's. All were armed. (E) Fired 4 rds 106mm RR w/good coverage on target. Dispatched Sqd to search area. Will follow-up (F-N) Neg
072005H		90		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Plt combat (B) 071700H (C) 955685 (D) Patrol member detonated AP mine located near a well as patrol members were drawing water. (E) Called & completed Med evac at 071745H (F) Neg (G) 2 evac (H-N) Neg
072035H		91		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Sec (B) 071945H (C) 979623 (D) Member of patrol tripped 1 M-26 rigged as AP mine. Trigger device was trip wire. (E) 1 USMC WIA non evac; treated at BAS (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
072040H		92		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 171810H (B) 071830H to 071850H (C) 982588 (D) Searched area for 1 hour. Found impact area of 106 rds. Heavy brush in area. No sign of VC casulties (E) NEG.
072041H		93		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 071700H (C) AT 814637 (D) Point came upon 5 VC in green, 2 w/wpns, who fled into jungle. (E) Fired 50 M-16 rds. EC escaped into heavy under brush. Search of area gave on VC casualties. Found 20 housed and a nearby cave 15ft deep during search. Believe possible VC base training camp. Interpreter says camp was built 2 years ago. Numveous anti U.S. signs and posters were found. Camp contain 50 pogs and 100 chickens. Handwritten journal found and will be forwarded to Bn S-2. Also several items of clothing including camouflage utilities. No evidence of other VC in area; believed 5 VC were caretakers. (F-N) Neg
072045H		94		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (B) 071845H (C1) AT 787553 (C2) AT 802537 (D) AO working with Co L spotted VC movement of 5 or 6 VCin black PJ's. Appeared tohave wpns. Also obs movement of unk number of VC in treeline. (E) AO called fire mission from Co L who fired 28 rds 90mm, 10 rds 81mm. AO reported rds on target & rds uncovered entrance to cave in area. Fired 10 rds 90mm. All rds on target entrance of cave. Secondary explosion obs by AO from cave. Cave was sealed. (F-I) Neg (J) 6 (K-N) Neg
072200H		95		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7G3A Plt amb 072000 080200, 918857
080910H		96		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7A15 Sqd(+) 080645 080900 Sec 960603 980620 7C13 Sqd 080800 081600 Sec 912515 7A16 Sqd(+) 080830 081030 Sec 960598
080915H		97		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) 7D2 Plt Sec (B) 080800H (C) AT 981625 AT 983621 (D) Inspection of foot span revealed damage to planking on east side of span caused by explosive charge placed under planking (E) Explosion reported by 7D2 at 080200 caused damage Illum called at that time provided by 81mm and searchlight at that time revealed no movement. Repairs in progress (F-N)neg
081020H		98		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L 3/7 Plt Cmbt (B)080630 (C) AT 799558 (D) Appren 1 VN male without ID card age 58 dressed in wht PJ's KC Scout identified man as VC and member of farmers assoc man dropped M-26 grenade out of window as patrol approached (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K)neg (L) 1 (M)neg (N) 1 M-26 grenade
081045H		99		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co K 3/7 Bald Eagle (B) 080900 (C) 815631 (D) While searching area found 3 huts two contained 2 small baskets of rice 1 hut 10x10ft was full of rice 8 bundles of new blk PJ's also 250yrds of blk cloth with Chinese markings (E) Destroying all rice and huts continuing S&D will fwd tPJ's and clothe to Bn S-2 unable to evac rice due to distance to nearest LZ (F-M)neg (N) 8 bundles PJ's, 250yrds blk cloth

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-[redacted]
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081125H		100		FR: 7C2 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C2 Sqd Sec w/Engr (B) 081130H (C) AT 921514 (D) Engineers conducting road sweep located AV mine. Mine was butterfly type w/pressure type detonator. (E) Engineers destroyed mine in place (F-N) Neg
081150H		101		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 072130H (A) Sqd (B) 081000H to 081145H (C) 967596 (D) While searching area appren 3 detainees; 2 male, 1 femlae. Female & 1 male did not have ID card. 1 male had burned ID card. Ages were 60, 50, 70 yrs old Forwarded to Bn S-2.
081210H		102		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co I (3/1) (B) 081045H (C) 952664 (D) Tank enroute to Hill 41 hit mine estimated to be approx 100 lbs of C-4. Mine blew track. Detainees who were being taken to Bn CP appreared to know mine was there (E) Crew making repairs to tank. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
0[redacted]40H		103		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co K (Bald Eagle) (B) 081205 (C) AT 814631 (D) With Recon on point Bald Eagle Co moving toLZ received about 50rds A/W fire from 6 VC (E) Plt from Co K assaulted VC fired 300rds M-16 3rds M-79 VC broke contact into jungle Searched area for 15 mins with no signs of VC casualties (F) 2 (recon) (G) 4 Evac (3 recon 1 from K) (H-N)neg
081340H		104		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C6 Sqd Combat (B) 081250 (C) AT 913511 AT 914506 (D) Patrol received approx 20rds s/a from est 4-5 VC (E) Returned 50rds s/a VC broke contact patrol in pursue will follow up (F)neg (G) 1 non-evac) (H-N)neg
081410H		105		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 081330 (C) AT787553 (D) Convoy enroute to Co L position received 2rds sniper fire from unseen sniper 1 Vn f emale walking along road was apparently hit in arm by sniper rd. (E) no fire returned called med evac (F) neg (G) 1 female civilian (H-N)neg
0[redacted]30H		106		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow Up (A) 7C6 Sqd Combat (B) 081250 081700H (C) AT 918507 (D) Sqd pursued enemy in easternly dir alerted friendly unit in area (AT 922512) which obs 4 VC with wpns dressed in blk fleeing east Engaged enemy with 30rds 50cal from tank observed 1 VC fall search of area revealed 1 VC KIA no ohter signs of VC activity (E) VC had 8000 piastres no ID card est to be 25 to 30 yrs old Marine WIA in initial contact was MedEvac upon return to Combat Base
082135H		107		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 082115H (C) AT 826574 (D) CAC-22 recd one grenade near perimeter. Spted movement about 3 figures. (E) Retd 2 grenades. Fired 20 rds M-16, obsved no further movement. (E) Neg (G) 2 USMC WIA (minor) Non evac (H-N) Neg
082145H		108		FR: 1/7 to 7Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D2 Ft(+) Sex posit (B) 082045H (c1) AT 981624 (C2) AT 982624 (D) Def posit recd 1 incoming grenade and observed movement on wire. (E) Fired 20 rds S/A fire. Check of wire reveiled 1 VC KIA, female dressed in black PJ's approx 35 yrs old laying on wire w/grenade in hand. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N)Neg

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
082245H		109		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co L CP (B) 082230 (C1) 787553 (C2) 205530, 201530, 203534 (D) Observed five lights moving down ridge and draw in a northerly direction. Lights seemed to be flashlights, lights were blinking on and off in five sec intervals. (E) Fired 10 rds 90mm with excellent coverage. Fired approx 20 rds 5.56 w/very good coverage. Had one secondary explosion believed to be 81mm rd. Searched area with zeon light with inconesudive results. Unable to search area due to river barrier (F*N) Neg
082330H		110		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 082230 (A) Co L (B) 082300H (C) 787553, 206535 (D) Continuing to observe blinking lights, fired 6 rds 90mm resulting in 2 sec explosions- possible 81mm mortar rds. Area may be storage area for 81mm mortars. More flashlights observed so arty mission continued. One mission 155mm resulted in 8 secondary explosions of 81mm size. Continue to use zeon light to inspect area (E) Neg
082330H		111		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Plt Patrol base (B) 082250H (C1) 950687 (C2) AT 952684, 952686 (D) Recd 6 rds auto/wpns fire & 3 grenades, probably rifle grenades. (E) Returned 3 rds 60mm HE, 14 rds 81mm HE, 2 rds 81mm WP. Believed to have been 2-4 VC in area. Will search at 0630H (F-N) Neg
090010H		112		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 bridge sec Sqd w/PFs (B) 082330H (C1) AT 914578 (C2) AT 909575 (D) Recd 7 incoming carbine rds from unknown no. of VC at above coordinates (E) Fired 2 rds 81mm illum. No movement sighted. Patrols in area alerted (F-N) Neg
091345H		113		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot (A) 7th Delta squad plus combat. (b) DTG 091300H. (c) At 954606. (d) Point man stepped in punji size of pit 3x3x3 cover with leaves and dirt. (e) Destroyed Pit. (f) neg. (g) 1 non-evac. (h-n) neg.
091450H		114		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C, Ftm Sec. (B) 091315. (C) At 910486. (D) Locate 1 AV mine on MSR Estimate 30lbs TNT with pressure type fuse. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) neg.
091900H		115		FR: 7/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7B23 Ftm w/tanks 09200H 100100H Sec Patrol 920546 923 537 925533
091840H		116		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CP (B) 091535H (C) AT 805547 (D) LVT detonated mine believed to be 250 lb bomb. Crater deminisions 12ftx6ft (E) Dispatched reaction plt w/tank security. Called med evac. Med evac completed 091600H (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091845H		119		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Combat Sqd 3/7 (B) 091615H (C1) AT 802545 (C2) AT 803546 (D) Sqd obs 2 VC in blk w/wpns 100 meters to east. (E) Patrol fired 7 rds S/A. VC disappeared into heavy brush. Search of area recieled a hous w/black board in side w/drawing of DA NANG area on it. Also on the walls were drawings of jets, helos & B.A.R. Deck of house was cluttered w/cigarettes. In one corner of house was a fighting hole; in another corner, a bomb shelter. Black board forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg
092000H		120		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 (3/7) (B) 091905 (C1) AT 941647 (C2) AT 942647 (D) Obs S/A fire hitting around truck on MSR; could not determine where fire was coming from. Truck proceeded to I 3/1 CP. Sustained 9 S/A hits (E) 2 tanks following truck searched area w/neg results (F-N) Neg
092055H		119		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Plt Cmbt (Rein) 1/7 (7D4) (B) 091815H (C1) AT 948607 (C2) AT 945607, AT 950607 (D) Patrol recd about 100 rds S/A fire from unknown number of unseen VC. 1 USMC WIA. (E) Retd 150 rds S/A & 10 rds M-79. Called Med evac. Med evac support HU-1E helo obs & fired suppressive fires. Called fixed wing strike w/90% target coverage. VC broke contact. Med evac completed 091940H. Will search area 100630H (F) Neg (G) 1 Evac (H-N) Neg
092300H		120		FR: CAC 2-1 3/7 SPot Report (A) CAC 2-1 3/7 (B) 092230H (C) AT 928608 (D) CAC b2-1 was reinforced with one squad and two taken from I-3-1 prior to dark as a result of a low level report that the CAC position would be harassed. All persons were briefed and assigned tasks before dark. Preliminary information indicates that a Marine from I-3-1 sqd was crawling from CAC position to assigned LP forward of perimeter when he was shot by the Corpsoman of CAC B 21. USMC was challenged without reply, mistaken for a VC and taken under fire with three rds of M-16. (E) Investigation being conducted. (F) One (G-N) Neg
100420H		121		FR: H Co 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H Co 2/7 (B) 100356H (C) 926866 (D) The bridge assigned to and manned by PF'S at 926866 was blown by the VC at 100356H. (E) "H" and "G" Co have reaction forces on alert and initial reports indicate the road is impassable. (F-N) Neg
100945H		122		FR: FRL 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 Bridge Security H&S CO (B) 092345H (C) AT 913577 (C-2) AT 913577 (D) Center bridge security on water level observed one boat approxiamately 10' long and 3' wide with 5 VC in water hanging on to sides of boat. No weapons or equipment could be observed. Boat and VC observed floating down stream toward bridge center piling. (E) Took boat, with VC under fire at range of 75 meters, with 300 rds carbine and 5.56 mm VC observed to be killed. Boat overturned and floated into center piling. It was upside down and split into two pieces. Security observed 5 VC bodies float past bridge. One half of boat presently lodged on center piling with US Marine personnel in attendance. Searched area

(A)

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		122		continue under 30 rds 81MM illum with no danger to bridge at this time. Extensive search to be conducted at 100600H. (F-N) Neg (N) One 10 ft by 3 ft boat under bridge center piling.
100740H		123		FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 092345H (A) Sqd (B) 100600 to 100700 (C) Security destroyed remaining half of boat. Will continue search down stream for VC bodies.
092400H	Late Entry	124		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D2 Sqd Combat (B) 092330H (C) 978623 (C-2) 480618, 985615 (D) 7D7 Observed movement in vicinity of AT 985618, 7D7 and 7D2 rec'd approx 30 rds S/A fire from AT 980618. (E) Fired 50 rds 5.56, 10 M-79 at source of incoming fire and observed movement. 7D7 will search at 100600H. (F-N) Neg
092405H	Late Entry	125		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CB 3-4 (B) 092300H (C-1) 928704 (C-2) Same (D) At 2245H ambush was sent out and observed 6 VC taking them under fire, VC broke contact. Immediate search of area located drag marks indicating 3 VC were dragged away. Upon returning back to CP AT 2300H, patrol rec'd 50 rds S/A fire and 3 rifle grenades from unknown number of VC. Patrol returned 300 rds 5.56 and ten rds M-79. VC broke contact. Tank form plt at M Platoon combat base f Fired 5 rds 90mm canister on suspected VC escape route to west. Med Evac called at 2315 and completed at 2345. Search and will be conducted at 100630H. (F) 1 (G) 2 (H-I) Neg (J) 3 (K-N) Neg (G) 2 USMC, 2 PF , 1 district policeman.
092315H	Late Entry	126		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D4 Plt (-) Combat (B) 092300H (C-1) 948607 (C-2) 946607 (D) Position at patrol base of 7D4 heard movement at front of position (E) Fired 2 rds M-79. Will search at 100615H. (F-N) Neg.
100345H		127		FR: G-3 Bridge Security to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) G-3 Bridge Security (B) 100200H (C) 927841 (D) Bridge Security heard noises on water near center piling. (E) Illum birdge, threw three hand grenades, fired 20 rds M-16 and object appear on suraface for a short times after first grenades was shrown, object disappeared into water before. Any type of identification could be made. Swimmer will check piling at 100630H. Follow up at 100700H . (F-N) Neg
100536H		128		FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 100420H (B) 100500H (C) AT 926866 (D) Low level intelligence report at 091930H indicated a 29 man VC platoon moving South toward Kieu Lieu. Arty fire was called in on the area of the VC movement. AT 100200H. G-3 Bridge Sec spotted activity at the bridge at AT 927841. Spot Report 100200H applies. 7H14 and 7G9, USMC ambushes located north and south of AT 926866 (a concret bri dge 20-30 meters long) plus "H" and "G" combat bases heart a short fire fignt commence at approx 0350H. "H" immediately fired illum. Radio contact could not be established with the PF's at AT 926866. A PF reaction force was sent from NAMO bridge with a radio from G-3. The firefight lasted 4-5 minutes and the bridge was blown at 0356. H and G Co readied reaction forces moved in at 0500 after radio contatct had been established with the first PF reaction force at the bridge. Ambushes 7H14 and 7G9 madeno contact with VC. PF's stated attacks come from the east and VC agress was towards Kieu Lieu. Arty was called on routes of agress out of Kieu Lieu. Arty was called. PF's of original bridge secutity suffer

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		128 continued		ed 4 KIA and 3 WIA. One KIA was PF platoon leader. Aa med-evac was called for WIA. PFs stated they inflicted VC casualties however number was unknown.
100740H		129		FR: FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 092345H (A) Sqd (B)100600 to 100700 (C) 913577 (D) Security destroyed remaining half of boat. Will continue search down stream for VC bodies.
100815H		130		FRL 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A)7A9 Plt Combat (B)100745H (C) 976585 (D) Elements of patrol found 1 dud 250 lb bomb in brush. No indication that bomb was rigged as mine. (E) Requested EOD. Will destroy in place. (F-N) Neg
100845H		131		FR: FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 091815H (A) Plt (-) (B) 100600 to 100800 (C) 947605 - 950605 (D) Searched area when air strike was held. Found 3 blood trails leadind to cave. Cave was 3x4x10 ft. Threw 1 C/S grenade into cave w/neg results. Threw 1 M-26 grenade and heard secondary explosion. Search of cave revealed no sign of that cave was occupied. Destroy-in plane. Destroyed cave w/10 lbs of C-4.
A				
101000H		132		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C1 Plt Combat (B) 100800H (C) 912515 (D) Female Viet approx 34 years old was brought to Plt positions by her mother w/shrapnel wounds on left side She had no ID. She stated she was treated by a VC nurse named TRAN-THI-SAU. Nurse had bandaged wound and given her a shot. (E) Further interrogation revealed she was a cell leader in her hamler. Also stated she knew location of cave where sniper hid his M-1 rifle. Also that 2 VC were KIA by Marines on 8 May (SPOt Report 081250H) VC states she would lead patrol to cave. (F-N) Neg (K) 1 WIA (L-N) Neg
A				
101005H		153		FR:Follow Up Spot Report to 091915H (A) Ftm (B) 0705H (D) 808542 (D) No sign VC activity observed.
101130H		154		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up SpotRep 100200H (A(EOD Team (B)100730 (B)2- 101045 (C) NAM O Bridge AT 927841 (D) Found 30lbs Explosives in box under water adj to southern most unblown piling also in box was 15 8" Drill bits Items appeared to have been in water about 2 weeks (E) EOD team will retain explosive material and try to deteemine origin
101230H		1555		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A9 Plt Combat (B)101025H (C-1) 977596 (C-2) 979594 (D) Patrol member tripped AP mine of unknown type. (E) Called for Med Evac. While waiting for Med Evac patrol received about 50 rds S/A from estimated 3-4 VC . Med Evac support helo called fixed wing support which suppressed enemy fire. Med Evac completed 101045H. Patrol presently searching area will follow up. (F) 2 (G) 1 (H-N)Neg
101235H		156		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Sparrow Hawk landed 1300H at LZ 898693.
101320H		157		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D12 Sqd Combat (B) 101100H (C-1) 980613 (C-2) 986619 (D) Patrol received 20 to 25 rds S/A from est 2 VC. (E) Returned 1 LAW and 20 rds 7.62. VC broke contact. Searched area with no sign of VC. (F-N) Neg.

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101405H		158		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C5 Sqd Combat (B)10 1200H (C-1) 920497 (C-2) 929494 (D) Patrol received 20 to 25 rounds automatic and S/A fire from estimated 3 to 4 VC. (E) Returned 100 rds M-16 and 75 rds 7.62. VC broke contact and fled to south. Searched area with no sing of VC. (F-N) Neg.
101430H		159		FR: Follow Up Spotrep to 101025H (A) Plt (-) Rein (B) 101145H to 101245H (C) 980598, 979594 (D) AP mine believed to have been "Bouncing Betty" w/pressure type detonation. Mine was sit in hole 3x3x3 in. Search of area after air strike revealed no sign of VC. (E) Total casualties F-2 G-2
10430H		160		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Sqd Combat (B) 100945H (C) ZC 208552 (D) Patrol discovered 4 unknown types of H.E. rounds. 3 of which werein a punji pit rigged as AP mines. Rds had the following info on them BUDRD-DWG #1350650 (E) Engrs destroyed rds in place. (F-N) Neg
101430H		161		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Sqd Combat (B) 101315H (C) AT 802545 (D) While searching house patrol found 1 brown military overcoat, 1 green light, 1 US canteen pouch, small amounts, 45 cal, 30 cal and 20mm empty cartridges. (E) Willfforward equip to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.
101530H		162		FR: Follow Up Spot Rep to 100800H (A) Sqd W/Tanks (B) 101030 to 101300 (C) 903505 (D) Female led patrol to hamlet of Phu HHUAN (3). Stated sniper lives in a cave. Searched area and found cave. Cave was 2'x3'x15' and had a room which was 5'x5'. Searched cave with no signs of VC activity Engineers destroyed cave with 30 lbs C-4. Site will be ambushed. (F-N) Neg.
101705H		163		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C6 Sqd Combat (B) 101545H (C-1) 894505 (C-2) 895501 (D) Patrol received 25 rds S/A fire from est 4 VC wounding 1 USMC. VC not observed. (E) Med Evac helo received incoming S/A fire wounding gunner and ~~XXXXX~~ forcing helo to make emergency landing at Co C 1st Plt CP. Escort ship picked up wounded gunner. Original WIA has DOW. Reaction force is searching area (F) 1 (G) 1 (H-N) Neg
101735H		164		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 101545 (A) 1/7 Co C (-) w/Tanks (B) 101620 (C-1) 898510 (C-2) 906519 (D) Search element received heavy volume of S/A fire. Requested arty mission. (E) Arty fired 30 rds mixed. VC broke contact Search is continuing. (F-N) Neg
101725H		165		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 101545 (A) Co I 3/1 After action report on Sparrow Hawk (B) 101600H (C-1) AT 933703 (C-2) AT 899698 (D) 101200 moved units into area where CAC 3-4 made contact last night. (E) Plt was helo lifted into blocking position (AT 899698) as Sparrow Hawk. Co M plt with CAC 3-4 PF's and tanks swept from CAC 3-4 west into blocking position. Sweep force did 180 and swept to KHUONG MY 2 then returned to defensive position. Blocking force swept through KHUONG MY 4. VN female ran from village. Plt fired 200 rds S/A wounding VN. Female had no ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2. Approx 35 years old. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 WIA (M) Neg (N) Neg

4

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101915H		166		FR: Co C 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C (B) 101700 (C) 964594 (D) Re-supply truck for Co C hit a dip in road. 4 USMC sitting on fold out seats were thrown from truck when pin holding side of trucksheared. Speed was 25 mph. (E) Established security and requested Med Evac. Completed at 1730H (F) Neg (G) 4 (2 Med Evac) (H-N) Neg
101925H		167		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A (B) 101850H (C) 967585 (D) 3 Viet civ reported to Co A combat bas e looking for Med Evac treatment. 1 Male approx 39 had carbine wound in arm. 2 females ages 50 and 55 had shrapnel wound in legs. Questioned by members of ITT. Stated they were wounded fire fight, between USMC and VC. Time and location unknown. Med Evac at 101905. (F) Neg (G) 3 Viet civ (H)-N) Neg
102130H		168		FR: I Co Cp Security to 7th Mar (B) 101945H (C-1) 877576 (C-2) 845548 (D) Security observed boat crossing river from North to South. Boat had two passengers and landed at above coord. (E) Fired 18 rds of 105mm destroying boat. VC obs to flee after second rd exploded.
102130H		169		FR: CAC Sqd B ridge Sec to 7th Mar (B) 102015H (C-1) 924605 (C-2) 924603 (D) Security received 1 rds S/A fire. Returned 8 rds 5.56 and 8rds 81mm illum. PF observed 1 VC under illum. Fired 15 rds 81mm and HE and WP. Will search area at 110630H (F-N) Neg
102347H		170		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/1 I OP Ftm (-) (B) 102145 (C) AT 934663 AT 937664 (D) OP received 1 rifle grenade (E) OP ret 2rds M-16 and returned to CP (F) neg (G) 1 non evac (H-N)neg
110715H		171		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Co K Bald Eagle extracted 110715H
110815H		172		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) MC2 Sqd w/Eng road sweep (B) 110700 (C) 923528 (D) Eng found 1 AV mine in MSR. mine was box type 10lbs of TNT w/pressure type detonator (E) Eng destroyed in place (F-N)neg
110950H		173		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co (B) 110815 (C) 921535 (D) MCB-4 tractor water trailor detonated and AV mine placed on rigt side of road Est 30lbs of TNT in non-metalic container pressure type detonator Road was swept 30 minutes prior to incidant (E) 1st Plt Co B searched area Medevac completed at 110902 Eng called to resweep area (F)neg (G) 2 USN (H-N)neg
111040H		174		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up to Spot rep 100815H (A) 2 eng teams and 1 sqd sec. (B) 110830 111000H (C) 921537 (D) Resweep of road located 1 wooden box type of mine 10x 6x4 inches w/pressure type trigger device located about 100 meters from initial mine location mine was located on side of road and consisted of about 20 lbs of TNT (E)engineers destroyed in place
111115H		175		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar spotRep (A) 7D2 Sqd Cmbt (B) 111010 (C) AT 963596 AT 963595 (D) Patrol received 5rds S/A from 2 VC in treeline VC were dressed in blk. (E) patrol returned 75rds s/a VC broke contact and dissapeared into

(A)

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111115H	cont'd	175		undergrowth Searche area and found 1 VC KIA approx 60yrs old no/wpn or ID card (F-H)neg (I) 1 (J-N)neg
111140H		176		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow Up spotRep to 111010H (A) Sqd (B) 111010H 111100H (C) AT 960593 (D) while searching dead VC and surrounding area patrol received 5rds s/a from unseen VC returned 20rds s/a at suspected VC position. Swept area with no indication of VC casualties
111205H		177		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar spotRep (A) 7C2 Sqd w/eng road sweep (B) 111030 (C) 916494 (D) Patrol found 1 AP mine off road in brush mine was M79 rd set in hole 2x2x2 inches presure type detonator (E) eng destroyed in place. (F-N)neg
111220H		178		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC 2/2 (B) 111015H (C) AT 866573 (D) Check point detained 1 VN female approx 65 yrs old with ID card moving west on road. PF's says that she has been smuggling medical supplies & sprits to VC (E) PF's detained & forwarded female to District Hq as detainee (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
111215H		179		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L C.P. (B) 11030H (C1) ZC 195561 (C2) ZC 202568 (D) OP observed 4 VC dressed in black carrying unknown type equipment; moving of trail in a NE direction(E) Fired 10 rds 81mm with excellent coverage. OP reports screams & yells were heard. Sqd dispatched to search area. Will follow-up (F-N) Neg
111215H		180		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L CP (B) 111030H (B) ZC 195561 ZC 202568 (D) OP observed 4 VC dressed in blk carrying unk t pe equipment on tril in a NE direction (E) Fired 10 rds 81mm with excellent coverage OP reports screams and yells weare heard Sqd dispatched to search area will follow up (F-N)neg
111220H		181		FR: CAC 2-2 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC 2-2- (B) 111015H (C) AT 866573 (D) Check point detained 1 VN male approx 65yrs old with ID card moving west on road PF's says she has been smuggling mediacal supplies and spirits to VC (E) PF's detained and forwarded to district Hq as detainee (F-k) neg (L) 1 (M-N)neg
111320H		182		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd cmbt 7C5 (B) 111220H (C) AT 935505 At 933510 (D) Patrol recd 15rds s/a fire from 4 VC (E) returned 70rds s/a VC broke contact 5 minutes later obs 4 VC s/spns fleeing in northernly direction 500 meters away patrol fired 50 rds s/a and obs 1 VC fall searched area and found drag marks trail lost in heavy brush (F-I)neg (J) 1 prob (K-N)neg
111410H		183		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CoC1/7 Cmbt Sqd (7C5) (B) 111240H (C) AT 936500 AT 927506 (D) Patrol recd 25rds s/a fire fm 3 VC 1 USMC WIA (elbow) non serious will med evac upon return to base (E) returned 50rds s/a fire and 1 LAW VC broke contact pursued but could not reestablish contact (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N)neg

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
111630H		184	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7F1a Ft 111930 120730 amb 8857706, 7E1b Ft 112000 120700 amb 894778; 7H30a Sqd(-) 111800 121800 Sec 936866
111635H		185	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C6 Plt (+) Combat (B) 111555H (C1) AT 894497 (C2) AT 891501 (D) Patrol recd 50 rds auto/semi auto S/A fire from est 5 VC unobserved resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Returned 150 rds S/A fire. Called arty mission of 70 rds 105mm which silenced enemy. LVT & tank w/reaction force linked up with patrol. Med evac called. Will follow up (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg
111900H		186	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 111400H (C) AT 808547 (D) Patrol discovered 1 tunnel 4'x4'x25' Entrance hidden by haystack In house approx 10 fe et from cave were 7 wooden A frames for tunnel rein. cave appeared to have been worked on in last few days (E) cave searched with no sign of VC cave destroyed by eng. (F-N)neg
111930H		187	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additionn 7B28 Sqd w/LVT & Tank 112100H 120100H Cmbt 920546 923537 925537
111930H		188	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7E10 Ftm (+) 112000 120530 Amb 935936 7E22 Ftm(+) 111930 120630 LP 943943 7E32 Ftm 112130 120730 Amb 943936 7E21 Ftm(+) 112030 120600 Amb 938945 7E31 Ftm + 112100 120700 Amb 939933
111930H		189	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Pat Add PLT & C.P. 939937 2nd Plt 940943 3rd Plt 940933
112015H		190	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C 1/7 resupply ftm+ (B) 111715 (C) AT 925529 (D) AT mine detonated between vehicles mine was set on right side of raod obs 2 VC with wpns fleeing area AT 914536 run into brush (E) searched area with no sign of VC activity AO came on station and searched with no sign of VC activity (F-N)neg
112020H		191	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Follow Up SpotRep 111030H (A) Plt Co L (B) ZC 199566 ZC 201571 (C) 111200H (D) Patrol found 12x 2.75 aviation ordnance items with following markings MK 1819 SN 134-038-8176 H 837 2.75 RR MK 5 MOD 0 CONT NO 1350650 COMP B 6.9 LBS Items scattered over 10 foot area following identification and Examination items were destroyed by eng. Rour may be possible VC supply route will H&I tonight includi TPQ-10s where appropriate. will patro again tomorrow and continue in future

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
112150H		192		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Ptm amb (B) 112045H (C) AT 875580 (D) While moving into ambush position received 2 grenades thrown from hedgerow. (E) Returned 10 rds S/A into hedgerow. Searhhed area under illum w/no signs of VC casulties (F) Neg (G) 3 Non-evac (minor) (H-N) Neg.
120735H		193		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 120700H (C1) AT 806544 (C2) AT 814542 (D) Patrol obs 4 VC in blk on south side of river. Two VC appeared to have weapons. (E) Fired 9 rds 81mm mission. All rds on target. Excellent coverage. All four VC seem to fall. Unable to search area sue to river barrier. (F-I) Neg (J) 4 (K-N) Neg
120745H		194		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 112045H (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd w/ kit carson (B) 120630 to 120710 (C) AT 876574 to AT 873589 (D) Searched area w/no evidence of VC casualties. (E) Kit Carson questioned local villages who claim to have known about VC in area last night.
120835H		195		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 120800 (C1) AT 806544 (C2) AT 808540 (D) Patrol obs 2 VC w/o wpns. across river moving east on trail. 1 VC dressed in blk, 1 dressed in khaki. (E) Fired 80 rds S/A. 1 VC fell. other VC disappeared into heavy brush. Unable to search due to river barrier. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
120925H		196		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D1 Plt Security (B) 120710H (C) AT 980620 (D) Foot span constructed for VN use was damaged early this morning. Portions of 20 foot section of foot span was damaged. No indication that explosives were used. (E) Span under repairs. Psy Ops will be used to exploit VC vandalism. (F-N) Neg
121100H		197		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 120955H (C1) AT 954592 (C2) AT 954593 (D) Patrol received 2 rds sniper fire from estimated 2 VC. Vc located in heavy brush and never seen. (E) Returned 20 rds S/A at suspected VC position. Searching area at this time. Will follow-up (F) Neg (G) 2 (1 USMC, 1 USN) Med evac (H-N) Neg
121155H		198		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Co Operations (B) 121015H (C) 962692 (D) Found 1 M-26 gredade rigged as AP mine (E) Eng destroyed in place. Obs 2 secondary explosions (F-N) Neg
121200H		199		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Co Operations (B) 121040 (C) 962692 (D) 1 USMC stepped on unk type Ap mine while searching river bank. (E) Med evac completed 121112 (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
121200H		200		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B13 Plt (-) Comb. t (B) 121030 (C1) 962562 (C2) 963561 (D) Patrol obs 4 VC removed 2 sanpans from concealed position. 2 VC crossed riverr in sanpan while other 2 remained in brush along bank. (E) Challenged 2 VC in sanpan as they landed on west side of river. VC ran when challenged. Pursued and captured 1 VC and fired 10 rds 5.56 at other VC who disappeared into heavy brush. Captive VC approx 25 w/o ID. Boat contained fish net which covered 1 M-26 grenade, trip line & stakes riggerd for employment as AP mine will forward to Bn S-2. Search continues (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (LOM) Neg (N) Line E

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121230H		201		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep (A) Plt (-) 7A7 (B) 121000 to 121100 (C) 974572 (D) Searched area of suspected sniper. Found no signs of VC casulaties. Appren 4 VN in area. 2 males approx 50 and 2 females ages 35-40. 1 male had no ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2 (E) Neg
121335H		202		FR 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Plt Combat (B) 121245H (C) AT 972573 (D) Patrol picked up 1 rallier age 34. Chieu Hoi nameiis TRAN DIEN. Claims he is a member of Communist Committee of KY QUANG Village. He works out of hamlet CAN VAN (3). He knows the where abouts of 3 VC. No weapon on rallier when picked up. Rallier was carrying unk documents. (E) Kit Carson interrogating at this time, will follow-up (F-J) Neg (K) 1 Chieu Hoi (L-N) Neg
121815H		203		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Combt patrol (B) 121600H (C) AT 963694 (D) While moving back to combat base, point of patrol detonated unknown typ AP mine. (E) Med evac called and completed 121800H (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg
121729H		204		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Blue Springs B Cast "H" Blue 937866 22 Button Ivory Pick-up 1700 Lifted off 121750H Made pick up 121815 Returned to cmbt base 121825
121845H		205		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7F1A SQD amb 121830 130530 915726
121846H		206		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrols 7A13, 7A14, 7A15, 7A16, 7A17, 7A18 are cancelled for 12 May 67
121850H		207		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7F1 Plt (+) amb 121640H 130700H 898774, 905765, 906756, 910750, 907745, 908729.
121851H		208		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add CAC 3-4 Sqd 12200 130600 amb 015701.
121900H		209		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellation 7G9 for night 12 May67
122020H		210		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Combat Patrol (B) 121845H (C1) AT 805544 (C2) At 817547 (D) Partol obs 9 VC in khaki and black approx 130 meters away. 1 w/wpn. VC were setting in circle appeared to be having meeting. VC ignored initial mortar round (E) Called for mission, recd 20 rds 81mm He w/excellent coverage. 1 VC was seen to be hit w/direct hit. 4 VC observed to fall when ras landed among them. Will check out 130800H (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 4 (K-M) Neg
130910H		211		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd (B)130600H to 0800 (C-1) ZC 204556 (C-2) ZC 209555 (D) Searched area with no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg Follow Up to 122330H
130935H		212		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) B Co Road Sweep w/Eng (B) 130830H (C) AT 922554 (D) Eng found 1 mine in road. Mine was 20 lb s of TNT in wooden box w/pressure type device. (E) Eng disarmed and removed. (F-N) Neg
131005H		213		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Blocking (B) 130845H (C-1) AT 989620 (C-2) AT 983621 (D) Observed male VN swimming in river. (E) Appreh 37 yr old male who was declatd to be VC by Ass Hamlet Chief. Subsuquent questioning by Kit Carson confirmed suspect as VC area leader. VC st ated 7 VC anmed with 6 M-14 rifles and 1 M-1 with scope all concealed in cloth for cafrying had left area this moring headed for GIANGLA (4). VC are in area bounded by operational area. All forces alerted. VC will be forwarded to B n S-2. (F-J)Neg (K)1

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131015H		214		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L Co Sqd Combat (B) 130915H (C-1) 806544 (C-2) 813541 (D) Patrol observed 4 VC across river dressed in black. 2 had weapons. (E) Fired 15 rds of 81mm w/excellent coverage. 2 VC observed to fall from blast of rds. No further movement observed. Unable to search because of river barrier. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg
131020H		215		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) D Co Plt Blocking Position (B) 130840 (C-1) 99-610 (C-2) 986519 (D) Patrol observed 4 VC dressed in black running across river paddy. 2 had weapons. VC ran into brush along stream. (E) Fired 60 rds S/A and 2 rds M-79. Fir team searched area and found blood stains and drag marks. Search continuing. (F-K) Neg (J) 1 (L-N) Neg
131025H		216		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L Co Sqd Combat (B) 130945H (C-1) 806554 (C-2) 813541 (D) Patrol observed 2 VC dressed in black return to area of spot report 130915. Unable to observe weapons. (E) Fired 10 rds 81mm w/good coverage. Unable to observe casualties. No search due to ri river barrier. (F-N) Neg
131110H		217		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) M Co Ftm Sec w/Road Sweep (B) 130970 (C) 921558 (D) Found 1 25 standard box type mine filled with timelite, wrapped in green plastic. Located on left side of road. (E) Mine returned to Do Co Eng and destroyed. (F-N) Neg.
131615H		218		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I 3/1 Sqd security w/ swimmers (B) 131450H (C) AT 959684 (D) While conducting search along river bank using Amtrac and swimmers. Swimmers found 5 rocket launchers in hole, 3ft wide 7ft long in bottom of river. Launchers are approx 4 ft long and 8 inches in diameter mounted on a board 8 inches wide with notches in it to indicatedelevation and deflection Tubes are empty....Repeat empty and apparently have been in water for sometime. (F-M)neg (N) 5 rocket launchers
131920H		219		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) D2A Sqd (+) Combat (B) 131630H (C) 987617 (D) Patrol found 1 81mm and 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine. Trigger was tripwire across trial. Approx 50 meters further down trail. Patrol found 1 claymore mine set on stakes waist high rigged as AP mine. Claymore was rigged for command detonation. (E) Eng destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
131925H		220		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C7 Sqd (B)131700H (C-1) 945517 (C-2) 946523, 942517, 944516 (D) Patrol secured approx 10 rds S/A from unknown number of VC. (E) Returned 50 rds 7.62 25 rds 5.56 . VC broke contact. Continued mission and received 15 to 20 rds S/A from 3 VC. VC fled to S.E. Called in 9 rds 81mm and 10 rds 105. All on target. Search in progress. (F-N) Negative
131950H		221		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) K1 A Sqd Blocking (B) 131830 (C) 947628 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 Viet male, age unk, who tried to evade when challenged. (E) Will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
131945H		222		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co F 2/7 Plt Rein Combat (B) 131815H (C-1) AT 868683 (C-2) AT 882693 (D)

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		222continued		Patrol observed 6 VC some with helmets, packs, weapons, and cartridge belt moving east in treeline. (E) Fired 400xM-60 rds, 6x3.5 W.P., 2xM-79 rds. Called arty mission 52x105mm rds HE and 32x81mm rds HE with excellent coverage. Coordinated w/3/7 for FFNF Zone. Dispatched platoon to search area. (F-H) Neg (I-J) Unknown (K-N) Neg
131950H		223		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A)Follow Up to 131700H (A) 7C7 Sqd (+) (B) 131800H to 131930H (C) 943521 (D) Searched area and found 1 cave w/entrance 2x2ft and tunnel 3x5x8 ft. Searched cave w/no sign of VC activity/ Eng destroyed cave and obs secondary explosion. Found 1 AT mine in house in area. Eng destroyed. (F-N) Neg
132110H		224		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I Co OP (B) 131905H,,, (C-1) 877576 (C-2) 874542 (D) OP obs 8 VC moving form E to W in open field into hamlet. All dressed in dark shorts and gray or khaki shirts and moving in a column. Appeared to be carrying weapons. (E) Fired 12 rds of 105 mm w/good target coverage. Unable to acess casualt ies. Unable to search due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg.
132200H		225		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) A Co (B) 121950H (C) 978598 (D) Plt from B Co moving through heavy brush had 1 man detonate a bounding betty mine. 6 USMC WIA. (E) Med Evac completedat 132008H (F) Neg (G) 6 Med Evac (H-N) Neg
132200H		226		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC B4CP (B) 121955H (C) 945663 (D) Civ brought 1 Viet male to CAC position w/shrapnel wounds over 80% of body believed to be from H&I. VF leader said Viet was VC. VC died before Med Evac could be completed. (E) Neg (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
132230H		227		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co Plt (B) 131950 H (B) 978598 (D) 1 Marine Dog handler wounded also dog wounded. Dog became visious, smapping at Marines. Dog handler destroyed dog. (E-N) neg
140110H		228		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co CP (B) 140020H (C) AT 967584 AT 964584 (D) CP rec approx 10rds S/A carbine fire and 1 rifle grenade from ext 2 VC 300meters to west vic AT 964584 (E) obs flashes and ret 50rds s/a will search at 0530 (F-J)neg (K-N)neg
140430H		229		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) L Co CP (B) 140240H (C) ZC 214553 AT 792554 (D) CP received 150rds S/A fire and from approx 10 VC Also rec ived 7-10 rds HE believed to be rifle grenades or 60mm mortars (E) CP returned 20rds 81mm & 10rds 60mm at suspected targets will search at 0600. (F-N)neg
140715H		230		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAP B 22 (B) 140155 (C) AT 865574) (D) CAC B 22 rec approx 30 rds 60mm and possible RR fire Est Plt of VC involved in attack which included use of small arms from undetermined location After initial attack VC moved to wire under cover of small arms, threw grenades and broke contact within 5-7 minutes VC penetrated defensive perimeter wire and threw grenades after supporting

(A)

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
140715H cont'd				arms (E) Co I alerted and a reaction force sent sonsisting of a Sqd w/ tanks 40rds 105 HE 30rds 60mmHE and 30rds 81mm illum fired on likely routes of retreat. and defensive concentrations fired/ 2 USMC - 4 PF reaction force made no contact. 3 USMC 1 PF med evac called 0335 completed 0415H search continued intilalreport indicated little damage to position communications notlost no of guns not determined until after contact. CAC reported 10 VC being dragged and carried away More infor to come Co I CO on scene.
140715H		231		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A)Follow Up to SpotRep 140155 (1) Defensive wire at corner of posit consisting of double apron fence and three strands concertina was breeched by VC using explosived Breech about 10ft wide at NW corner a small breech was made (2)Indications are that RR fire was not used (3) after VC entered CAC position Command bunker and dispensery were damaged, by use of explosives and grenades before enemy was driven out of posit. (4) Approx 5 VC attempted to assault the bridge located at 866574= and for which the CAC provided security but were driven off bu Marines and PFs
140945H		232		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L Sqd (B) 140630H (C) AT 787553 (D) Found 3x82mm fin assenblies and 1x250lb bomb at (AT 789548) unable to locate VC firing posit. bomb destroyed in place
141010H		233		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C 1/7 Plt Sec (B) 140815 (C) AT 915501 (D) Plt Combat Base obs 25 Vn nationals moving south across open field (E) Conducted check of ID cards and detained 2 females without ID cards dressed in black ages 26yrs and 15yrs old will fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K)neg (L) 2 (M-N)neg
141110H		234		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L CP (B) 141030H (C) AT 787554 ZC 187534 (D) obs 3 VC in blk PJ's carrying unk type equipment moving in tree line (E) Called arty mission 6rds 155mm HE on target w/excellent coverage unable to search area due to river barrier (F-I)neg (J) prob-3 (K-N) neg
141120H		235		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar FollowUp to SpotRep 140020 (A) Sqd+ Co A 1/7 (B) 140600 140730H (C) AT 964584 (D) Searched area with no sign of VC casualties
141155H		236		FR: CoI 3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) Co I Sqd blkng posit (B) 140945H (C) AT 903569 (D) Observed 4 VN males moving across river no weapons obs. (E) Told VN to halt in VN VN failed to sto fired 1 warning shot in front of them VN did not heed warning shot fired 30rds 5.56 wounding 1 VN wounded Vn medevac completed 141100H 2 VN detained other VN escaped into heavily vegitated area unable to make contact 2 detainees fwd to Bn S-2 all had ID cards. (F-K) neg(L) 3 1 med evac (M-N)neg
141155H		237		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D (B) 140630 (C) AT 980612 (D) While in night position obs 2 VC crwling in trenchline approx 15 meters away 1 VC was carrying ~~45~~ 4-5 hand grenades

(4)

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141155H cont'd			Both were dressed in Blk no wpns obs (E) Pursued VC down trench line capturing on other VC disappeared into brush approx 50 meters away Searched area with no sign of VC will fwd Captured VC to Bn S-2 (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L-N)neg
141200H	238		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additon: 7B25 Sqd 131900 140600 Cmbt 920546 922560 723535 7D14 Sqd 131900 140600 Amb 965605 7D8 Ftm+ 131900 140700 LP 980611 7D10 Ftm+ 132000 140600 Amb 974612 7D9 Ftm+ 131900 140700 LP 981613 7D13 Sqd 132000 140130 Amb 989613 7D11 Ftm 131930 140615 LP 986614 7D12 Ftm+ 131930 140615 LP 985611 7B26 Sqd 132330 140600 Amb 923565 927572 937 579
141200H	239		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7E1A Sqd Sec & amb 131730H 140830H 923773
141305H	240		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/7 L Co CP (B) 141230H (C) 787554 185545 191550 190547 (D) Obs 5 boats w/approx 12 VC appeared to be male Boats were low in water and carrying unk type gear also obs 15 VC gathering at 190547 All VC dressed in blk or wht PJ's (E) Requested clearance from CIDG camp to fire arty mission fire 15rds 81mm and 15rds 105mm boats were beached andVC fled south before adjustment could be made 81rds on targer unable to acess casualties due to distance. (F-I)neg (J) KIA prob 2 (K-N)neg
141550H	241		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C5 Sqd+ cmbt w/tank (B) 141430 (C) 930515 937511 (D) Patrol received 20 to30 s/a fire from unobs VC (E) Returned 175rds s/a and pursued VC medEvac completed 141415H Search in progres (F) neg (G) 1 MedEvac (H-N) neg
141600H	242		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Blue Springs "B" picked up in LZ 141550H return ed 141700H. Picked up one Drone.
141630H	243		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7B24 Sqd W/LVT 142200H to 150400H Sec 920547, 923539, 923544.
141800H & 141930H	244 245		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep FollowUp (A) Sqd Co C (B) 141520H 141630 (C) 937511 (D) Searched area with no sign of VC casualties FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CooI 3/1 Sqd sec (B) 141820 (C) AT 963664 (D) Patrol observed man running away from patrol. Called for him to halt in VN but he did not. (E) Patrols gave pursuit and appren 1 male age 42 with ID card dressed in white clothing man had minor shrapnel wounds in side which appeared several weeks old. will fwd to BN S-2 for interrogation (F-K)neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
142035H	LATE ENTRY	246	1455H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to SpotRep 140155H (A) CAC B2-2 (B) 141130 (C) 865573 (D) Due to local intelligence CAC 2-2 had been reinforced with an 11 man USMC squad. on site information oulined below was ascertained from USMC, PF and civilian personnel in refugee hamlet. PF's based on their observation and reports of civilians in the hamlet, estimated two hundred VC the marines estimate is approx one hundred VC in groups of about fifty each VC we well armed, well equiped wore helmets and conducted a hi hly coordianted attack with use of supporting arms many spoke with a northern dialect This indicates a well trained unit - possibly a sapper force VC made simultanious assault on CAC 2-2 from N.E., N.W. and S.E. with another groupof 5 to 6 enemy attempting to hit the bridge in E. portion of perimeter the 5 or 6 were driven off from the bridge. Penetration were made in NW amd NE sector of perimeter by cutting the wire and propping up the strands with sticks as could crawl under it The CAP defenses within the ire were concentrated with in six areas along the perimeter One USMC ambush outside of perimeter to N.E. approx 250 meters in a likely avenue of approach, one PF ambush positioned in the hamlet and one LP (2 Marines & 2 PF's) approx 100 meters to SW near the stream another likely ave. of approach did not detect any VC movement Four other 2 man LP's were located withing the defensive wire. The entire area was hit with mortar fire and 57mm rocket fires under cover of these aupporting arms the enemy breached the wire in the two forementioned places. Numerous Chi Com grenades were thrown and one satchel change was used against the command bunker. 23 VC grenades (dud) were found. The enemy fired s/a ans a/w fire at close range and into the USMC and PF living areas. No one was in the living areas. The actual personnel assault lasted 8 to 10 months. Continuous illumination was fired from hill 65 within three minutes after assault began. Pre-planned HE defensive concentrations were fired on egress routes. A seventeen man reaction dispatched on tanks and remained on location to search area search found many blood marks, trails, used bandages, hats and, grenades. The VC broke contact quickly. The refugee hamlet directly to the west of CAC 2-2 was hit at this time also. Two houses were destroyed by explosives and many of the enemy were yelling MOVE OUT OR YOU WILL BE KILLED, THE#IN (with which houses were built) IS AMERICAN AND WE CONSIDER YOU AMERICAN." Ten civilians were wounded or injured. Estimate at least 20 possibly 30 VC/NVA were killed or badly wounded as indicated by blood spots and drag marks. The position had 26 claymore mines set out and 60 trip flares were installed as the VC came into the position theytripped some flares located in the wire. At no time was radio communication lost with 3/7 Equipment lost by CAP- 1 BAR 1 M-16 2 carbines Equipment found 23 VC grenades total casualties: USMC KIA 2 WIA 4 (3 medevac)

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
142035H cont'd				PF KIA 4 WIA 2 Civilians refugees KIA 2 WIA 10 VC KIA Prob 20
142325H		247		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 Co I, Ftm Ambush (B) 142155H (C) 926700 (D) Rec'd one incoming grenade, and approx 20 rds S/A fire. (E) Returned approx 20 rds S/A, one grenade and one M-79 rd. Moved position 200 meters east then returned to CP. (F) Neg (G) 1 Non Evac Hit from shrapnel from grenade (Minor) (H-N) Neg
142329H		248		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I Co 3/1 Sad (B) 142230H (C-1) 956695 (C-2) 962694 (D) Reaction patrol base received approx 20 rds automatic fire and 6 rds semi-automatic fire from unknown number of VC. Five minutes before firing started explosion was heard. Believe that VC set off AP mine approx 75 meters from perimeter. (E) Returned 50 rds S/A fire, 2 Claymore mines, 7 M-26 and called in 81 mm mission. Area to be searched at 0700 for possible VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
150045H		249		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 H Co (B) 142335H and 150015H (C-1) 938866 (C-2) 901866 (D) 7H17 and 2/7 CP spotted 4 lights in area at above coord. (E) Fired 81 mission at target and received a secondary explosion. Continued 81mm. Also called in arty and 8" mission. Fired 35 rds 105HE and 65 rds 8" HE. Extinguished at least one light. Also fired 200 rds 50 cal machine gun. Some lights are still visable. Will coninue to observe. Additional H&I's scheduled throughout the night. 7H 17 will divert from planned to route to check area of arty mission at 150730H. (F-H) Neg (I-J) Unk (K-N) Neg
150800H		250		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Road Sweep Ftm Sec (B) 150715H (C) AT 983624 (D) Road sweep team discovered culvert blown on MSR north. Road is passable to any size vehicle. Crater extended 1/3 way across road. Est 100 lbs explosives. (E) Repairs being made. Engr continuing sweep. (F-N) Neg
150955H		251		FR: 3/7to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 142155H (A) Sqd w/Ftm of PF I Co 3/1 (B) 150730H to 150930H (C) 926700, 926682 (D) Searched area w/no sign of VC. PF'S apprehended 20 in for questionaing and forwarding to District Headquarters.
150955H		252		FR: Co I 3/7 Opcon to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 142330H (A) 2 Sqd I 3/1 (B) 150700H to 150900 (C) 962694, 966696. (D) Searched area w/no sign of VC casualties.
151100H		253		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/1 Sqd Sec Road Sweep (B) 150615H (C) AT 941663 (D) Road sweep team discovered 1 M-26 grenade in C-Ration can rigged as AP mine. (E) Engr destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
151455H		254		FR: Follow Up to Spot Rep 142335H (A) Plt (-) (B) 150630H to 151400H (C) AT 901866 (D) Searched area with no sign of VC casualties.

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
152045H		255		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Sqd Cmbt (B) 151930H (C1) AT 958677 (C2) AT 956673 (D) Patrol recd 20 rds S/A fire from tree line from unknown no of VC resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Retd 100 rds 5.56, 6 rds 60mm HE, 8 rds M-79, 1 rd 3.5 HE, 8 rds 81mm HE. Med evac completed 152000H. Weill search area 160700H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC MED evac (H-N) Neg
152100H		256		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 (B) 152020H (C1) AT 934663 (C2) AT 940648 (D) Recd 30 rds S/A fire from unknown no VC (E) Fired 8 rds 81mm HE, 6 rds 60mm HE. Will search area 160700H (F-N) Neg
152145H		257		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC 2-1 CP 3/7 (B) 152110H (C) AT 928608 (D) Recd 3 rds M-79, 3 rds S/A from unknown no. of VC. Rounds landed in NW area of perimeter. 1 Vn female age 12 was wounded in left leg. Child is from refugee village outside of CAC 2-1 position. (E) No fire returned. Perimeter placed on 100% alert. Reaction force alerted. Child taken to CAC 2-1 sick bay. Will be sent to DAI LOC Dist Hosp in morning (F) Neg (G) 1 VN female age 12 (H-N) Neg
152145H		258		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC 2-1 CP 3/7 (B)152110H (C) AT 928608 (D) Rec'd 3 rds M-79, 3rds S/A from unknown no of VC. Rounds landed in N.W. area of Perimeter. 1 VN female, age 12 was wounded in left leg. Child is from refugee village outside of CAC 2-1 position. (E) No fire returned. Perimeter placed on 100% alert. Reaction force alerted. Child taken to CAC 2-1 sick bay. Will be sent to DAI Loc Dist Hosp in morning. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN female age 12 (H-N) Neg.
152225H		259		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC B-4 CP 3/7 (B)152020H (C-1) AT 945662 (C-2) AT 946668 (AT 948665 AT 945660 (D) Rec'd 60 rds S/A automatic /semi-automatic fire from est 20 VC. (E) Fired 1 M-72, 5 rds M-79, 6 rds 7.62. Will search are 160700H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Minor (non evac) (H-N) Neg
152240H		260		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L Co CP (B) 152215H (C-1) 787544 (C-2) 785546 (D) Red'd 1 incoming rifle grenade from northerly direction. (E) Returned 3 rds 90mm towards suspected enemy position. (F) Neg (G) 1 Non Evac (H-N) Neg.
152400H		261		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC 3-4 LP (B) 152215H (C) 925707 (D) Rec'd incoming grenade. (E) Returned fire with 15 rds M-16, 1 M-26 grenade, 1 WP grenade. Ftwo ftm moved 100 meters toward VC position and obs one VC running, seen carrying one grenade. fired at VC with S/A, searched area with neg results. Will search area at 160700. (F-N) Neg.
152400H		262		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) M-3 Sqd Sed (B) 152240H (C-1) 966696 (C-2) 964643 (D) Rec'd 8 possible 60 mortar rds about 300 meters to right flank. (E) Returned fire-20 rds 105mm in counter barrage. Will search area at 160700. (F-N)Neg
160700H		263		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Scout Sniper Team (B) 160630H (C-1) 807544 (C-2) 815543 (D) Ob served 5 VC in black PJ's one had a rifle.(E) Scout Snipers fired 2 rds 7.62 killing 1 VC. The rest of VC ran south into brush. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 prob (K-N) Neg.
160920H		254		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 152215H (A) 3/1 I Co Sqd (B) 160815H (C-1) 924707 (C-2) 928707 (D) Searched area

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		264 contin		w/no sign of VC casualties.
160945H		265		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 160730H (C) AT 915549 (D) Tank detonated pressure typeAT mine. Estimate 30-40 ~~XX~~ lbs explosives. Damage to track of tank. (E) Sqd sit secured around tank. Tank will be towed to hil 65. (f*N) Neg
160950H		266		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A (B)160910H (C) 951583 (D) A 200MRS earth mover from MCB-4 detonated 1 AV mine believed to be 15 to 20 lbs of TNT in a non-metalic container in right ~~side~~of road. Road had been swept. (E) No injuries. Road closed and will be re-swept.(F-N) Neg.
160950H		267		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 152020H (A) Sqd Co I 3/1 (B) 160700H (C) AT 956673 (D) Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.
160950H		268		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C11 Ftm Amb (B)160830 (C) 917512 (D) Patrol obs 6 male viet. (E) ID check revealed 1 male had mutilated ID. Willforward to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg (L) 1
160950H		269		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C11 Ftm Amb (B)160830 (C) 917512 (D) Patrol obs 6 male viet. ID check revealed 1 male mutilitated ID. Will forward to Bn S-2.
161010H		270		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Co F 2/7 forward moved out.
151105H		271		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Sqd Combat Patrol 7I1 (B)160950H (C) AT 859586 (D) Patrol member tripped 1 M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine. (E) Med Evac called and completed 161150H. (F) Neg (G) 2 (1 Med Evac) (H-N) Neg
161140H		272		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report Follow Up to 152240H (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd (B) 160700H to 160900H (C) AT 969693 (D) Searched area found fin assembly of 60 mm in area where mortar hit. No evidence of VC casualties.
161205H		213		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I (N) Sqd Combat (B) Co160700H to 160930H (C) AT 940658 (D) Checked area, found 1 VN male, 50 years old, wounded in leg. (E) Will take to BAS by vehicle, then to S-2 for interrogation.
161300H		214		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Plt Combat (B) 161110H (C) AT 953694 (D) Returning to C.P., Am Trac detonated 1 Mine est 50 lbs explosive. Track blown off vehicle. (E) Search of area with inconclusive results. Vehicle being repaired. (F-N) Neg
161330H		215		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 Co G Plt (B)161207H (C) AT 858854 (D) With aid of AO Plt from G Co located 20 possible rocket firing positions (AT 858854). (E) EOD, Arty Survey Team, scuba divers and photographer being sent to location. More info to follow. (F-N) Neg.
161400H		216		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C7 Plt (-) (Rein) Combat (B) 161325H (C) AT 915519 (D) While searching hamlet, Marine stepped in punji pit, 12x12x18 inches. Pit had board over aperture, w/bombed steel spikes on each end of board. Inner protective soles were worn. (E) Marine taken to combat base. Routine Med Evac called. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg.

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161445H		217		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G Plt (B) Search started 1207 and continues (C) AT 858835 (D) With aid of AO, PLt fromG Co located 47 rocket positions, 31 rocket tubes, 8x140mm rockets duds or unexpeneded rds, 1 tube had rocket inside. Also found 3 holes 2'wide x3' long. One hole had wooden box with 2x140mm rockets booby trapped. Another hole is partically filled with dud. Believe rockits in hole. Thud hole had two rodkets laying in it. (E) EOD, Arty Survey Team, scuba divers and phot ographers arrived at rocket i[illegible] site. More info to follow.
161510H		218		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C5 Sqd Combat (B) 161340H (C) AT 897506 (D) Patrol observed 1 male dressed in black bottoms and white tops. (E) Check of man revealed no ID card. Age about 30. Approx 20 meters away in a trench found 1 small suitcase with uhknown type papers. Will forward to detainee and suitcase to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) 1 suitcase with papers.
161655H	=	219		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) F Co Plt SSD (B) 161615 (C) 870685 (D) Requested Medevac for 1 heat casualty (E) Completed at 161650 (F) (G)1 NBC heat (H-N)neg
161800H		220		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A24 Ftm + CAP 162030H to 170530H L.P. 943580.
161920H		221		FOLLOW UP SPOT REP TO 161207H Located 4 more rockets. Tot now 16. Search continues.
162120H		222		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/1 SqdAmbush (B) 162000H (C-1) 956677 (C-2) 954670 (D) Ambush position received 2 rifle grenades and 40 to 50 S/A rds. (E) Returned 15 M-79 rds, 2 3.5 rds, and 200 S/A rds Called 81 mission of 6 rds 81mm HE. Will search at 170630H. (F-N) Neg
162230H		223=		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1-3-10PCON 3/7 CAC B-4 (B) 162010H (C) AT 948662 AT 950667 (D) Recd 60rds semi and automatin s/A fire from about 8 VC at long range. VC yelled "Hello Hello Marines you die tonight" (E) Retd frie 220rds M-16 4rds M-79 40rds BAR and 30rds carbine Reaction forces notified will search area 170630H (F-N) neg
162305H		224		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC-22 (B) 162230 (C) AT 865573 AT 864573 (D) about 8-10 VC were observed moving toward CAC-22 position all with weapons and dresse in dark clothing (E) CAC-22 opened fire w/100rds M-16 3 VC were observed to fall the remainder broke and ran SW 81mm illum fired but no sign VC Reaction forces notified will search 160630H (F-N) neg
170825H		225		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to SpotRep 162000H (A) Sqd Co I 3/1 (B) 170600 170700 (C) AT 954682 AT 956667 (D) Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties
170825H		226		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Ftm CAC B-4 (B) 170630 [illegible] 170730H (C) AT 950667 AT 948662 (D) Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH Marines

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
170900H	227		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Position Report Co F as of 170900 AT 856685
171035H	228		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep Follow Up 161207 (A) Plt G Co 2/7 (B) N/A (C) 858854 (D) Located 1 rocket while searching area total now 17 Search continues. Recon swimmers completed search of river 171030H
171125H	229		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 Road Sweep Ftm Sec M Co (B) 170815 (C) 933688 (D) After completion of road sweep, road sweep was returning to CMBT Base when Marine stepped on AT mine (E) Mine was pressure detonated believed to be 155rds Left crater 8 feet across and 5 ft deep Road was reswept no other mine found MedEvac 170945H (F) 1 (G-N)neg
171310H	230		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt M Co (B) 170840 (C) AT 900600 (D) Observed 100 VN moving in Northernly direction (E) Sqd dispatched to area of the report received from 1st Mar Div on woodcutters. Investigation proved to be wood cutters from local area ID card check held Frequent checks are made on this group which is composed of local villagers and has been sighted in the area previously in connection with woodcutting activity. No counterband was found. Search still in progress. (F-N)neg
171400H	231		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D10 Sqd cmbt w/Amtrac (B) 171245 (C) 988623 987621 988622 988624 (D) Patrol moved into area to check Bn S-2 intell. report of enemy build-up AO was called in station to assist AO reported 2 VC w/wpns crossing river at 987621 and moving to a house vic (AT 988624) (E) Patrol moving toward house at this time. (F-N)neg
171410H	232		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) G Co Plt+ (B) 171240H (C) AT 853850 (D) Patrol checking rest of rkt launching site found 2 more unexpended 140mm rds laying along trail apparently dropped by VCduring their escape thsi confirms suspicion that VC escaped down valley to west before completing their rocket firing dure to the rapid and heavy volumn of counter-battery fire recd as close as 100 meters from the sites. EOD also reported finding 5 box type AP mines one already tripped but failed to detonate Suspect these mine and boobytraps were placed to foil patrol attempts to locat rkt sirtes before the attack and in anticipation of reaction after the attack. EOD has completed clearing area of booby traps and removing rocket tubes Recon swimmers have finished searching for equip. hidden along river bank 1/7 support units now enroute to G Co CP G Co forward will continue to patrol west along SONG CU DE valley to seek further evidence of VC escape routes and/or equipment (N) 2 140mm Rockets (total 19)
171550H	233		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B13 Sqd Cmbt (C) 171445H (D) AT 908558 AT 901557 (D) obs 4-6 VC w/wpns (E) Recd permission from 3/7 for artty mission fired 7rds 81mm HE 4 rds 105mm HE w/good coverage recd permission from 3/7 for unit to cross river to search area will follow up (F-J) neg (K) KIA PROB 4 (L-N)neg
171610H	234		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep follow up 171345H (A) Sqd Co M 3/7 (B) 170840 171000 (C) AT 900600 (D) Completed check of wood cutter neg findings

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

H-3-11 Battery (AT 921795) received enemy rocket attack commencing about 160105H. G-2-7 (AT 803822) observed muzzle flashes and heard rockets passing overhead at (AT 8686) (AT 8786). G-2-7 brought fire to bear immediately using direct support arty OP FALCON (AT 932781) also reported muzzle flashes same direction. Immediate counter-battery fire was initiated by H-3-11 and M-4-11. Some 380x105mm HE rds were fired. Also 275x155mm rds. Adjustements to fire were called by G-2-7. All likely VC egress routes were fired upon. All units in area alerted and surveillance continued throughout night.

Reaction force plt (rein) departed G-2-7 160650H to search out area. Rocket launching positions were discovered by G-3 1st Mar Div whild airborne and G-2-7 was directed 161207H to scene (AT 858854).

Co G plt (rein) found about 47 rocket firing positions, 31 rocket tubes, 16 x140mm rocket duds and unexpended rounds. One tube found with rockets inside. Many electrical wires and carrying poles were also found. 2 Rockets were buried and rigged as AP mines mounted in wooden box. Fresh diggings and soft earth throughout area indicates positions were constructed last night. Requested additional support by helicopter, which arrived 161440H with EOD, Arty Survey Team, Scuba divers, and photographers. After examination and inspection EOD destroyed some rockets as unsafe. 31 tubes will be recovered and brought back.

Rocket positions indicate hasty emplacement. Distance from firing site to H-3-11 was about 9000 meters. 3 tubes were found west of the main positions and well to the rear indicating possible VC route of withdrawl. Missle averted to fire south east. Evidence indicate positions were quickly abandoned and that AP box mines emplanted in the area prior to departure of enemy. Search continues. More rockets may be found during diggings.

G-2-7 plt will remain in area tonight and continue search tomorrow. Waterways and other likely areas will be searched. Passed to Lt HENDRICKS ISTRUD @ 162020H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: SS-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171610		235		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Sqd Cmbt 7B13 (B) 171445 (B) 171530H (C) AT 901557 (D) Unable to cross river observed target area obs no sign of movement Requested AO to come on station AO searched area reported field is open and filled w/holes and trench lines no sign of VC casualties
171630H	Late Entry	236		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol additions 7A24 Ftm+CAP 162030 170530 LP 943580 7D9 Sqd+ 171000 171500 CMBT 983620 987613 978614 7D13 Sqd 162015 170130 Amb 948617
171630	Late Entry	237		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions and cancellations; add 918772 7E12 7EI 7G1A Ftm 858852 858852 859853 857853 860853 F1A Ftm Amb 162200 170630 870719 F1B Ftm Amb 868684 F1C Ftm Amb 864682 F1D Ftm LP 875691 H&S1 Sqd 170830 171600 Sec 9279 9379 cancell 7G1, 2, 3, and 4
171900H		238		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar F Co night position AT 860695
171915H		239		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow - up 171245H (A) Sqd (B) 171300H 171600 (C) AT 988624 (D) Searched area with no sign of VC activity
171920H		240		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC 3-1 Sqd Sec (B) 171540 (C) AT 962694 (D) Marine tripped chicom grenade rigged as AP mine. Mine was pressure detonated. (E) called med evac completed 171805 (F) neg (G) 1 (H-N)neg
172100H		241		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol additons and cancellations cancell for tonight 7D8 for tommorrow D3, D4, D8 for the 19th D3, D4, D8
172205H		242		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Plt Cmbt Base (B) 172000H (C1) AT 958667 (C2) AT 962672 (D) Recd 50 to 60 rds automatic wpns fire from estimated 2 or 3 VC. (E) Returned 100 rds S/A, 6 rds 60mm, 15 rds M-79. Called arty mission 12 rds 105mm. Will search area 180700H (F) Neg (G) 2 (minor non-evac) (H-N) Neg
172300H		243		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (606th R.F. Co Plt Bridge Security) (B) 172110H (C1) 926867 (C2) 925865 (D) R.F. & Marine unit at riidge, reported they recd 30 rds auto carbine fire from unknown number of VC. (E) R.F.'s returned 100 rds S/A and 9 rds M-79 marines fired 60 rds S/A & co H CP fired 20 rds 81mm HE, 12 rds 81mm illum & 20 rds 81mm WP. VC broke contact & fled south. Co H will dispatch patrol to check area at 180700H (F-N) Neg
172330H		244		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Ambush changes 933868, 936867
180920H		245		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 (B) 180630H to 180730H (C) AT 961676 (D) Searched area with no sign of VC casualties. Found 3 firing positions with spent M-14 and M-1 rds. Also found 1 U.S. helment with Chicom grenade rigged as AP mine. Destroyed mine in place (E) Neg
180930H		246		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A8 Sqd (+) 180915 181630 Sec force with engrs From Co A CP east on road to 984584

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181035H		247		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Cmbt Base (B) 181010H (C) AT 925527 (D) Two children were brought to C Co cmbt base by their mothers. Both were 1 yr old. Both had shrapnel wounds over entire body. 1 child from XUYEN HOA hamlet. The other from LOC DAU. Orign of wounds unknown (E) Requested med evac (F) Neg (G) 2 Vn Children (H-N) Neg
181100H		248		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F(-) to S&D 2/7 (B) 181030H (C) AT 871692 (D) Co F(-) continued to patrol along river to seek evidence of VC infiltration routes. Swimmers with fins and mask in water searching banks for caves, tunnels/or hidden equip. Terrian along river very thick and most unfavorable to movement of any force. No sign of any recent VC activity. Suspect if VC have used the area at all they have remained in the river to conceal evidence of use of area. Co F(-) will continue to saturate area both in and out of river (E-N) Neg
181130H		249		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Sqd Cmb Co M (B) 181115H (C) 946622 (D) Patrol found 1 chicom grenade rigged as AP mine. Trigger device trip wire across trail (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
181240H		250		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F (B) 181235H (C) 872692 (D) Detailed search along river continues with mostly neg findings. Found remains of small cook fire approx 35 meters from river. ARVN liaison officer estimated 4 or 5 people cooked rice there approx 6 days ago. Could not find evidence of which direction they came from or went. Co F(-) continuing search (F-N) Neg
181310H		251		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M M2A Sqd Sec (B) 181245H (C) 946662 (D) Found 1 Z-10 grenade in gate leading into village. (E) Disarmed grenade (F-M) Neg (N) 1 Z-10 grenade
181405H		252		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CAC 22 CP (B) 181315H (C1) 865574 (C2) 852584 (D) Obs movement in valley at 852584. Appeared to be VC OP (E) Contacted Huie gun ship in area. Fired unk number of rockets and 7.62. Tank fired 9 rds 90mm. Sqd sent to search area (F-N) Neg
181455H		253		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D (County Fair) (B) 181400 (C) 952612 (D) While searching hamlet found two ammo boxes buried near house, containing 100 rds .50 cal linked, 2 mag for chi com rifle, 4 mag for carbine, U.S. bandages, 5 M-1 clips, 100 rds M-1 ammo and assorted VC pamplets (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg
181530H		254		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 181315H (A) Sqd CAC 22 (B) 181420 to 181445 (D) 852584 (D) AS searching element neared area spotted movement in draw. Fired 18 rds 105mm. Searched area with no signs of VC activities or casualties (E) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	181740H	255	181753H	FR: 7th Mar to 3/7 Advise this HdQts why CAC 3-1 and CAC 3-4 are not conducting night activities tonight. Overlays submitted indicate no patrols or ambushes. Further advise why Co K has only total of one plt assigned night activities.
	181750H	256	181750H	FR: 7th Mar to 1/7 Advise why 7B19 patrol violates Regt policy No. 5
171745H		257		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 171245H (A) Co M Sqd Sec M2A OPCON 1/7 (B) 181300 (C) AT 946662 (D) Further investigation of grenade proved grenade to be undafe. Destroyed grenade in place resulting 1 USMC WIA minor. (E) Due to faulty radio communications, report was late.
181940H		258		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7L1 Sqd OP (B) 181815H (C1) AT 813546 (C2) AT 818542 (D) Obs w/binoculars, 7 VC in plack PJ's with rifle moving east (E) Called arty mission 12 rds 81mm HE 2 rds dropped on top of 2 VC. 5 VC disappeared into trench line. Unable to search are due to river barrier. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg
181950H		259		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7F1 Ftm LP/OP 181900 190700 883700; 7F2 Ftm amb 181930 190730 885698; 7F3 Ftm Amb 182000 190645 884695; 7F4 Sqd OP/LP 181915 190645 880697
181940H		260		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7L1 Sqd O.P. (B)181815H (C-1) AT 813546 (C-2) AT 818542 (D) Observed w/binoculars, 7VC in black PJ's, 1 with rifle moving east. (E) Called Arty mission, 12 rds 81MM HE. 2rds dropped on top of 2 VC. 5 VC disappeared into trench line. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg
182025H		261		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A)3/7 CP (B) 182015H (C) ZC 186543 (D) Follow Up Casualty report from Operation Webster reported by CIDG camp. (E) CIDG forces from THUOUNG DUC conducting search of Operation Webster obj area verified 5 more VC KIA. Fresh graves found, refugees state 2 VC KIA by S/A fire, 3 KIA by Artty mission and air strike. (F-H) Neg (I)5 (J-N) Neg
182105H		263		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D4 County Fair Cordon (B) 18200H (C-1) AT 944604 (C-2) AT 944608 (D) Rec'd 20 rds S/A fire from westerly direction form 3st 3 VC. (E) Returned 50 rds 7.62 MG fire, 20 rds 5.56, 2 rds 60mm illum. Relocated position of activity. 100% alert established . (F-N) Neg
182150H		264		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7G16 Sqd Amb (B)182030H (C) AT 899830 (D) Patrol proceeding to Ambush site when point tripped unknown type A/P mine w/pressure detonator resulting 3 USMC WIA. INTERVAL between men was 10 meters. (E) Called Med Evac. Completed 182120H. Patrol continued with mission. (F) Neg (G) 3 (2 Evac) (H-N) Neg
190025H		265		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 L Co Ftm LP (B) 182230H (C) 786555 (D) Ftm LP on approaching position tripped booby trap. Probably chicom grenade.(E) LP retruned to CP and rendered treatment by corpsman priority Med evac was called for 2 at 190630 by HS3. Will check area 190630H. (F) Neg (G)2 USMC (MED EVAC) (H-N) Neg
190730H		266		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I Co 3/1 CAC 3-4 CP (B) 182210 (C) 944672 (D) Approx 4 VC were heard yelling ("we kil"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		267	continued	Marines tonight" (E) Request 81mm fire mission. Rec'd 8 rds 81MM HE. Will search area at 190630H. (F-I) Neg (J) 4 (L-N) Neg
190730H		268		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/1 Ftm (B)190550 (B) 190550 to 190640 (C) 944670 (D) No sign of VC activity. No blood trails or drag marks.
190830H		269		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report (A) Co L Sqd Combat (B) 190700H to 190745H (C) ZC 786555 (D) Search of area revealed pieces of broken razor blades and glass from home made explosive device believed thrown from trench line a few meters from approaching ftm. Explosive left no crater.
190800H		270		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Co F (-) moved out 190730H. Continuing S&D operation.
190930H		271		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7E2 Ftm (+) 0900H to 1300H 8977, 8978, 8979, 9078, Recon.
191010H		272		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A9 Sqd Sec (B) 190900H (C) AT 951584 (D) Patrol found 1xM-26 grenade rigged as AP mine. Mine was 14" off ground on bamboo stick. Trigger device was trip wire. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
191100H		273		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Co F (-) returned to Combat Base 191040H
191300H		274		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co I 3/1 Sqd Sec w/tanks (B) 191230H (C) AT 952682 (D) Tank detonated pressure type mine in excess of 100lbs of explosives Mine located on paddy dike. (E) Requested retriver for tank Extensive damage to right fron suspension and possibly to hull (F-N) neg
191400H		275		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 7A6 Sqd Combat (B) 191115H (C-1) AT 973587 (C-2) AT 970588, AT 975588 (D) Patrol rec'd 18 rds S/A frie from est 1 VC in tree line vic AT 970588. Checked over after returning 2¾ rds S/A. No sign of VC casualties. At same time received 5 rds S/A from vic 975588 from est 1 VC. (E) Returned 25 rds S/A and searched area. Apprehended 2 male viet ages 25 to 40. One had no ID. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg.
191515H		276		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Engineer Team 7C4 Sqd Sec (B)191345H (C) AT 907495 (D) Located 1 CHICOM AP MINE and 1 60mm mortar rd rigged with trip wires about 10 meters apart. Both buried under 2 inches of dirt. (E) Mines destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
191540H		277		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 7E9, 7E11 Cancelled.
191615H		278		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 County Fair (B) 191500H (C) AT 944613 (D) Census grievance team apprehended 3 female VC from County Fair Group. 1 VC nurse age 19. 1 VC Liason team member age 29. 1 Viet womans association member age 34. (E) All had political documents. VC turned over to National Police. For disposition to Province Hq. (F-J) (K) 3 (L-N) Neg
192010H		279		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D2 Sqd Combat (B)191915H (C-1) 966604 (C-2) 974603 (D) Patrol received 5 to 10 rds S/A fire from 2 VC in tree line on south side of river. (E) Returned 50 rds S/A and 2 LAAW'S. Tanks observed

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		279		VC fleeing in southerly direction. (F-N) Neg.
192200		280		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) G Co Plt bridge security (B) 192105 (C) 948842 (D) Sentry heard loud splash near southernmost piling of NAM O bridge (E) Sentry threw 2 grenades into water. Xenon searchlight searched area and sentry spotted bubbles in water. Sentry fired 15rds s/a and threw 4 more grenades no further activity obs. Swimmers have been requested to check bridge 10 May 67 (F-H)neg (I-J)unk (K-N) neg
192400H		281		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co I 3rd Bn 7th Mar CAC22 (B) 192320H (C) AT 864574 AT 862575 AT 861561 (D) CAC position recd about 15rds s/a from 2-3 VC in each of two positions (E) Retd 50rds M-16 4 105mm illum 6 105mm HE Reaction force alerted will maintain careful visual surveillance search area 200600H (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (minor) non-evac (H-N)neg NOTE: USMC WIA fell in hole enroute his position and injured his leg Colonel CROSSFIELD notified
200920H		282		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D10 Sqd Ambush (B) 200245 (C) AT 938609 (D) Received 1 M-26 grenade from westernly direction from 20 to 30 meters away (E) Returned 25rds s/a and 4rds M-79 called for illum searched area with no sign of VC casualties (E) neg (G) 1 non evac minor
200905H	late entry	282		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I 3/7 CAC-22 (B) 2000820 (C) AT 865573 AT 864564 (D) CAC-22 recd 4 rds s/a sniper fire from tree line south of river. (E) Returned 3rds 106 mm into tree line sniper fire ceased unable to search are due to river barrier (F-H) neg (I-J)neg (K-N)neg
200925		283		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar patrol Cancellations 7F3 7F5 7F1 will extend 7E6 7E8
2[illegible]50H		284		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E 2/5 Ftm Sec (B) 201000 (C) 919546 919542 (D) VN civilian found M-26 grenade rigged as AP notified cmbt base Led ftm to AP mine (E) destroyed in place (F-N)neg
201145H		285		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow Up SpotRep 192105H (A) CO G Plt Sec (Recon swimmers) (B) 200900 to 201130H (C) AT 948842 (D) Swimmers checked pilings where movement was obs last night and found no evidence of VC activity (E) neg
201215H		286		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar County Fair 7-11 terminated 200800H
201215H		287		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) G Co 2/7 Sqd security (B) 201030H (C) 976589 976591 (D) Patrol received 3rds carbine fire Obs 1 VC fleeing south (E) returned 100rds s/a and searched area and apprehended 2 females ages 24 and 25, will fprward to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
201330H		288		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C5 Plt Cmbt (B) 201045H (C) AT 904516 AT 899522 (D) Patrol sweeping hamlet recd 5 rds s/a from across river resulting in one USMC WIA (E) returned 45rds s/a called med evac med evac helo call ed air strike on enemy location results of air strike unk due to river barrier. med evac completed 201135H (F)neg (G) 1 evac (H-N)neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
201425H	289	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 201215H (C) AT 925527 (D) Tank crew member from Co "B" 1st tanks while walking from tank to bunker accidently shot himself in leg w/cal 45 pistol (E) called med evac completed 201245H Investigation under way by co B 1st tanks (F) neg (G) 1 non battle (H-N) neg
201510H	290	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C (B) 201445H (C) 925527 (D) While servicing messhall burners fire brokeout burning one messman sewerely over upper part of body(E) Called Med Evac completed 201485. Investigation underway (F) neg (G) 1 non-battle (H-N)neg
201515H	291	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Pat Add CAC B-4 ftm 202200H 210600H Amb 945667, CAC 31 No Activities
201600H	292	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 7C6 Sqd (Rein) Combat (B) 201450H (C) AT 922509 AT 924506 (D) Recd 10rds s/a fire from unknown number of VC while crossing rice paddy (E) Retd 50rds M-60 and 3rds M-79 search of area provided no evidence of VC casualties (F-N) neg
201600H	293	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/1 G Co sqd combt (OPCON 1/7) (B) 201315 (C) AT 980590 976591 (D) Recd 4rds s/a sniper fire (E) Returned 6rds 81mm mortar, 3rds H.E. 3rds M-79 50rds m-16 1 rd LAAW sweep of area produced no sign of VC casualties (F-N) neg
202300H	293	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol designation changes 7H14 to 7F11 7H15 to 7F15
202310H	294	FR 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D10 Sqd amb 202030 210600 975626
202315H	295	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7E2C Ftm 202040 210640 936922
210100H	296	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 M Co (B) 202300H (C) 197843 (D) 1 Marine evac due to leach bite (E) Med evac (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC (H-N) Neg
210800H	297	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol designation changes 7H21 to 7E2B, 7H22 to 7E2C, 7H24 to 7E2D
210910H	298	FR: CAC 22 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 202245H (A) Sqd (-) Ftm CAC 22 (B) 210630H to 210800H (C-1) AT 866575 to AT 863571 (D) Found blood trail indicating at least 1 VC WIA. AT 865575.
211030H	299	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) C-G-1 Sqd Combat 2/5 opcon 1/7 (B) 210950H (C-1) AT 976598 (C-2) AT 978598 (D) Rec'd 15 rds S/A fire from est 2 VC. Rounds believed to have been fired by high powered rffle, type unknown. (E) Returned 40 rds 5.56, 20 rds M-60 MG; apprehended 1 VN male, age 60, w/no ID card. Unable to make complete search of area due to river barrier. Detainee will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
211100H	300	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7G2C Sqd 212130H to 220800H Ambush 962579.
211130H	301 Late Entry	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Report as of 0815H AT 908888.
211400H	302	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Sec 7C5 (B) 211220H (C1) AT 898506 (C2) AT 898504 (D) Sqd recd 12 rds S/A fire from unknown VC about 250 meters away. 1 USMC WIA non-evac (E) Retd 75 rds M-60 & 6 rds M-79. VC broke contact (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Non evac (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211445H		303		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G6 Cmbt Sqd 2/7 (B) 211400H (C) AT 916859 (D) AT 916859 (D) VN woman informed KC Scout where 2 M-26 grenades rigged as AP mines were placed. (E) Found grenades placed in hedgrow w/trip wire across trail. Destroyed in place. Paind VN woman 400 $ VN. (F-N) Neg
211645H		304		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G 2/1 Plt (OPCON 1/7) (B) 211050H (C1) AT 975595 (C2) AT 978597 (D) Plt Recd 3 rds S/A fire from 1 VC w/hi powered rifle. USMC Plt leader KIA. Radio Man WIA. (E) Retd 55 rds M-16 3 90mm and 15 rds 105mm HE. Search of area gave no evidence of VC casualties. (F) 1 USMC (G) 1 USMC Med evac 211145H (H-N) Neg
211645H		305		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/1 Plt (OPCON 1/7) (B) 211040H (C1) AT 978587 (C2) AT 982587 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns enter building fired 6 rds 60mm mortar. 1 rd 60mm fell short wounding 1 USMC (E) Med evac called & completed 211145H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
211735H		306		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 211630H (C) AT 890595 (D) During routine check of ID cards appren 3 Vn (2 male & 1 females) All ID cards were deliquient and expired. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg
211740H		307		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 3-1 Ftm 212100 220530 amb 942703
211940H		308		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D2 (B) 211800H (C1) AT 978623 (C2) AT 977625 (D) Patrol recd 3 rds S/A from estimated 1 VC (E) Returned 50 rds M-16 VC broke contact. Searched area appren 1 detainee w/ID card in area from where sniper fire recd. Fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K)Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
212015H		309		FR: 2/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/1 Plt Cmbt OPCON 1/7 (B) 211915 (C) AT 973589 (D) Located pressure type AT mine in rice paddy. Mine 10 inches dia, 6 inches high. Had no markings (E) Destoyed in place (F-N) Neg
220740H		310		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) K Co Plt Bridge Sec (B) 220630H (C) 919597 (D) Sentry walking to position on bridge tripped and fell over side of catwalk. (E) Requested Med Evac. Completed at 220715H. (F) Neg (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) Neg
221040H		311		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 220945H (C) ZC 194558 (D) AO observed about 8 VC with unknown equipment in boat on SONG VU GIA moving N. W. dressed in black. (E) Req Arty Mission Rec'd 6 rds 155mm H. E. w/AO adjusting. Killed 1 VC and wounding 1 confirmed by AO. Boat and equipment destroyed. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
221100H		312		FR: Ishewood to 7th Mar Blue Sptings Bravo 221250H troop pickup 221215H Co F 2/7 drone retrieved,mission completed at 1330H..
221430H		313		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D12 Sqd (Rein) 221300H ti 2215[illegible] Combat 988625, 987627, 986625. 7D13 Sqd (Rein) 221500H to 2217[illegible] Combat 979616, 976624, 981615.

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221610H		314		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Sec 7K1 (B) 221500H (C-1) AT 949639 (C-2) AT 948639 (D) Rec'd 4 [illegible] S/A fire from 3 VC who immediately broke contact and ran in S. E. direction. Dressed in white. 2 had wpns. (E) Returned 100 res M-16, 6 rds M-79. Searched area for 30 min. Detained 1 male age 45 dressed in white with ID card. Forwarded to Bn S-2. Search gave no evidence of VC casualties. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
221650H		315		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/7 Cmbt Sqd 7D3 (B) 221515 (C) AT 985618 AT 983618 (D) Recd 15rds s/a fire fr. Est 3 VC (E) retd 40rds m-16 70rds m-60 9rds M-79 and 2 LAAWs searched area for 30 minutes found no indication of VC casualties (F-N)neg
&&				
221730H		316		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/1 Plt Combat OP[illegible] 1/7 (B) 221600H (C) AT 846573 (D) Detained 1 VN male because of discrepancy in ID card. (E) Detainee forwarded to BN S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
221755H		317		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 221600H (C-1) AT 810545 (C-2) AT 820542 (D) Ftm OP Spotted about 40 VC across river dressed in black some with packs and rifles moving in foilage along river near MINH TAN hamlet range [illegible] 1300 meters. (E) Fired 6x81 mm HE and 30x105mm HE rds with excellent coverage. Unable to assess casualties because of foilage. AO requested. Fixed wing requested. Plan extensive TPQ-10 and hamlet forces. Unable to search due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg.
221730H		318		FR: 1/7 to 7th Patrol Add 7D14 Sqd (+) 222000H to 230630H Ambush 975627.
221930H		319		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Ftm O.P. (B)221715H (C-1) AT 879576 (C-2) AT 874544 (D) O.P. sighted est 100 VC over period of 90 min moving east to west. VC were wearing black, green and gray clothing, carrying packs and some with weapons. VC were moving in groups of 2 to 8 mixed w/civilians on the trail. (E) Fired 60x105mm HE on three seperate occassions. Viewed VT fuze w/excellent coverage on one instance fire for effect burst above 1 group on trail. Others fled into hamlet. Extensive H&I fires and TPQ-10's were planned in this area until beginning of truce. H&I fires being fired presently and number will be increased TPQ-10 request increased. (F-I) Neg (J) 8 (K-N) Neg.
222020H		320		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C7 Sqd Combat 1/[illegible] (B) 221735H (C-1) AT 935512 (C-2) AT 936512 (D) Patrol rec'd heavy volume of auto S/A fire from three sides from approx 10 VC resulting 1 USMC WIA MINOR. (E) Deployed patrol, returned 200 rds M-16, 150 rds M-60 M.G., 2 rds 3.5 W.P. Called fire mission, rec'd 26 rds 81mm W.P., 17 rds 81mm HE, 20 rds 155mm HE, 1 rd 155 MM W.P., 2 rds 90mm HE. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg
222120H		321		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report (A) Sqd Combat 7C7 (B) 221735H to 222000H (C) AT 936512 (D) Later search of area revealed 4 bunkers destroyed by direct hits, 2 large blood trails gave evidence 2 VC KIA prob.

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
222230H		322		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D CP 1/7 (B) 222045H (C) AT 962604 AT 963603 (D) Rec 25rds auto s/a fire from about 3 unobs VC 200meters SE (E) Ftm searched area for 20min and found evidence of someone apparently trying to reach wire. ftm threw 1 hand illum, 3 wht star clusters and used tank spotlight and obs 3 VC with wpns fleeing into tree line to SE. Fired 50rds M-16 30rds M-60 5rds M-79 obs 2 VC fall will search area at 230630H (F-I)neg (J) 2 (K-N)neg
222240H		323		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC B-4 (B) 222100H (C) AT 944663 (D) wounded VN male approx 40 yrs old brought to CAC-B-4 pos w/shrapnel wds in chest (E) med assist. given. Interrogation gave evidence of VC activity in area will call med evac for 230700H (F) neg (G) 1 civ (H-N)neg
230235H		324		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC 3-1 (B) 222230H (C) 945692 995697 952691 (D) PF's apprehended 1 VN at above coord handing out anti-American leaflets Detanee willinto show houses of VC symphisizers (E) PF detained 9 men and 3 females ages between 20 and 46 (mostly in 20's) sleeping in houses several caves pointed out and searched with neg results will continue search of caves at 230700H all 12 detainees confirmed as local gurillas detainees being interrogated by Dist (F-J)neg (K) neg (L) 12 (M-N)neg
230300H		325		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L CP (B) 230040H (C) 787553 (D) rec 2 rifle grenades exploded within 10ft of hole slightly wounding 2 USMC (E) ret 15 M-16 rds searched area with search light w/neg results will search area at 230630H (F) neg (G) 2 will med evac at first light (H-N) neg
230900H		326		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D7 Sqd 230800 231900H OP AT 989630 7D8 Ftm 230815 231900 OP AT 979615
231350H		327		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C3 Plt(+) Recom (B) 231115H (C) AT 9555518 AT 958520 (D) Patrol recd 1 rd s/a fire from est 1 VC 250 meters NE (E) Patrol deployed and noted position of sniper no fire returned under truce conditions and sniper broke contact Sniper position located position destroyed with 5lbs C-4 (F-N)neg
231350H		328		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 7C3 Plt Recon (B) 231300 (C) AT 962517 AT 966515 AT 963512 (D) Patrol recd 10rds s/a fire frm SE and 10rds s/a fron NE (E) Plt ret 20rds M-16 at eachVC position to allow disengagement in terms of truce VC broke contact search of area reveiled 1 sniper postion in semi destroyed Brick house destroyed w/10lbs C-4 (F-N)neg
231540H		329		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar H Co boarded LVT's and are returning to cmbt base
231630H		330		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 7C3 Plt-Rein (B) 231340 (C) AT 943506 AT 946514 (D) Recd 15rds s/a sniper fire and obs 6 VC w/wpns wearing assorted colored clothing and coolie hats (E) Despite truce VC persisted in fire USMC then returned 75rds s/a 1 3.5 obs 3 VC fall VC broke contact searched area and found 5 blood trails indicationg 5 VC wia
231630H		331		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) C Co 2 sqds cmbt (B) 231545H (C) AT 896516 AT 896513 (D) Recd 3rds s/a fm unobs VC about 1000meters S. (E) Did not return fire because of truce continued patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231720H	332		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C5 Sqd(+)Recon (B) 231545 (C) 902518 903513 (D) Patrol received approx 10rds s/a from est 5 VC (E) No fire returned Patrol returned to combat base MedEvac completed at 1720 (F)neg (G) 1 MedEvac (H-N)neg
231850H	333		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Co G 2/7 231835H 909835 909830 (D) 2 LVT's in river recd 7rds s/a fire from unk no VC no fire returned (E) notified Co G who sent Sqd to search area at 231840 (F-N)neg
232040H	334		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep (A) 2 Sqd G Co 2/7 (B) 231840 to 231955 (C) 909830 (D) No evidence of VC activity (E) Neg
240700H	335		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D10 Plt 240700 241200 cmbt 984614
240745H	336		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 H&S Co Sqd Sec (B) 240645 (C) AT 982625 (D) Road sweep team obs VC propaganda leaflets placed in split bamboo along road. (E) Leaflets picked up. Turned in to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) Propaganda leaflets.
240755H	337		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 240650 (C1) AT 805544 (C2) AT 816542 (D) Patrol obs 5 VC in blk appeared to have wpns. VC were moving SE range 1200 meters near MINH TUN (1) Hamlet (E) 21x81mm mission. VC disappeared into heavy underbrush. Unable to search due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg
240900H	338		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/1 Sqd Cmbt (B) 240730 (C1) AT 982601 (C2) AT 981602 (D) Obs 1 Male VC running from patrol about 40 meters away. (E) Patrol challanged VC in Vn, fired 1 warning shot. Challanged again in Vn. VC continued to run. Fired 3 rds M-16 killing 1 VC. No ID card (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
240900 24	339		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D perimeter 1/7 (B) 240815 (C) AT 978623 (D) Marine tripped M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine concealed in a C-ration can and had trip wire leading into brush. 1 USMC WIA (E) WIA taken to BAS. Not serioust (F) Neg (G) 1 Non evac (H-N) Neg
240945H	340		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol adds 7G16 Plt 240700 242000 cmbt 978599; 7G17 Plt 240700 242000 Cmbt 984608
241340H	341		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Sqd Cmbt (B) 241240H (C) AT 956675 (D) Patrol found 2 M-79 rds rigged as booby traps with mouse trap pressure release trigger device (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
241350H	342		FR 1st Mar Div to 7th Mar Blue Springs A 241201 F Blue 22 Button Ivory 902718 241255 Blue Springs Secured
241430H	343		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Sqd Cmbt (B) 241315 H (C1) AT 904697 (C2) AT 908697 (D) Patrol obs 4 VC dressed in black w/wpns fleeing NW (E) Patrol fired about 100 rds M-16 & 10 rds M-79. Obs 1 VC fall. Ftm searched area finding no evidence of VC casualties (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: 3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241600H		344		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D3A Sqd Sec w/engr (B) 240750H (C) AT 968600 (D) Road sweep found 1 155mm rd on left shoulder of road approx 10 inches below ground rigged for pressure detonation (E) Eng destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
241630H		345		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Co C Plt Combat B ase (B) 241400H (C) AT 911515 (C) Marines wer policing camp. One Marine was burning wooden ammo boxes when an explosion occured. One USMC WIA. (E) Called Med Evac. Completed 241730H. Invsetigation underway. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg
241910H		345H		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Ftm Resupply 1/7 (B) 241830H (C1) AT 942582 (C2) 942583 (D) Ftm w/mule on resupply mission recd 4 rds sniper fire. 1 USMC WIA (creased shoulder) Not serious (E) Returned 15 rds M-16 continued resupply mission (F) Neg (G) 1 non evac (H-N) Neg
242130H		346		FR: 3/7 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/1 OPCON 3/7 (B)242030H (C-1) AT 935664, AT 943664, AT 943682, AT 935680 (C-2) AT 9356[illegible] 4, AT 958673, AT 948659, AT 946657. (D) Each friendly position received about 15 rds Harrassing fire at same time. Apparently VC tried to start fire fight between friendly positions. (E) All positions were aware of other friendly positions and returned only controlled S/A fire. 200 rds M-16 and 10 rds M-79. AN 81mm mission was called on 2nd and 3rd VC positions. 23 ill um and 20 rds H. E. were fired . Will search area 250700H. (F Neg
241810H		347		FR: Isherwood COC to 7th Mar Blue Springs "A" Troop Pick Up at 250525H. 22 men. AT 902718. Stand Down 250730H.
250945H		348		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D Combat Sqd 7D3 (B) 25 0900H (D) AT 952605 (D) Apprehended 3 VN females, 2 about 23 years old, one about 30 years old for lack of ID cards. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg
151000H		349		FOLLOW UP SPOT REP TO 242030H (A) 2 Ftm (B) 250600H to 250[illegible]00H (C) Grid Squares 9466,9467.,9465. (D) Searched area and found no indication of VC casualties.
251015H		350		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I Co 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Ftm Cmbt (B) 250900H (C) AT 953682 (D) Detonated 1 M-26 Grenade A.P. mine w/trip wire. (E) Called Med Evac completed at 250920H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USSMC Evac (H-N) Neg
251045H		351		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Road Sweep G-2/1 Opcon 1/7 (B) 250915H (C) AT 982584 (D) Road Grader hit mine on right side of road blowing off both wheels on right side wounding 1 USMC Engineer. Second mine detonated by Marine moving to assist first WIA second mine located 100 meters SE of initial mine second mine resulted in 1 KIA from G 2/1 (E) MedEvac to 1/7 BAS by vehicle Road sweep team resweeping road Eng being held in place until road sweep is completed (F)1 USMC G 2/1 (G) 1 USMC (ENgineer) (H-N)neg
251130H		352		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I 3/1 OPCON 3/7 CP (B) 251020H (C) AT 932666 (D) Eng in charge of water point detonated unk type AP mine rigged to starting rope of pump resulting in 1 USMC KIA (E) Water point was on outside of perimeter and guarded by LP mine believed to have been rigged during action spotRep 242030H refers water point was in process of being moved inside of wire. Water pump dest.

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251200H		353		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Sqd Sec 7C1 (B) 250945H (C) AT 907503 (D) Found AP mine device weighing about 2½ LB conical shpe with pull type trigger no distinctive markings. Mine had metal casing and filled with comp. B and had 60mm war head (E) Dis armed mine and will return to Bn CP (F-N)neg
251300H		354		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 7th Mar Plt Combat (B) 251015H (C) AT 945535 (D) Platoon moving in column in heavy undergrowth along trail. Point tripped AP device believed to be M-26 grenade rigged as mine. 3 USMC WIA. At the same time a second, possibly sympathetic, detonation of another AP device occured. 3 USMC and 1 corpsman WIA. Grass in area caught fire and forced platoon to move with wia. AS platoon moved a third AP device detonated believed to be60 mm rd with attached trip wire. 3 USMC WIA. (E) Arty called in effort to neutralize surrounding areaoof mines. Despite wounds corpsman continued to treat WIA's until med evac arrived. Med Evac completed 251110H. (F) Neg (G) 9 USMC [illegible] WIA, 1corpsman
251530H		355		FR: Isherwood to 7th Mar Blue Springs "A" 251418H. Troop Pickup 251345H. 22 men , 902718. Secured 251515H.
252020H		356		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Combat B ase (B)251915H (C-1) AT 787553 (C-2) AT 792570 (D) Observed about 10 VC w/wpns moving west on trail in groups of 2 and 3 range 2000 meters in twilight along hills. (E) Fired 5x90mm w/excellent coverage. Observed 1 VC fall. Rest of VC disappeared behind hill. Fired 18x155mm HE with excellent coverage. Will search area 260630H. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.
252105H		357		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Plt Combat Base (B) 252000H (C-1) AT 933630 (C-2) AT 940636 (D) Rec 6 rds S/A fire. Muzzle flashes were observed from 2 enemy positions about 20 meters apart. (E) Fired 3x60mm Illum, 8x60mm HE. Good coverage. Will search area 260630H. (F-N) Neg.
252225H		358		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co G Sqd Amb 2/7 (B) 252110H (C) AT 875824 (D) Patrol in route to ambush tripped 1 unk type AP mine 15 to 20 meters between men (E) Reaction Sqd from Combat base Evac WIA TO Combat base for med evac Searched area for poss. futher activity for 30 min with neg results Med Evac completed 252200H (F) neg (G) 2 (H-N) neg
260715H		359		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up (A) Ftm (B) 260600H (C) 943636 (D) Inconclusive results no VC equip trails or signs of activity in area (E) none
260925H		360		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Sqd L Co (B) 260630H 260800 (C) 787570 793570 (D) in ref to SpotRep 251915H (D) Found well worn trail. no sign of VC casualties
261030H		361		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Sec road sweep (B) 260845H (C) AT 928522 (D) Sqd found 1X155mm rd rigged as Anti tank mine trigger device was trip ire across road mine was camouflaged with carboard and dirt cover (E) Eng disatmed and forwarded to Co A Eng (F-M)nef (N) 1rd 155mm

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261240H	362		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) I Co (B) 261100 (C) 824557 (D) Local VN detonated a AT mine whilewl walking in trace od recent tani track no USMC were present at scene 2 male viet KIA 1 VN female WIA sqd sent to check area conducted med evac med evac completed at 261140 (E) 15 detainees being held at CAC 22 for lack of proper identification. (F) 2 VN males (G) 1 VN female (H-K)neh (L) 15 (M-N)neg
261240H	363		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar [illegible] Patrol Addition &target Assesment of Air Strike 7C16 Plt+ 261100 261700 Ckpnt 1 924537 ckpnt 2 952546 ckpnt 3 964550 chkpnt 4 972546
261520H	364		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Ftm OP (B) 261330H (C) AT 883823 (D) Incountered 7 children who took patrol to location of a 105mm dud. (E) Children were given 100 piestres reward and instructed as to how they may earn more rewards. EOD destroyed dud in place (F-N) Neg
261445H	365		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO B 1/7 Plt Cmbt 7B14 (B) 261400 (C) AT 943546 (D) Patrol obs 1 Vn male dressed in white about 20 yrs old carrying a 10 ft length of rope. Apprehended. Had no ID card. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
261830H	366		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co D 1/7 put on 1 hour alert for Op union #2
261830H	367		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Combat 7A7 (B) 261520H (C) AT 967587 AT 967589 (D) Patrol obs 5 VN males and 2 children dressed in blk traveling N. As patrol approached civilians disbursed and acted suspiciously (E) Patrol pursued and appr. 5 males and 2 children, 4 males had ID cards 1 had no ID card 2 males appeared on black list ages 30 to 45yrs old Children about 7 yrs old all were fm CAM VAN(1) fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K)neg (L) 5 males 2 children (M-N)neg
261835H	368		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Ftm Cmbt patrol (B) 261615H (C) ZC 790548 (D) Patrol apprehended 2 VN females about 35yrs old 1 VN female w/no ID card had baby 6 mo old Other had ID card KC scout identified both women as VCS whow mission is ot observe hill 52 and report USMC Activity 1 VN had 1000 piastres (E) will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 2 VN females (M-N(neg
261925H	369		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep Follow Up 261530H (A) Sqd Cmbt 7C4 (B) 261530 261700 (C) AT 936511 (D) AO called on station Ao directed fixed wing air strike on target search of area revealed 3 houses destroyed and 11 craters which covered target area completely no indication of VC casualties
261930H	370		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Changes 7C12 AT 957521 7C13 AT 952507
262100H	371		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co D 1/7 put on 2 hour alert for Op union #2
262135H	372		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Patrol Cancellations G 1,2,3,4 replaced by G 16,17,18, 19 coords 16 888804, 17 908833 18 892823, 19 920834 fr. 262000H to 270600H all Ftm Amb

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261825H		373		FR: Sqd Cmbt 7C4 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep (A) Sqd Cmbt 7C4 (B) 261530 to 261700 (C) AT 936511 (D) AO called on station. AO directed fixed wing air strike on target. Search of area revealed 3 housed destroyed and 11 craters which covered target area completely. No indication of VC casualties. (E) Neg
262025H		374		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CP (B) 261915H (C) 1. ZC 787554 2. ZC 789571 (D) Obs 3 VC w/ weapons dressed in black moving west on trail. (E) Fired 6 155mm HE w/good coverage. Will search at 270700H (F-N) Neg
271320H		375		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Combat 7C4 (B) 271130H (C-1) AT 924515 (C-2) AT 935512 (D) Patrol observed estimated 30 civilians AT 935512, dressed in black. No wpns obs moving east. (E) Sqd closed and rec'd about 20 rds S/A fire from same area. Ret'd 100 rds M-16. A plt (-) w/amtracs and tanks moved to encircle to the west. Amtracs and tanks brought from B Co dispatched to establish block to east. Black coat obs about 200 civilians AT 948514. Bald Eagle platoon called as an additional block 271245H. (F-N) Neg
271600H		376		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (AA) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat 7D11 (B) 271510H (C) AT 954603 (C-2) AT 951600 (D) Patrol rec'd 10 rds S/A fire from 1 VC. (E) Ret'd 25 rds M-16. VC broke contact. Search of area revealed no indication of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg
271630H		3777		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report Patrol Additions 7D13 Sqd 272030H to 280615H Ambush 974628.
271200H	Late Entry	378		FR: Isherwood to 7th Marines Blue Springs A - 1448, B-1308, Troop Pickup - 1230H. Blue Springs A - 271448H, B - 271308H, Pickup 1435H, Returned 1435H, No pickup. Troop Pickup - 271230H. 2/7 "F" 22 men, AT 902714.
271500H		379		FR: 1st Mar Div to 7th Mar Blue Springs (A) 271448, (b) 271308 Picked-up 1410 returned 1435 Troop pick up - 271230H Castillian "F" Blue 22 men AT 902714 Button Yellow.
271910H		380		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Co Plt "Sparrow Hawk" (B) 271800 (C1) AT 995517 (C2) AB 004517 (D) AO reported that Viet had dispersed into brush. Plt moved into area where VC KIA was reported. Searched area for 90 minutes. Could not find position in brush. Plt continues search. Obs 2 VC w/weapons at a range of approx 1000 meters. Fired arty mission. Searched area w/no sign of VC casualties. (E) Apprehended 4 males ages 40 to 50 in area. Forwarded to Bn S-2. Reaction force returned to combat base at 271835H. (F-K) Neg (L) 4 (M-N) Neg
272100H		381		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D13 Sqd amb 272030 280615 974628
272050H		382		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep)A) 7D7 Ftm Sec (B) 272000 (C1) 977623 (C2) 985622 (D) Patrol recd 25 rds S/A fire from est 5 VC dressed in black. (E) Returned 135 rds S/A & 6 rds 90mm. VC broke contact. Pursued but could not regain contact. Will search area t 280600 (F-N) Neg

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
272115H		383		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D7 Sqd Sec (B) 272100 (C) 985622 (D) Apprehended 5 male detainees ages 30 to 40 w/o ID cards. Dressed in mixed black & white PJs. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (M-N) Neg
212140H		384		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC 33 Plt position (B) 272110H (C1) 944684 (C2) 940686 (D) Recd 30 to 40 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC from west of position. (E) Returned 30 rds S/A. Requested 81mm illumination. VC broke contact. Alerted alert force from I 3/1. Will search area 280700H (F-N) Neg
271100H		385		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Co D (B) 272130H (C-1) 968606 (C-2) 970605 (D) D Co Bridge Security, observed 4 VC approaching wire. One of the VC then tripped a trip flare at an estimated 50 m. VC were armed and dressed in black. VC fired 35 rds S/A fire, threw 3 grenades, and ran into tree line in a southerly direction. Another grop of 4 VC were observed near the treeline. (E) Bridge Security fired 200 rds S/A, 10 rds 50 cal, 5 rds M-79. 3 VC were observed to fall near the treeline. 7D8 conducted a detailed search of area under illumination. Could not locate trail or indication of casualties. Ambushes have been established along escape routes. A search will be conducted at 0630H. (F-I) Neg (J) 3 (K-N) Neg
272220H		386		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 272155H (C-1) AT 866575 (C-2) AT 862569 (D) CAC B2-2 (AT 865574) reported VC movement near position and requested defensive concentaration be fired. (E) Fired 8x105mm HE rds, 2 for adjustment, 6 for effect. Reaction force alerted. No further VC activity reported. Will search area 280630H. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H) Neg (H-N) Neg
281100H		387		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar [redacted] Patrol Additions 7G1 Sqd 280830H to 281630H Sec 880835. 7G2 Sqd 280730H to 281700H Sec 855825. 7G3 Ftm 280800H to 281600H Sec 877805. 7G4 Ftm 280830H to 281630H 915835.
281105H		388		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7G16 Sqd 282000H to 290600H Amb 883827. 7G17 Ftm 282030H to 290630H Amb 889813. 7G18 Ftm 282100H to 290600H Amb 903829. 7G19 Sqd 282000H to 290630H Amb 885822. 7G9 Ftm 282015H to 290630H Amb 912842. 7G10 Ftm 282110H to 290630H 934841. 7G13, 14, 15 Ftm 281830H to 290500H Bridge Security.
281130H		389		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A Sqd (-) Recon 7A14 (B) 281000H (C-1) AT 982592 (C-2) AT 982591 (D) Patrol obs 1 VC age about 20 dressed in green shirt and black trousers w/wpns. (E) VC ran frompatrol. Patrol fired 3 rds M-16 killing VC as patrol closed on body a VN female age about 55 approached. Upon seeing patrol turned and ran. Patrol fired 1 warning shot, female stopped. Female and VC did not have ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 (M) 1 US carbine Ser # 7250421, 1 cartridge belt, 3 M-26 grenades, 1 CHICOM grenade, 1 carbine mag,w/15 rds ammo, 2 US first aid packets, 2x6 inch fuzes, 2 US battle dressings, and 1 box US made dandages. (N)
281030H	Late Entry	390		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Sec Road Sweep (B) 281030H (C) AT 908498 (D) Found 1 box type mine containing 40 to 50 lbs of T.N.T. buried in 6 inches of dirt. Mine was placed in tank track on road and had pressure type detonator. (E) Engineers disarmed and returned to Co C CP. (F-L) Neg (M) Neg (N) 1 box mine.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281200H		391		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Combat 7B15 (B) 281110H (C) AT 961533 (D) Located 1 AP mine in brush. Mine was CHICOM grenade rigged w/trip wire across trail. (E) Disarmed grenade. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 CHICOM grenade.
281230H		392		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Bald Eagle Co E LZ AT 892772 196 troops Cast E. Sparrow Hawk Platoon Co E 892 48 troops Cast E-3.
281300H		393		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Sparrow Hawk Sqd 1600H Plt (-) F Co LZ AT 902718 22 men Cast F 13. FAC H&S 937866 2 troop . E 2/7 LZ 892772 2 Cast 6-1.
281305H		394		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7A21 Sqd + 281210H to 281600H Blocking 968583, 953583, 957587. 7A22 Sqd + 281210H to 281600H Combat and Sweep 968593, 961591.
281315H		395		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Combat 7I6 (B) 281150H (C) AT 957666 (D) Patrol found 1 M-79 rd rigged as AP mine. Near a bomb shelter. (E) Destroyed M-79 rd and bomb shelter with C-4. (F-N) Neg
281315H	&	396		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Combat 7I6 (B) 281230H (C) AT 954665 (D) Patrol ofund a hand illum grenade with trip wire rigged as AP mine. (E) Destroy grenade in place. (F-N) Neg
281530H		397		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C15 Plt Rein Combat (B) 281410H (C-1) AT 908518 (C-2) AT 904512 (D) Patrol received 5 to 10 rds S/A from est 1 VC, VC not observed. (E) Retruned 2 rds 60mm. 15 rds S/A. Searched area w/no sign of VC activity. (F-N) Neg
281700H		398		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D4 Sqd Sec (B)281430 (C) 982584 (D) Patrol w/Eng sweep team found 1 shoe box type mine placed on right side of road. Contained approx 20 lbs of TNT with pressure type detonation. (E) Eng destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
281930H		399		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Combat 7A22 (B) 281600H (C-1) AT 963592 (C-2)AT 962593 (D) Patrol received S/A fire from 1 VC. Wounding 1 USMC (E) Returned 10 rds M-16. VC broke contact. Patrol pursured but could not regain contact searched area found no sign of VC casualties. 1 USMC to BAS. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NON EVAC (MINOR) (H*N) Neg
281935H		400		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Sp ot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Combat 7A22 (B) 281635H (C-1) AT 964597 (D) CHIEU HOI rallier with patrol in CAM VON (2) hemlet led patrol to suspected VC house and cave. (E) Searched house with neg results. Woman PHAM THI BA in black age 48 with ID card. Identified by CHIEU HOI as VC. sympathizer. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
281945H		401		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Combat Sqd 7A22 (B) 281700H (C-1) AT 964597, AT 963594 (D) Patrol found 2 c... one cave was 1x3x4 feet camouflaged w/grass and brush. Other cave was 2x4x5 ft camouflaged with a brush cover. (E) Searched caves with neg results. Engineers destroyed caves. (F-N) Neg
281930H		402		FR: 1/7 Co A Sqd Combat 7A21 (B) 281700H (C) AT 957588 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 female in black without ID card who local village stated was a VC sympathizer. (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (MON) Neg

(4)

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281940H		403		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Combat 7A22 (B) 281845H (C) AT 964597 (D) Patrol searched Hamlet CAM VAN (2) found 1 female who CHIEU HOI and local police chief point ed out as VC rallier for the hamlet woman LE THI THE dressed in black age 38 no ID card. Name similar to one appearing on Polic Chiefs Black List. (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 female (M-N) Neg
281945H		404		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Combat (B) 282000H (C-1) AT 934633 (C-2) AT 936135 (D) Received 15 rds S/A fire from unknown VC northeast of position. (E) Returned 20 rds M-16, 3 rds 60 mm HE. Will search area 290600H . (F-N) Neg.
282110H		405		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Plt Combat Patrol (B) 282015H (C) ZC 205559 (D) 1 VC in black moved toward patrol near HA NHA (3). (E) Fired 15 rds M-16, 5 rds M-79. Kit Carson Scout identified Man as VC. Age aobut 25. Documents being forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Mele (J-N) Neg
282110H		406		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat 7D6 (B 281800H (C-1) AT 969602 (C-2) AT 972602 (C-2) AT 972603 (D) Patrol received 15 rds S/A fire from 2 VC. (E) Returned 25 rds M-16, 25 rds M-60 and VC broke contact to east. Pursued as VC broke contact and fired an additional 25 rds M-16 and 25 rds M-60. Searched area and found no sign of VC casualties. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Sprained Ankel (H-N) Neg
282130H		407		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Plt (-) Bridge Se (B) 282000H (C-1) AT 968606 (C-2) AT 972605 (D) Received 20 rds S/A fire from 2 VC. (E) Returned 50 rds M-16, 25 rds M 60, broke contact. Pursued but could not regain contact. Sear ch of area gave no signoof VC casualties. (F-N) Neg
282315H		407		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar PotRep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 282145H (C) AT 974615 AT 976613 (D) Op Observed dim red light vic 976613 infared scope light appeared light green (E) utilized spot light fired 3rds 106mm 10rds 50 cal exactly on target rec 10rds carbine fire from 1 VC in treeline 100metrs to SE along treeline fired 50rds 50cal will search area in detail at 290600H (F-I)neg (J) 2 (K-N)neg
282315H		408		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC B4 Ftm Amb (B)282145H (C) AT 945663 AT 945663 (D) Patrol lost radio contact with CAC B4 and while ret to CAC B4 CP ftm spotted 2 VC running south down road approx 150meters away (E) Fired 20rds M-16 1 M26grenade 15rds carbine obs 1 VC fall searched area 05 minutes later no evidence of body drag marks etc rain may have destroyed evidence will search area at 290700H (F-I) neg (J)1 (K-N) neg.
290710H		409		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar potRep follow up (A) to 282000H A. 3/7 co L (B) 290615 290645 (C) 935635 937638 (D) no sign of VC activity
280810H		410		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd sec road sweep (B) 290650H (C) AT 924529 (D) Engineers found 1 Box type mine buried under 6 inches of dirt on right side of road containing about 20lbs of TNT and had preassure detonator (E) Engineers disarmed mine fowarded to Engineers CP (F-N) neg

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291100H		411		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A6 Sqd+ Cmbt (B) 290945 (C) AT 965590 959591 (D) Patrol recd 15rds s/a fr est 1 VC,VC unobs wounded 1 Corpsman (E) ret 15rds 7.62 10rds 5.56 VC broke contact pursued searched area with no sign of VC casualties (F)neg (G) 1 USN evac to BAS
291200H		412		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd sec w/eng 7A20 (B) 291045H (C) AT 979584 (D) truck belonging to engineer detonated an anti-vehicle mine bolowin of right front tire and fender, crater 7ft in dia, 4 ft deep (E) search of area reveled no trace of mine (F)-(N)neg
291200H		413		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt 7A6 (B) 291100 (C) AT 951589 (D) patrol making routine check of ID cards found 2 females ages 20&23 dressed in blk and wht with no ID cards (E) will fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K)neg (L) 2 females
291215H		414		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C15 SqdSec w/road sweep (B) 291105 (C)925514 (D) Road sweep team w/sec obs what appeared to be a mine in road Team was inspecting mine when it detonated mine believed to have been booby trapped AV mine (E) Areasecured and med evac requested completed at 291115(F) 2 (G) 2
291245H		415		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 291200H (C) AT 952643 (D) Sqd patrol discovered 3 AP mines 2 M-26 grenades on chicom grenade all rigged independintly w/trip wire across trail, sqd blew mines in place and continued mission found 6x6 inch wooden box mine AT 951637 with unk explosives concealed in hedgerow (E) all mines blown in place (F-N)neg
291250H		416		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar potRep (A) 7A20 sqd sec w/eng (B) 291130H (C) 974583 (D) Patfol obs 6 male viet dressed in blk and wht moving near earlier AVmine explosion (E) check of ID card reveals 2 males allwill be forwarded to Bn S-2 (no ID)
291705H		417		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D7 Sqd Cmbt 1/7 (B) 291635H (C) AT 987604 (D) During routine check of ID cards appr 2 females dressed in blk age about 22 yrs old w/o ID cards. Patrol obs male dressed in white running from patrol. (E) Patrol pursued & caught male, age 56 yrs with ID card. Fwd detainees to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg
291710H		418		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar potRep (A) Co C 7C1 Sqd sec (B) 291150 (C) AT 910488 (D) Patrol found 1 60mm Rd & 1 M 79 rd rigged as ap minees both mines were hidden in brush beside trail with trip wire across trail (E) eng destroyed in palce
291710H		419		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C1 sqd sec (B) 291215H (C) AT 910489 (D) Patrol found 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mien mine was placed on a bamboo stick about waist high trigger devide was trip wire across trail (E) engrs destroyed in place
291715H		420		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M cmbt sqd (B) 291329 (C) ZC 209567 ZC 201571 (D) patrollocated 250LB bomb at above coord and then obs 5 VC with packs and wpns 3 in blk and 2 in khaki (E) patrol moved to engage VCand establish ambush but could no gain contact pursued and called 155 mission with good coverage search gave no indication of VC casualties bomv destroyed in place by engs.
291750H		421		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C18 sqd recon w/amtrac (B) 291615H (C) AT 954536 AT 958545 (D) patrol obs 2 VN dressed in blk run into treeline when they obs patrol. Recd 75rds s/afrom est

(A)

SECTION:S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291750 cont'd			4 VC in treeline range 500 meters 3 USMC WIA's VC were unobs (E) Returned 150rds 5.56 10rds M-79 VC broke contact. patrol pursued an search are with no sigh of VC casual ties med evac compl eted 291630 (F)neg (G) 3 evac (H-N)neg
291845H	422		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C5 Sqd Cmbt (B) 291810H (C) AT 951511 (D) Patrol found AP mine consisting of 2 M-79rd casings filled with explosives and ball bearings trigger device was trip wire (E) destroyed in place (F-N)neg
291910H	423		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to 291615H (A) 7C18 Sqd recon (B) 291615H (C-D) N/A (E) upon return to cmbt base Marine was examined and found to have slight concussion from back blast of LAAW man was med evac 291700H
291915H	424		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C7 Sqd+ cmbt (B) 291820H (C) AT 911515 (D) Patrol appr 3 VC placing AP mine consisting of 1X3.5 WP rds one male 30yrs old w/o ID card 2 males 10yrs old (E) Destroyed mine in place fwd VC to bn S-2(F-J)neg (K) 3 (L-N)neg
292000H	425		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/7 (B) 291100 (C) AT 882573 (D) A jo8nt med cap was conducted by 3/7 and units of 3/11 malaria pills were issued as has been customary after taking the pills six children became ill one child died preliminary inquiriy indicates that the child chocked on the pill which was given to him by the mother steps have been taken to recover all malaria pills issued and interpreter visited the village to recover the pills the six children are being treated at the Bn Aid Station pills will be fwd to Div Surgeon for analysis C/S notified by BH-6
292115H	426		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep & (A) Co K Plt Cmbt Base (B) 291925H (C) AT 905700 (D) Accidental discharge of M-79 occurred due to possible malfunction fo safety mechanism. One USMC WIA left hand. (E) Med evac completed 292030H. Investigation will be conducted (F) NEG (G) 1 (H-N) Neg
292015H	427		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 291820H (A) 7C7 Sqd (+) cmbt (B) Neg (C) 911515 (D) Neg (E) Search of 30 yr old VC revealed 1 pair of crippers and a straight razor device hidden on his person
292015H	428		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C7 Sqd Cmbt w/tanks (B) 291900H (C1) AT 913514 (C2) AT 914512 (D) Patrol received 15 rds S/A from VC sniper. VC dressed in blk & white. (E) Returned 25 rds 5.56. VC broke contact. VC oas obs fleeing SE. Tank fired 1 x 90 mm which struck VC direct. Search of area revealed 1 VC KIA (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
292045H	429		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC B1-5 2/7 (B) 291830H (C) 905824 (D) VN from village of QUAN NAM (2) while cutting brush found AP mine consisting of unk type shape charge. Villager notified CAC 1-5 (E) CAC 1-5 dispatched patrol to investigate. Patrol found min and destroyed in place. Villager was paid 200 P's reward (F-N) Neg

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION:
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
300430H		430		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co A blocking force w/ cmbt patrol (B) 300400H (C) 980561 (D) While moving into area of block 3 point obs 3 VC at approx 15 meters in dugout shelter. VC broke & ran north. (E) Point engaged. 2 VC KIA. Third escaped into brush near river. Approx 10 min later AT 978565 rear of column engaged 1 VC running north. 1 VC KIA. Immediate search of bodys revealed 1 ChiCom carbine, 6 Chi com grenades. clothing and wrapped packet. Force directed to continue moving into blocking position. Area will be searched and additional details will be provided when light improves. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-L) Neg (M) 1 Chi com carbine, 6 chi com grenades (N) 1 wrapped packet clothing & misc items.
300720H		431		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D18 Plt(+) Cmbt (B) 300630H (C1) 944597 (C2) 941596 (D) Patrol obs 5 VC, 3 in camouflage utilities, 1 in green utilities, 1 in white PJ's moving south along river. 4 VC had weapons, 1 had pack (E) Fired 10 rds S/A obs 1 VC to fall. As search element was moving into area, obs 5 VC w/weapons across river. Received clearence and fired arty mission. Recd permission to search area. Search in progress (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
300730H		432		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow up to 300400H (A) Plt A1A blocking (B) 300600H to 300700H (C) 980561 (D) Complete search of area revealed 1 pack containing 4 sets of black PJ's, 1 note book & 1 bag of rice, 1 carbine mag & 24 rds of ammo, 1 M-26 grenade and 1 home made grenade (E) Carbine captured was U.S. not Chi Com SN# 1226262
30945H		433		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Co D 1/7 placed on 3 hr alert for Opn UNION II At 0945
301000H		434		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd cmbt patrol (B) 300900H (C) AT 938601 (D) Sqd found 1 bouncing betty mine in trail partially burried w/pressure detonator (E) Patrol destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
301005H		435		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D18 Plt Rein cmbt 300230H 301000H AT 957599, 947594, 944597 949598.
301030H		436		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt blocking force (B) 301000H (C1) AT 962565 (C2) AT 962562 (D) Blocking force recd about 20 rds S/A fire from 4 VC dressed in black (E) Retd 50 rds M-60 & 50 rds M-16. Obs 2 VC fall. Sqd from blocking force is searching area at this time. Will follow up (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg
301040H		437		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 S&C (B) 301010H (C) AT 964563 (D) Appr 1 male about 25 yrs old dressed in black w/o ID card (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 male (M-N) Neg
301115H		438		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Ftm Sec Road Sweep (B) 300715 (C) 883572 (D) ARVN's led engrs to two box type mines. Buried about 4" deep in road. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
301130H		439		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 C.P. (B)301030H (C-1) AT 878577 (C-2) AT 886555 (D) Large number of VN observed ferrying goods across river from north to south. Boat was at this time on opposite side of river. (E) Fired 8 rds 81mm W.P. and 3 rds 81mm HE to disburse group. Was later informed by local village chief that this was a VC resupply activity. (F-N) Neg
301130H		440		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 301030H (C-1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301230H		441		FOLLOW UP SPOTREP TO 300400H (D) Village Chief from Dailoc states villagers are reporting 1 VC wounded inleft arm moving through area VC was moving N.W.
301230H		442		FOLLOWUP SPOTREP TO 301010H (D) Kit Carson Scout interrogated Detainee. Detainee stated there are 7VC w/weapons in area at present time. Search of area revealed no sign of VC activity. Man gave list of names of snipers in area. Will forward to Bn S-2.
301305H		443		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) A Co 1/7 Sqd Sec (B) 300930H (D) AT 978583 (D) Road sweep team found 3 box type mines containing 20 compressed T,N.T. each. Placed in road about 40 meters apart. Under about 6 inches of dirt. (E) Engineers destroyed in place.
301235H		444		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7F5 Sqd W/Engr (B)301130 (C) AT 89716 (D) Civilian vehicle struck command detonated mine. No marines were in area. (E) Dispatched Sqd to investigate and found 2 civilians KIA and 2 civilians WIA. WIA's were taken to Co F combat base and Med Evac called. (F)2 civilians (G) 2 civilians (H-N) Neg
301250H		445		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C2 Sqd OP (B)301145H (C-1) 911514 (C-2) 911512 (D) OP observed 2 Viet males moving down MSR stop and start to dig in road. Both were carrying pails. (E) Fired 3 rds S/A. Both Viet ran into heavy brush. Searched area and found blood trail and two water pails Lost blood trail in heavy brush. (F-N) Neg
301130H		446		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Combat (B) 300700H to 301020H (C) Vic AT 937601 (D) Search of area vic earlier Co D 1/7 activity produced one pair of bloody black boots and blood on trail where boots were found. See my 300630H . (E) Patrol will continue to sweep area.
301310H		447		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Sqd Sec (B) 301230 (B)984583 (D) Patrol found 1 M-2 frag grenade in brush rigged as AP mine. Trigger was trip wire across trail. (E) Destroyed in place.
301330H		448		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (a) Co B 1/7 Ftm (+) Cmbt (B) 301300H (C) AT 912553 (D) Patrol was approached by cavilian who led them to 150 rds 7.62 mm ammo. (E) Rewarded cvvilian with 200 piasters & returned ammo to combat base (F -N) Neg
301340H		449		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Sqd cmbt (B) 301050H (C) AT 962661 (D) Discovered 19 fresh punji pits & 4 batteries wrapped w/wire leading away from batteries. Pits were 2x2x3 ft and had verious bambo and metal stakes in them (E) Patrol is searching area for electrical mine. Punji pits will be destroyed. Wire & batteries will be forwarded to Bn combt base. (F-N) Neg
30150H		450		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A23 Sqd (-) 301700 302100 amb 975577; 7A24)lt (+) 301600 301900 Combt
301600H		451		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7L7 Sqd 302030 310630 amb 944633; 7L8 Ftm 302000 310545 Amb 932634; 7L9 Ftm 302000 310600 LP 934635; 7L10 Ftm 302030 310630 LP 934632; 7L11 Ftm 302100 310630 LP 913587; 7L12 Ftm+ 302100 310600 LP 914587; 7L13 Ftm(+) L) 302000 310530 913588; 7L14

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
Ftm(+)				Ftm (+) LP 302000H 310630 914577; 7L15 Ftm+ LP 302930 310600 915577;
301605		452		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A22 Sqd rein w/tanks 301540H 301630H Recon 707581.
301430H		453		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow up to 301145H (A) Sqd C 1/7 (B) 301200 [illegible] 301200 (C) 911514 to 911516 (D) FURTHERsearch of area yeilded 1 VC KIA female about age 30 dressed in black w/our ID card. Local children pointed out body which appeared dead about 2½ hours (E) 1 VC KIA.
301515H		454		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 301400 (C) AT 966558 (D) Patrol obs 4 civilians who fled south as patrol approached (#) Pursued & apprehended 4 males dressed in white. 1 male age 54 w/ID card. 3 male youths about 12 years old. Forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 4 Males (M-N) Neg
301625H		455		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to 301050H (A) Sqd Cmbt I 3/1 (B) 301445 (C) 962661 (D) Found approx 25 to 30 more punji traps of assorted sizes w/metal and bamboo stakes. Destroyed half with C-4 obs 2 secondary explosions. Will destroy rest when re-supplied with C-4. (E) Neg
301745H		456		FR: [illegible] 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C S&C (B) 301630H (C) AT 966561 (D) Found 2 wicker basket boats 12x4x2 feet camoflaged along bank of river. (E) Boats taken to cmbt base (F-N) Neg
301750H		457		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A22 Sqd Recon w/tanks (B) 301600H (D) Tank detonated 1xbmx type mine placed on side of road. Mine had about 20-25 lbs TNT w/ pressure detonator (E) Set security around tank. Tank was repaired & returned to XP. Damage to tank: idler arm 2 road wheels, 2 shock absorbers, 2 support rollers, 2 road wheel arm assemblies 4 torsion bars & portion of track; completely destroyed (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Minor (H-N) Neg
301830H		458		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Sqd Sec w/Engr (B) 301700H (C) AT 983583 (D) Eng working or road uncovered 1 box type mine. Mine consisted 15 to 20 lbs flake TNT w/pressure detonator (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
301845H		459		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7E11 Sqd amb [illegible] 301900 310630 Sqd AT 845723; 7E12 Sqd amb 301900 310630 AT 855723; 7E13 Sqd amb 301930 310600 AT 860736; 7E14 Sqd amb 301945 310615 AT 859715; 7E15 Sqd amb 301900 310630 AT 871715
301850H		460		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B25 Sqd w/sniper 310600 311700 amb AT 940545

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301920H		461		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C S&C 1/7 (B) 301750H (C1) AT 958548 (C2) (AT 956549) (D) Recd 20 rds S/A fire from est 2 VC (E) Returned 50 rds M-60 mg, 25 rds M-16. VC broke conttact. Search of area revealed no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg
302000H		462		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G6 Sqd Sex 2/7 ± (A) (B) 301935H (C) AT 918830 (D) Found 3 caves 2x3x5 ft w/ documents in 1 cave. Documents gave info about 7 VC in hamlet THUY TO. Leader of VC is LE MAU. (E) Destroyed caves. Documents forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg
301930H		462		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7M1 Sqd 302100 310615 amb ZX 204560 7M2 Sqd 302000 310600 amb 838572; 7M3 Sqd 302030 310600 amb 793567
302000H		463		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7D11 Plt 300430H to 311200H Block 977611. Sqd 300500H to 311330 Block 970607.
302500H		464		FR: CAC 3-1 Plt Combat Base to 7th Mar (A) CAC 3-1 Plt Combat Base (B)302100H (C) 944697 (D) Man(USMC) was bitten by unknown type of snake while sleeping. (E) Med Evac completed 302135H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC (H-N) Neg
310035H		465		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/7 (B)302200H (C) AT 921845 (C-2) AT 922844 (D) 7G9 fireteam ambush observed about 6 VC with weapons moving away from ambush. Moved to negage VC and fired 100 rds M-16, possibly wounding 3 VC. All VC dispersed without returning fire. Marines pursued and searched. (E)During search received about 100 rds auto S/A from unseen enemy and returned 150 rds M-16. G-3 plt security near north end of NAM O bridge received about 40 rds S/A fire and returned 400 rds M-60 MG, 300 rds M-16, 10 rds 60 mm illum. Under illum 2 VC were seen fleeing to northwest. Movement was noted near pagoda and in KIM KU hamlet AT 923840. Arty fires placed on possible escape routes norht and west of NAM O Bridge. Estimate possible 12-15 VC in two groups may have been involved in incident. Will search again 310600H. (F-N) Neg
310330H		466		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 CAC B-3-1 (B)310130H (C) AT 944694 (D) LOcal PF's reported to CAC B-3-1 that 6 VC terriorists had entered refugee hamlet several hundred meters from CAC B-31, killing refugees to leave, and shooting a VN woman and her child. VC fled before local PF's in refugee hamlet could react, although PF's reported firing 150 rds S/A at withdrawing VC. (E) Upon learning of the incident, PF members of CAC B-3-1 went in assistance to the refugees, brought woman and child to CAC position for Med Evac, Woman died before evac could be accomplished. Child med evac completed 310300H. CAC B-3-1 members searched area in pursuit of VC with neg results. PSY OPS will be contacted for possible exploitation of VC terriorism. (F*N) Neg
310830H		467		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Combat (B)310730 (C) AT 915685 (D) Point man detonated an AP mine with trip wire. Mine believed to be homeade grenade. Point man WIAsshrapnel in legs and temple. Second man 10 yards back KIA multiple sharapnel over entire body. All troops were flack gear and were at 10 yd interval. (E) Requested Med Evac. Completed 310805H. (F)1 USMC (G) 1 USMC MED EVAC (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
311110H		468		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C4 Plt Combat (B)311093OH (C)915517 (D) Patrol found fresh dug punji pits on hill mass Stakes were bamboos approx 10 in long. (E) Requested arty missions to destroy pits. (F-N) Neg
311200H		469		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C1 Sqd Road Sweep w/tanks (B) 311030H (C) AT 908488 (D) Found 1 box type mine w/pressure detonator containing 20 lbs flake TNT buried in center of road (E) destroyed in place (F-N)neg
311430H		470		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Sqd Sec (B)31330H (C) 983583 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 Viet male approx 50 yrs old w/out ID card. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg)L) 1 (M-N) Neg
311530H		471		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Combat (B)311430H (C-1) AT 937595 (C-2) AT 939596 (D) Patrol received 1 rd sniper fire resulting in 1 WIA. (E) Returned 25 rds M-16, 50 rds M-60. Requested Med Evac completed 311520H No search due to river barrier. (F) Neg (G) 1 (Evac) (H-N) Neg
311530H		472		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 County Fair (B) 311520H (C-1) AT 975605 (D) While searching hamlet swee element located 1 cave. While preparing to search cave, 1 VC attempted to throw grenade out. Grenade fell back into hole killing VC. Cave dimensions 2x4x10ft. (E) Search of cave revealed 3x45cal mags with 7 rds each (21). 1 carbine mag with 15 rds, 1 map of DaNang (Not US made) 1 cell sniper position plan and some personal papers. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg (N) As listed in line E.
311710H		473		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/1 Plt Combat OPCON 3/7 (B) 311600H (C) AT 956689 (D) A Marine tripped an AP mine ran to help and tripped another AP. 10 to 15 meters interval between troops. 2 Marines WIA on first explosion, 1 Corpsman WIA on second explosion. (E) Called Med Evac. Completed 311630H. (F) Neg (F) 2 USMC, 1 Corpsman (H-N) Neg
311935H		474		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E 2/7 Sqd Combat (B) 311840H (C) AT 888714 (D) Point man tripped an AP mine believed to be 81mm rd. 2 USMC EVAC. Interval between troops about 12 meters. (E) Mine appeared to have been in place a long time. Hill swept for other mines with neg results. Med Evac called and completed 311900H. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC EVAC (H-N) Neg
311950H		475		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar E Co Night Activities 7E11 Sqd + Amb 880/ 18, 7E12 Sqd Amb 886711, 7E13 Sqd Amb 873712.
312000H		476		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B26 Ftm w/snipers 010600H to 011400H Amb 918543. 7D11 Plt 311730H to 010700H Sqd 961614. 7D12 Ftm 311900H to 010700H L.P. 961619. 7D13 Ftm 311900H to 010700H L.P. 956615.
311800H		477		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar County Fair 7-13 commenced 310800H in GIANG LA hamlet (AT 974604) in coordination with 2 commando platoons 51st Regt ARVN and GVN support elements. Cordon established 302300H. The following data is furnished: a. VN screened: 665. b. Medcap 200, Dentaap 8. c. 10,000 leaflets distributed. d. 160 lbs rice, 3 cans ham chunks, various amts coffee,milk and sugar distributed. e. neg friendly casualties. f. one VC KIA g. GVN and good life talks made by 3 K.C. teams h. one hour psyops presentation VN drama team

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		477		continuedwill perform tonight. Effec of County Fair 7-13 on VC infrastructure unknown at this time.
312215H		478		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC 31 (B) 312130H (C) 944694 945695 (D) Local PF's reported to CAC 31 that Est Sqd of VC approached ne life hamlet from SE and ran into PF LP PF's fired approx 30rds s/a VC returned approx 25rds s/a and fled to east (E) USMC Bridge security (AT 946699) notified and Marines fire 7-M79 4 LAAW along possible VC routed of withdraw also CAC B31 called 8 81mm mission reaction force alerted will search area at 0600H (E-N) neg
312300H		479		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC B21 (B) 312215H (C) AT 924606 (D) Ambush set in neat bridge as security recd 4 grenades and 10rds s/a fire from unseen enemy (E) retd M-26 grenades fired 30rds M-16 call for 2x81mm rds illum saw 1 VC fleeing east who fell when shot pursued and searched with no evidnce of enemy casualties will search again 010600H
312400H		480		Journal for May 1967 closed 312400H

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7TH MAR — INTSUMS 120-151 — MAY 1967

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER DLWalker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: Ø1ØØØ1Z

1. 7TH MARINES

2. INTSUM NR 120 PERIOD ENDING Q10800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT DURING PERIOD

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300920H: CO F S&D, DURING SWEEP OF AREA FOUND 3 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINES TO LEFT AND RIGHT OF TRAIL W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL AT 865855. ENGR DEST GREN IN PLACE.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300810H: CO L CBT BASE, WHILE IMPROVING POSN UNCOVERED 1-81MM HE RD RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICE, ALSO FOUND 1 HOMEMADE AP MINE W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICE AT 787553. MINES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN IN PLACE FOR LONG PERIOD OF TIME, ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 301115H: CO L PLT (+) CBT PTL APPREH 1 VN MALE APPROX 15 YRS OLD W/GVN ID CARD, AND KC SCOUT BELIEVES VN IS A VC AT 802555. DETAINEE WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 301150H: CO I, 20 YR OLD VN MALE DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRT AND TROUSERS W/BLK SHIRT UNDERNEATH ATTEMPTED TO GO THROUGH CAC 22 CHK POINT AT 865573 W/ ALTERED ID CARD. VN WAS APPREH AND FWD TO BN S-2

(4) 301730H: CO K, APPREH 1 VN MALE DRESSED IN MILITARY SHORTS W/NAME "ANDERSON" STAMPED ON THEM, AND RED SHIRT EXAMINING CRATERS IN FIELD WHERE 3 DUDS WERE BLOWN AT 913598. VN WAS 42 YRS OLD, ID CARD NR 275233, INTERROGATION REVEALED VN HAD NOT RPTD TO HIS VILLAGE CHIEF IN 4 MO., DETAINEE WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 301910H: CO K, AO VIC AT 8960 RECD SEVERAL RDS SA FIRE FM UNSEEN VC SNIPER AT 898607. CALLED ARTY MSN OF 22 RDS HE, AND 4 RDS W.P., ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSN W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. PLT FM CO K MOVED TO HILL 75 AT 908607 TO ESTAB OP AND PREPARE TO REACT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 301920H: CO L CP AT 787553 MAR RECD APPROX 45 RDS SEMI AND AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM APPROX 5 UNOBS VC LOC ACROSS RIVER APPROX 650M SW OF MAR POSN ZC 210543. MAR RETD 8 RDS 90MM, 10 RDS 81MM, AND 60 RDS M-60 MG W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. DARKNESS AND RIVER BARRIER PREVENTED SEARCH, TPQ-10 MSN REQUESTED ON SUSPECTED POSN.

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 300001H: CAP C-2 SQD AMB AT 941581 OBS 2 VC WALKING INTO KILLING ZONE FM SW, AMB FIRED 75 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, THE OTHER VC RAN N INTO CANE FIELD. SEARCH OF AREA 0630H REVEALED VC KIA HAD NO ID CARD, RECOVERED 1 CHICOM TYPE 56 AUTO ASSAULT RIFLE SER NR 2016915, 30 RDS 7.62, 1 MAG, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 CART BELT, 2 CHICOM FRAG GREN, 1 PONCHO, AND 1 CAMOUFLAGED CAPE. ALL EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 301430H: CO A, 51ST ARVN REGT CHIEU HOI LED SWEEP ELEM TO TUNNEL AT 975635 WHICH HAD BEEN USED AS SNIPER POSN, AREA HAD BEEN SWEPT BY CO A W/ AMTRAC'S 29 APR 67. AFTER DIGGING OUT TUNNEL SWEEP ELEM FOUND 3 VC KIA CONF, 1 CHICOM K-44 ASSAULT RIFLE, 1 TYPE 37 RIFLE, 2 M-26 GREN, 2 CHICOM GREN, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. EQUIP AND DOCUMENTS WERE CLAIMED BY 51ST ARVN REGT.

(3) 301820H: CO C PERIMETER POSN AT 967584 MAR IN 50FT TOWER OBS 6 VC W/WPNS AT 968559 THROUGH 20POWER SCOPE. FIRE MSN WAS CLEARED THROUGH 2/5, FIRED ARTY MSN OF 21 RDS 105MM HE, AND 3 RDS 105MM WP RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB, ALSO OBS 1 SEC EXPLOSION, AND 1 HUT WAS DEST. AREA WILL NOT BE SEARCHED DUE TO WATER BARRIER AND AREA KNOWN TO BE HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED.

(4) 301830H: CO B SQD PTL AT 906550 OBS 4 VC W/WPNS AT 899547 ALL WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. FIRE MSN WAS CLEARED THROUGH 3/7, FIRED ARTY MSN OF 14 RDS 105MM HE, 2 RDS 105MM WP, AND 12 RDS 81MM MORT HE RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 0630H.

(5) 301830H: CAC C-2 AT 942583 TOWER NOTED EXPLOSION IN VIC WHERE VN CIV WERE WORKING AT 936577, PTL DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. MAR FOUND VN HAD BUILT A FIRE WHICH HAD SET OFF UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEG RES, SHRAPNEL FOUND IN AREA WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(6) 302140H: 1/26 CP AT 967616, FIRED ARTY MSN VIC AT 945550 REACTING TO INTELL INFO RECD FM NAT'L POL (SEE PARA 8, NR (1)). PLT WILL SEARCH AREA 0800H.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

(A) PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA CONF: 4 / VC KIA PROB: 6
(2) DETAINEES: 4
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS: 1/0

CONFIDENTIAL

#120

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(B) ENEMY EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3 D. NR (1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

(1) 30 Apr 67. NAT'L POL RPTD 1 PLT OF VC ARE LOC VIC AT 945550. NAT'L POL EVAL RPT AS B/1.

(2) 30 APR 67. DAI LOC DIST HQTRS RPTD 1 VC MF PLT, STR 35, WPNS INCLUDE 1-82MM MORT, 1-60MM MORT, 1-.30 CAL MG, BAR'S, AT 290500H MOVED FM LOC QUANG (V), LOC MY (V), TO LOC VIC VAI AN (H), LOC AN (V) AT 897607. VC ARE TO UNITE WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS IN AN ATTEMPT TO BREAK UP COMMING ELECTIONS

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABIBITIES: NONE

12. CONCIUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. TOTAL DETAINEES FOR APRIL 67 - 135, DISPOSITION: TO III MAF COMPOUND 80. RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV 43, MED EVAC 3, HOLDING FOR INTERROGATION 8 - TURNED OVER TO DIEN BAN DIST HQTRS 1.

#120

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 010001Z

1. 7TH MARINES

2. INTSUM NR 120 PERIOD ENDING 010800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT DURING PERIOD

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300920H: CO F S&D, DURING SWEEP OF AREA FOUND 3 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINES TO LEFT AND RIGHT OF TRAIL W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL AT 865855. ENGR DEST GREN IN PLACE.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300810H: CO L CBT BASE, WHILE IMPROVING POSN UNCOVERED 1-81MM HE RD RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICE, ALSO FOUND 1 HOMEMADE AP MINE W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICE AT 787553. MINES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN IN PLACE FOR LONG PERIOD OF TIME, ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 301115H: CO L PLT (+) CBT PTL APPREH 1 VN MALE APPROX 15 YRS OLD W/CBT ID CARD, AND KC SCOUT BELIEVES VN IS A VC AT 802555. DETAINEE WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 301150H: CO I, 20 YR OLD VN MALE DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRT AND TROUSERS W/BLK SHIRT UNDERNEATH ATTEMPTED TO GO THROUGH CAC 22 CHK POINT AT 865573 W/ ALTERED ID CARD. VN WAS APPREH AND FWD TO BN S-2

(4) 301730H: CO K, APPREH 1 VN MALE DRESSED IN MILITARY SHORTS W/NAME "ANDERSON" STAMPED ON THEM, AND RED SHIRT EXAMINING CRATERS IN FIELD WHERE 3 DUDS WERE BLOWN AT 913598. VN WAS 42 YRS OLD, ID CARD NR 275233, INTERROGATION REVEALED VN HAD NOT RPTD TO HIS VILLAGE CHIEF IN 4 MO., DETAINEE WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 301910H: CO K, AO VIC AT 8960 RECD SEVERAL RDS SA FIRE FM UNSEEN VC SNIPER AT 898607. CALLED ARTY MSN OF 22 RDS H?E., AND 4 RDS W.P., ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSN W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. PLT FM CO K MOVED TO HILL 75 AT 908607 TO ESTAB OP AND PREPARE TO REACT.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

#120

7TH MAR INT SUMS 120-151 MAY 1967

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(6) 301920H: CO L CP AT 787553 MAR RECD APPROX 45 RDS SEMI AND AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM APPROX 5 UNOBS VC LOC ACROSS RIVER APPROX 650M SW OF MAR POSN ZC 210543. MAR RETD 8 RDS 90MM, 10 RDS 81MM, AND 60 RDS M-60 MG W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. DARKNESS AND RIVER BARRIER PREVENTED SEARCH, TPQ-10 MSN REQUESTED ON SUSPECTED POSN.

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 300001H: CAP C-2 SQD AMB AT 941581 OBS 2 VC WALKING INTO KILLING ZONE FM SW, AMB FIRED 75 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, THE OTHER VC RAN N INTO CANE FIELD. SEARCH OF AREA 0630H REVEALED VC KIA HAD NO ID CARD, RECOVERED 1 CHICOM TYPE 56 AUTO ASSAULT RIFLE SER NR 2016915, 30 RDS 7.62, 1 MAG, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 CART BELT, 2 CHICOM FRAG GREN, 1 PONCHO, AND 1 CAMOUFLAGED CAPE. ALL EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 301430H: CO A, 51ST ARVN RECT CHIEU HOI LED SWEEP ELEM TO TUNNEL AT 975635 WHICH HAD BEEN USED AS SNIPER POSN, AREA HAD BEEN SWEPT BY CO A W/ AMTRAC'S 29 APR 67. AFTER DIGGING OUT TUNNEL SWEEP ELEM FOUND 3 VC KIA CONF, 1 CHICOM K-44 ASSAULT RIFLE, 1 TYPE 37 RIFLE, 2 M-26 GREN, 2 CHICOM GREN, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. EQUIP AND DOCUMENTS WERE CLAIMED BY 51ST ARVN RECT.

(3) 301820H: CO C PERIMETER POSN AT 967584 MAR IN 50FT TOWER OBS 6 VC W/WPNS AT 968559 THROUGH 20POWER SCOPE. FIRE MSN WAS CLEARED THROUGH 2/5, FIRED ARTY MSN OF 21 RDS 105MM HE, AND 3 RDS 105MM WP RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB, ALSO OBS 1 SEC EXPLOSION, AND 1 HUT WAS DEST. AREA WILL NOT BE SEARCHED DUE TO WATER BARRIER AND AREA KNOWN TO BE HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED.

(4) 301830H: CO B SQD PTL AT 906550 OBS 4 VC W/WPNS AT 899547 ALL WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. FIRE MSN WAS CLEARED THROUGH 3/7, FIRED ARTY MSN OF 24 RDS 105MM HE, 2 RDS 105MM WP, AND 12 RDS 81MM MORT HE RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 0630H.

(5) 301830H: CAC C-2 AT 942583 TOWER NOTED EXPLOSION IN VIC WHERE VN CIV WERE WORKING AT 936577, PTL DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. MAR FOUND VN HAD BUILT A FIRE WHICH HAD SET OFF UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEG RES, SHRAPNEL FOUND IN AREA WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(6) 302140H: 1/26 CP AT 967616, FIRED ARTY MSN VIC AT 945550 REACTING TO INTELL INFO RECD FM NAT'L POL (SEE PARA 8, NR (1)). PLT WILL SEARCH AREA 0800H.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

(A) PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA CONF: 4 / VC KIA PROB: 6
(2) DETAINEES: 4
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS: 1/0

CONFIDENTIAL

#120

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) ENEMY EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3 D. MR (1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

(1) 30 Apr 67. NAT'L POL RPTD 1 PLT OF VC ARE LOC VIC AT 945550. NAT'L POL EVAL RPT AS B/1.

(2) 30 APR 67. DAI LOC DIST HQTRS RPTD 1 VC MF PLT, STR 35, WPNS INCLUDE 1-82MM MORT, 1-60MM MORT, 1-.30 CAL MG, BAR'S, AT 290500H MOVED FM LOC QUANG (V), LOC MY (V), TO LOC VIC VAI AN (H), LOC AN (V) AT 897607. VC ARE TO UNITE WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS IN AN ATTEMPT TO BREAK UP COMMING ELECTIONS

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABIEITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. TOTAL DETAINEES FOR APRIL 67 - 135, DISPOSITION: TO III MAF COMPOUND 80. RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV 43, MED EVAC 3, HOLDING FOR INTERROGATION 8 - TURNED OVER TO DIEN BAN DIST HQTRS 1.

CONFIDENTIAL

#120

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL COE

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M.J. DIVITTORIO
RELEASER: D.L. WALKER DLWalker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 020012

SUPVR _____

8 copy - 15

1. 7TH MARINES

2. INTSUM NR 121 PERIOD ENDING 020800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 010615H: CO C PTL AT 933666 UPON RETURNING TO CBT BASE TRIPPED 1 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS AN AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 WIA MED EVAC. MINE LOC IN MIDDLE OF ROAD WITH PRESSURE TYPE TRIGGER DEVICE. PERSONNEL WERE SPACED APPROX 15 METERS APART.

(2) 011000H: POINT OF CO B PTL WITH TANKS ATTACHED AT 900693 RECD A CLAYMORE MINE DETONATION. AS CORPSMAN AND SEC ELEMENT WERE MOVING UP, ANOTHER CLAYMORE TYPE AP MINE WAS SET OFF. TANKS DEPLOYED TO SECURE LZ FOR MED EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA COULD NOT DETERMINE MEANS OF DETONATION OF THE MINES. MINES WERE SET OFF 20 METERS APART ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL IN HEDGEROW. TOTAL CASUALTIES 5 WIA (4 USMC, 1 USN).

(3) 011545H: CO A SQD CBT PTL WHILE SEARCHING AREA AT 955681 FOUND 1 60 MM MORTAR RD RIGGED AS AN AP MINE. RD WAS BURIED IN GROUND WITH 1 TO 1½ INCHES PROTRUDING ABOVE GROUND AND WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH GRASS AND LEAVES. MINE HAD PRESSURE DETONATOR DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT DURING PERIOD

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#121

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 011800H: CO L OP AT 787553 OBS 6 BUNKERS ZC 210542 AND 1 LARGE WOODEN BOAT ABOUT 15 METERS LONG ZC 212542. BOAT AND BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE UNOCCUPIED. TANKS FIRED 13 RDS 90 MM. DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS AND BOAT. NO SEARCH CONDUCTED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) 012130H: CO L SQD AMB AT 797553 RECD 2 INCOMING GRENADES FROM 2 DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS ABOUT 3 MIN APART. RETURNED 2 M-26 GRENADES.

(3) 012215H: CO K CAC SEC AT 927608 OBS LIGHT AT 933607. CALLED FOR ILLUM AND SPOTTED 1 VC WITH RIFLE RUNNING INTO A HOUSE. FIRED 6 RDS M-79 AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION OF 10 RDS 81 MM HE. VC OBS RUNNING FROM HOUSE TOWARDS RIVER DURING FIRE MISSION.

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 011500H: CO B SQD CBT PTL AT 950550 FOUND 1 60 MM RD RIGGED AS AN AP MINE WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE AND 1 PUNJI STAKE. DESTROYED MINE WITH ½ LB TNT.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

(A) PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
(2) DETAINEES: 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS: 0/0

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) ENEMY EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#12/

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

(1) 011700H: DAI LOC DIST HQTRS RPTD 2 VC CO's, STRENGTH 250, WPNS INCLUDE 2-81MM MORTARS, 3-60MM MORTARS, 2 MG. LOC AT 883553, 888554, 894555, 897559, 901559, 887547. CAME FROM DONG LA MTS. DAI LOC DIST HQTRS EVAL: B/2 S-2, 7TH MARINES CMT: EVAL F/3 MANY REPORTS OF CO SIZE UNITS IN THIS AREA

(2) 011700H: DAI LOC DIST HQTRS RPTD 1 PLT VC, STRENGTH 50, WPNS INCLUDE 1-81MM MORT, 2-MG. LOC AT 888600, 896603, 896607, 906605. POSSIBLY FROM V-25TH BN. MISSION: MORTAR OR ATTACK OUR POSITIONS. DAI LOC DIST HQTRS EVAL: B/2 S-2, 7TH MARINES CMT: EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF VC IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

GP-4
BT
DIST 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1/26
TOT 020145Z /02MAY67/MCN-105/LVT 020001Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#121

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTED BY: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASED BY: D. L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 030001Z

MCN - 144

Copy 2

S-2

S&C

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 122

2. FROM 020800H MAY 67 TO 030800H MAY 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 020930H: CO B 1/7 PLT CBT AT 910699 TRIPPED M-26/AP MINE, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE SET IN HEDGE ROW. 1 USMC WIA. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOR LZ, FOR MED EVAC, FOUND 3 PUNJI PITS, 3X4X4 FT WITH M-26?AP MINES, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS APERTURE, CAMOUFLAGED WITH BAMBOO AND GRASS COVERS. DESTROYED PITS AND AP MINES. MED EVAC COMPL AT 0945H.

(2) 021400H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 955686 POINT OF PTL STEPPED INTO PUNJI PIT. 1 USMC WIA. PIT WAS 18IN X 21 IN, RIGGED WITH HOME MADE FRAG GREN/AP MINE. TRIGGER DEVICE WAS TRIP WIRE ACROSS APERTURE OF PIT. PIT WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH GRASS. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL 1412H.

(3) 021600H: CO B 1/7 S&C AT 899701 FOUND 1 TIGER TRAP, RIGGED AS AP DEVICE, CONCEALED IN BRUSH ON SIDE OF TRAIL. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 022335H: CO L 3/7 AT 787553 TANKS OBS WITH INFRA RED AND BY NORMAL VISUAL SIGHT, APPROX 6 LIGHTS MOVING DOWN HILL TOWARD RIVER AT ZC 205529. FIRED 24 RDS 81MM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH TANK XEON LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED.

(2) 022345H: CO L 3/7 AT 787553 CIDG CAMP IN AREA, COORD ZC 154548 OBS FLASHLIGHTS MOVING IN DIRECTION OF RIVER ZC 185538. L CO ALSO OBS LIGHTS IN SAME DIR, HOWEVER UNABLE TO TELL DIR OF MOVEMENT OR NR OF LIGHTS. TPQ-10 SEEMED TO HIT AREA OF LIGHTS, LIGHTS WENT OFF APPROX 10 MIN AFTER TPQ-10 FIRED 12 RDS OF 81MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#122

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 020915H: CO A 1/26 SQD CBT PTL AT 911514 VN FEMALE REPTD TO A CO PTL WITH HEAD WOUND RECD PREVIOUS NIGHT FM UNK CAUSE. REQUEST MED EVAC, WHICH WAS COMOL 021000H. MED EVAC HELO RECD 2 RDS S/A AT 910516. PTL RETD 2 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
B. DETAINEES: 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. 0/0
E. 0/0
(1) WPNS: 0/0/0/0
(2) EQUIP: 0
(3) FACILITIES: 0/0

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 021830H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL B/2 1 VC CO, PARENT UNIT, 3RD BN, 32ND REGT, STR 120, WPNS: 1X81MM MORTAR, 2X60MM MORTAR, 2XSKZ 57RR, AND MANY AUTO WPNS. LEFT LOC TAM(V) AT 8553 AND CROSSED SONG VU GIA (POINT UNK) AT ABOUT 1600H. NOW LOC AT 807575, 805582, AND 807585. UNIT JOINED LOCAL GUERRILLAS AT 817574, 818577. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3, 32ND REGT POSSIBLE AKA FOR 3RD NVA REGT. THIS REGT HAS BEEN LOC WELL TO THE SOUTH OF THIS AREA BUT IS POSSIBLE THEY HAVE MOVED THIS FAR NORTH TO AVOID USMC UNITS TO THE SOUTH.

(2) 022220H: DIEN BAN RPT EVAL F/6 THAT NAT'L POLICE RPT EVAL C/2 1 VC CO, DESIG HAU GARY, MOVED TO PHU PAN AT 947555, 955554, CMDR NGUYEN UT. MISSION: TO ATTACK USMC OPERATIONAL UNITS AND SET UP WARNING NETWORK IN PHU KY. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3, SEVERAL REPORTS OF CO SIZED UNITS IN THIS AREA WITH MISSION OF ATTACKING USMC UNITS.

(3) 022220H: DIEN BAN RPT EVAL F/6 THAT NAT'L POLICE RPT EVAL C/2 VC IN PHU KY AREA RECENTLY CONCENTRATED FARMERS, MALE AND FEMALE, APPROX 190 PEOPLE FOR USE AS CIVILIAN LABORERS TO TAKE RICE AND SALT TO TAM KY, QUANG TIN(P), STATED NIGHT OF 1 MAY SUPPORTED BY 201ST BN, CMDR MAJ HA XUAN NAM. CIVILIAN LABORERS HAD TO TAKE THEIR OWN FOOD FOR APPROX 20 DAYS.

(4) 022245H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL F/3 VC CO APPROX 150 PEOPLE, LOC AT 947570. FIRED ARTY MISSION WITH 54 RDS HE 105MM. SURVEILLANCE WILL FOLLOW AT 030900H. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF CO SIZED UNITS IN THIS AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#122

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN VOLUNTEERING INFO ABOUT VC DIRECTLY TO U. S. FORCES: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. 021130H: S-2, 3/7 RECD RPT FM L CO THAT HAMLETS OF HA NHA(3) & (4) ZC 203557 AND ZC 2003557 HAVE BEEN EXTREMELY QUIET WITH NO LIGHTS AND NO MOVEMENT. THEY RPT THIS IS NOT NORMAL FOR THESE HAMLETS.

B. 022915H: S-2, 3/7 RECD RPT FM I CO CMDR, VILLAGE CHIEF OF LOC MY(V) RPT TO K, 3/7, SAID HE GOT INFO SECOND HAND, FM VILLAGER WHO WAS EYEWITNESS: THE REGT CMDR OF THE 3RD NVA REGT WAS KILLED BY AN AIR STRIKE ON THE NIGHT OF 27 APRIL 67, WEST OF HILL 52 AT 7855. 3/7 RAN TPQ-10 IN THAT AREA THAT NIGHT AND SINCE THEN THE VC HAVE SUPPOSEDLY CLOSED OFF THIS AREA. TPQ-10 RAN IN ZC 1954, ZC 1955, AND ZC 2055. S-2, 7TH MARINES EFAL F/3 THERE ARE SOME INDICATIONS THAT ELEMENTS OF 3RD REGT MAY HAVE MOVED THROUGH THIS AREA. SOURCE WILL BE QUESTIONED MORE THOROUGHLY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#122

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
RELEASER: D.L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 040101Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 123

2. INTSUM FROM 030800 MAY 67 TO 040800 MAY 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 030745H: CO B SEARCH & CLEAR AT 911704 FOUND 1 CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED AS A A/P MINE. TRIGGER WAS A TRIP WIRE ACROSS HEDGEROW. ENGINEERS BLEW MINE IN PLACE.

(2) 030900H: CO A PLT SEARCH & CLEAR AT 953674 WHILE SEARCHING AREA AROUND COMBAT BASE FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT 18x18x12 INCHES. PIT WAS RIGGED WITH A CHI COM GRENADE AS A A/P MINE. TRIGGER DEVICE WAS A WIRE ACROSS APERTURE OF PIT. ALSO 1 M-26 GRENADE WAS FOUND TO THE SIDE OF THE PIT RIGGED SO WHEN GRENADE IN PIT WENT OFF A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WOULD OCCUR. ENGINEERS DESTROYED PIT AND GRENADES.

(3) 030910H: CO B SEARCH & CLEAR AT 902703 FOUND 1x60mm HE RD RIGGED AS A A/P MINE. TRIGGERING DEVICE WAS A WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. ENGINEERS DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

(4) 031205H: CO B SQD CBT AT 953685 MEMBER OF PTL TRIPPED A FRAG EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OF A UNK TYPE. IT WAS ESTIMATED 2 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE WITH SCRAP METAL. TRIGGER DEVICE WAS A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. PTL MEMBERS WERE APPROX 15 METERS APART. EXPLOSION RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA (EVAC). MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 031213H.

(5) 031530H: CO A SECURITY PTL AT 954667 FOUND 1 DUD M-26 GRENADE. 1/4 LBS OF C-4 WAS USED IN DISPOSAL. A MALFUNCTION IN THE DETONATING DEVICE RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 031550H:

(6) 031800H: AO OBSERVED 6 ELEPHANTS VIC AT 852695. REQUESTED ARTY AND AIR MISSION AND RECIEVED IT WITH GOOD COVERAGE. DARKNESS PREVENTED SURVEILLANCE IN DEPAIL. TPQ-10 MISSION AND INCREASED H&I ON ESCAPE ROUTE. PATROL ACTIVITY ADJUSTED. AO WILL CHECK AREA 040700H:

#123

CONFIDENTIAL

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 02840H: (LATE REPORT) CO I FTM SECURITY AT842564 WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS PTL APPREHENDED 1 MALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD. DETAINEE HAD AN ID CARD WHICH STATED THAT DETAINEE WAS 85 YRS OLD BUT DETAINEE WAS APPROX 35 YRS OLD. DETAINEE WAS FED TO BN S-2.

(2) 031010H: CO I AT 838552 A USMC SNIPER ATTACHED TO CO I SPOTTED 1 VC VIC AT 837547. VC WAS WEARING A WHITE SHIRT AND KHAKI SHORTS AND CARRYING A WEAPONS SNIPER FIRED 1 RD 7.62mm VC FELL AT RIVER BANK AND RIFLE FELL INTO THE RIVER. BODY WAS OBSERVED AND BODY DID NOT MOVE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF: SEARCH WAS NOT CONDUCTED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 031030H: CO I AT 887571 A MINE ESTIMATED BY ENGINEERS TO BE 25-40 LBS OF TNT EXPLODED JUST AFTER A MITE HAD PASSED. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES AND AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG VC SIGHTINGS.

(4) 032300H: CO A BRIDGE SECURITY AT 919598 HEARD MOVEMENT VIC AT 917599. SEC CALLED FOR 1 RD ILLUM AND OBSERVED 2 VN MOVING IN TREELINE HEADING NORTH. SECURITY WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHAT THE VN'S WERE WEARING OR IF THEY HAD WPNS. SECURITY FIRED 3 RDS M-79 AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT 040600H:

(5) 032300H: CO L CP AT 787553 AFTER TPQ-10 IN GENERAL AREA VIC ZC 206538 OBSERVED 3 FLASHLIGHTS AFTER ABOUT 5 SECONDS 2 OF THEM WENT OUT AND 1 REMAINED LIT FOR APPROX 20-25 SECONDS. PERSON CARRYING LIGHT SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN ACTING IN A CONFUSED MANNER. 24 RDS 81mm HE & WP WERE FIRED AT LIGHTS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

(6) 032340H: CO L CP AT 787553 FIRED 20 RDS 81mm HE & WP AT POSSIBLE VC WITHDRAWAL ROUTE AND BASE AREA VIC ZC 204535. DURING MISSION A SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURED THE SIZE OF A 105mm RD. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. AO WILL CHECK AREA ON 04 MAY 1967.

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 032315H: CO A AT 911514 OBSERVED MUZZLE FLASHES FROM AT 910516 AND RECIEVED 2 INCOMING 60mm RDS OR RIFLE GRENADES. RETURNED 15 RDS 81mm ILLUM 30 RDS HE & 5 RDS WP. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 040600H:

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSES

A. KIA CONF:1 /KIA PROB:0
B. DETAINEES: 1
C. 0/2/0/1/0/0
D. 1/0
E. EQUIP/ FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: 031400H:/A1/7/ AT954631/ FR K-50
(2) EQUIP: 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 FIRST AID PACKET & 4 CHI COM GRENADES.
(3) FACILITIES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#123

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. [redacted] MOVEMENTS:

(1) RPTD BY DIA LOC DIST HQ 030900H: CENSUS GRIEVANCE RPTS A PLT OF DISG GUERRILLAS [redacted] VC CO ARE STATIONED AT DAI AN (H) AT903605, STR 40, ARMED WITH 1-60MM, 1-MG, 2-[redacted]. THEY ARE DRESSED IN BLK. DIST CMT: POSS MSN TO PINE PGR-5, DAI LOC [redacted].

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF CO SIZED UNITS RPTD IN THIS AREA

(2) 031000H RPTD BY DAI LOC DIST HQ, 1 VC CO, UNIT DESIG UNK, CMDR UNK, IS LOC AT 883561, 873557, 871552. STR 100, ARMED WITH 1-81MM, 2-60MM, 2-MG, AND 12 AUTO WPNS.

S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF CO SIZED UNITS OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

(3) RPTD BY DIA LOC DIST HQ 031600H: 1 VC CO BELONGING TO T.89TH BN CAME FM LOC THANH VILLAGE DUC DUC DIST TO THAN DON HAMLET LOC PHUOC VILLAGE DIA LOC DIST VIC AT 883527, 888528. STRENGTH 120 MEN, ARMED WITH 1x81mm MORT, 2x60mm MORT, 3xMG 3 AUTO WPNS & INDIVIDUAL WPNS. UNIFORMS ARE KHAKI & GREY AND THEY DUG FOXHOLES IN AREA TO BE USED AGAINST ANY OPERATIONS IN AREA.

S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, ON UNIT SIZE F/6 ON UNIT DESIGNATION

(4) RECD INFO FROM PF'S WHO REPT TO CAC 2-1 THAT THERE ARE 120 VC VIC AT 903605, 907605, 902609.

S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 , SEVERAL RECENT REPTS OF CO IN THIS AREA. SEE PARAGRAPH 1 OF ENEMY MOVEMENT.

(5) REPT RECD DIA LOC DIST HQ 021900 BECAUSE OF USMC PTLS IN LOC QUANG & LOC MY , VILLAGE GUERILLAS FROM THE ABOVE AREAS ARE RUSHING TO MY HAO, LOC TAN VILLAGE AT 854545. A MAN NAMED PHAM DIEU A DIST CADRE IS INCHARGE. NIGHTLY AT 2100 THEY ARE USING A SAMPAN TO CROSS THE RIVER AT PLACES THERE ARE NO LANDING PLACES OR WORN PATHS. THEY ARE WORKING THEIR WAY TO ENTER BANG TAN, HA NHA & LAM PHUNG HAMLETS IN LOC QUANG VILLAGE TO GET INFO & COLLECT MONEY. AT ABOUT 0300-0400 THEY USE THE SAME METHOD TO RETURN TO OLD LOCATION.

(6) REPT RECD DIA LOC DIST HQ 021900 1 NF VC BN STRENGTH 300, WEARING GREY & BLK U/FORMS AND CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS. THEIR WPNS INCLUDE 3x81mm MORT, 6x60mm MORT, 3xMG, 2x[redacted] CAL MG. THEY ARE MOVING TO PHU PHUOC HAMLET LOC TAN VILLAGE & PHU MY HAMLET [redacted] VILLAGE, BY HIEP HAMLET LOC PHUOC VILLAGE AT 837543, 872548, 890550.

S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL REPTS OF BN SIZE UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(7) REPT RECD NINH DUC DIST HQ 1 VC UNIT T-89TH (87TH) STRENGTH 150, WPNS 2x82mm MORT, 2xMG, 2xRR & S/A. UNIFORMS ARE GREY, KHAKI. THEY ARE COMMANDED BY MAI KIM SON. [redacted] MOVED FROM THAC SON TO AN LOI AT 840767, 849766. MISSION IS TO MONITOR U.S. [redacted] OF PHUOC DONG AND AN TAN REFUGEE CAMP.

S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON MISSION AND UNIT

[redacted] TO G/7 BY 51ST ARVN THAT 2 NVA REGS [redacted] 992592 & 992602. ALSO THAT 2 PRO [redacted] ARE LOCATED AT BD 995605.

CONFIDENTIAL

#123

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

15. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 031400H: CO A 1/7 CBT PTL WITH VILLAGE CHIEF ESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH A CHU HOI NGUYEN LUC AGE 20. HE IS A VC CELL LEADER IN THE DIA LOC DIST CHU HOI RALLIED WITH A FRENCH K-50 RIFLE, 2 MAGAZINES & 50 RDS OF AMMO. WHEN QUESTIONED HE INDICATED THAT 2 MEMBERS OF HIS CELL WERE IN CAVES (AT 954631) AND WERE ARMED WITH GRENADES AND WOULD NOT SURRENDER. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND THE CAVES WERE FOUND. KC SCOUT ATTEMPTED TO TALK THE 2 VC OUT OF THE CAVE BUT BOTH VC REFUSED TO SURRENDER. BRUSH WAS PULLED AWAY FROM CAVES AND CS WAS THROWN INTO THE CAVE. THE VC CAME OUT AND WERE APPREHENDED. THEIR NAMES WERE NGUYEN LOC AGE 27 & NGUYEN LIEU AGE 27. CAVE WAS SEARCHED AND THE FOLLOWING WAS FOUND 4 CHI COM GRENADES, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT & 1 FIRST AID PACKET.. EQUIP, RALLIER & 2 VC WERE FWD TO BN S-2.

14. OTHERS:

ENEMY MOVEMENT(PARA NR 8)

(9) REPT HIEU DUC DIST HQ 1 VC CO N-33 T-89 STRENGTH 200 WPNS 2x81mm MORT 4x60mm MORT, 5x8-40 ROCKETS, UNK NR OF RADIOS. LOC AT 865743, 866738, 867734, 867729.

S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON UNIT F/6 ON SIZE.

(10) REPT RECD HIEU DUC 1 VC CO N-34/T-89 STRENGTH 200 WPNS 2x81mm MORT 4x60mm MORT & A UNK NR OF ROCKETS. LOC AT 855688, 875695, 874684. MISSION IS TO FIRE ON AN TAN, HIEU DUC AREA & HILL 41.

S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON UNIT & MISSION F/6 ON CO SIZE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#123

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS D.L. Walker
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 050002Z MAY 67

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 124

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 040800H TO 050800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 040435H: CAC 3-4 PLT SCTY PTL WITH ONTOS RECD 1 INCOMING GREN AT937706 FM VC IN HVY BRUSH N OF PTL ROUTE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. PTL RETD 30 RDS MG FIRE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 040900H: CO B PLT (-) CBT PTL, LEAD TANK DET (1 A/T) MINE EST TO BE 20-25LBS OF EXPLOSIVE WHICH WAS ELECTRICALLY DET AT914668 RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA NON EVAC, NO DAMAGE TO TANK. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND COMM WIRE LEADING TO HUT APPROX 100M AWAY AT914667. SEARCHED HUT AND APPREH 1 VN MALE, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, AGE 70, W/O ID CARD.

(3) 042005H: CAC B-4 AT945665 PERIMETER RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT948663. FRIENDLIES RETD 3 RDS M-79, AND 30 RDS SA FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT. REQUESTED AND RECD 81MM MORT ILLUM, SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 041015H: CO H, BULLDOZER CLEARING FIELDS OF FIRE SET OFF M-26 GREN IMPLACED AS A/P MINE AT936869. SEARCHED AREA FOR ADDITIONAL MINES WITH NEG FINDINGS. REQUESTED ENGR SUPPORT TO CLEAR AREA.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 040955H: 3/7 RPTD SPARROWHAWK PLT (REIN) HELILIFTED TO HOA THUONG AT855693 IN RESPONSE TO SIGHTING OF ELEPHANTS ON 3 MAY AND POSS VC ACTIVITY (REF 7TH MAR INTSUM NR 123 PARA 3 A. NR 6). NO ELEPHANTS WERE SIGHTED AND NO VC WERE ENCOUNTERED, FRESH ELEPHANT DROPPINGS WERE FOUND INDICATING THEIR PASSAGE THROUGH THE AREA. MAR RETD TO CP TO END MSN 041800H.

(2) 041600H: 3/7 CP AT927693 CO M CO CMDR FOUND 1 U.S. CART BELT, CANTEEN, AND 2 AMMO POUCHES ON GROUND. MAR TIED COMM WIRE TO GEAR AND PULLED IT AWAY REVEALING 1-M-26 GREN RIGGED AS (A/P MINE) WHICH FAILED TO DET UNDER EQUIP. ENGR DEST GREN IN PLACE. EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.

#124

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 041705H: CO M FTM LP PROBING AREA FOR POSN FOUND 2 GREN RIGGED AS A/P MINES SET IN HEDGEROW WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL AT944694. GREN WERE DEST IN PLACE.

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 040730H: CO A AT911512 1 VN MALE APPROACHED PERIMETER WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LEGS. SUBJ CAME FM AREA WHERE GREN HAD BEEN RECD THE PREVIOUS NIGHT (REF INTSUM NR 123 PARA 3 D. NR (1)). VN WAS TAGGED AS DETAINEE AND MEDEVAC 040855H.

(2) 041115H: CO A S&C AT974595 SQD RECD 8 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC VIC AT977595. MAR RETD 30 RDS SA AND PURSUED BUT WERE NOT ABLE TO MAINTAIN CONTACT. SQD RE-ESTAB CONTACT 15MIN LATER VIC AT979595 WHERE PTL RECD 20-30 RDS SA FM EST 3-5 VC RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) MEDEVAC BY AMTRAC'S. REQUESTED, AND FIRED ARTY MSN OF 9 RDS 105MM HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASULTIES OR ACTIVITY.

(3) 042030H: CO A 1/7 (OPCON 1/26) SQD AMB PTL APPREH 2 VN MALES APPROX 50 YRS OLD AT960590, BOTH APPEARED AND ACTED EXTREMELY NERVOUS. BOTH DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

(4) 042030H: CO A 1/7 (OPCON 1/26) SQD AMB PTL APPREH 2 VN MALES APPROX 55 YRS OLD AT973588, BOTH VN WERE UN-COOPERATIVE. BOTH DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0

B. DETAINEES: 5

C. PW(NVA) / PW(VC) / RETURNEE(NVA) / RETURNEE(VC) / CIVIL DEFENDANT /

0	0	0	0	0

INNOCENT CIVILIAN/

0

D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0

E. EQUIP / FACILITIES CAPTURED / DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: 041600H/CO M 3/7/AT927693/ 1 U.S. CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 AMMO POUCHES, 1 CANTEEN, 1-M-26 GREN RIGGED AS A/P MINES.

041705H/CO M 3/7/AT944694/ 2 GREN RIGGED AS A/P MINES

(3) FACILITIES: NONE

5.-7. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#124

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 041145H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, B/2, SOURCE: PF'S, 3 MAY AT 1700H A VC PLT FM R.20TH BN, CMDR UNK, STR 30, WPNS: 2-AR, 1-M-79, 2-M-14 RIFLES, AND OTHER INDIV WPNS, UNIF: MIXED LOCATED LOC CHAN (V), DAI LOC (D), VIC AT943598. INTENTIONS: GUERRILLAS PLAN TO SET UP MINES IN DAI LOC AND HIEU DUC AREAS.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

(2) 041150H DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, B/2, SOURCE: CENSUS GREVENCE, 3 MAY AT 1700H A VC BN, DESIGNATED V.25TH, CMDR: VO-NHI, MOVED FM LOC SAN (V) TO LOC PHUAC (V) AT866536, 836543, 873557. STR: 350, WPNS: 1-82MM MORT, 2-81MM MORT, 3-60MM MORT, 1-ARTY GUN (?), 1-57MM RR, 3-HVY MG, 18-AR, AND INDIV WPNS, UNIF: MIXED, VC DUG FOXHOLES TO COUNTER U.S. FORCES ON HILL 65.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, MANY RPTS OF BN SIZED UNITS RECENTLY IN THIS AREA.

(3) 041630H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT, C/2, 2 VC CO'S DESIGNATED: BAC BINH SON, AND DUONG TAY DA, FM T75/T.89 (402ND BN), CMDR: LE-THANG, MOVED FM VIC AT813673 TO AT880708, 880695. AS OF 3 MAY 67 LOC AT840705, STR:, WPNS:, AND MSN: ARE UNK.

S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL/CMT: F/3, NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF ELEM OF T.89TH BN.

(4) 041930H DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, NO EVAL, SOURCE: RECD FM PF PLT LDR, 220 VC WITH 1-MORT (SIZE UNK) LOC VIC AT942610, 946605, 945600, 950606. MSN: TO ATK AN MY (S) (H) AT925608.

S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL/CMT: F/5, ON SIZE OF VC UNIT IN THIS AREA.

(5) LATE ENTRY: 041845H: CO L 3/7 RECD WORD FM THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP THAT 1 PLT VC ARE LOC AT EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COORD: AT787553, ZC197549, ZC182536.

S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RECENT RPTS OF VC MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

9.-14. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#124

(2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. J. DIVITTORIO
RELEASER: D.L. WALKER DLWalker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 060012 MAY

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 125

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 050800H TO 060800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 051020H: CO A SQD PTL APPROACHED OPEN FIELD AT 974588 AND OBS 2 VN MALES APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. VN BEGAN TO RUN WHEN THEY SPOTTED PTL. PTL PURSUED AND FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS. PTL THEN RECEIVED 40-60 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNOBS VC AT 976589 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. SQD RETURNED 200 RDS S/A, 3 RDS 3.5 AND 6 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT TO NE. PTL SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT DURING PERIOD

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#125

R

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 051010H: CO L RPTD TANK ZC 214551 LEAVING L CO POSITION DETONATED UNK TYPE OF MINE POSSIBLY 155 RD, RESULTING IN 3 WIA (2 MED EVAC, 1 NON-EVAC). CRATER WAS 3 TO 4 FT DEEP, 6 FT WIDE. MINE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN VERY OLD AS THERE WAS NO FRESH EVIDENCE OF VC MINING. MINE SWEEP HAD BEEN CONDUCTED PRIOR TO INCIDENT.

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 050800H: CO C RPTD ENGR SWEEPING RD AT 925519 FOUND 1 BOX TYPE AT MINE, DIMENSIONS 10X10X10 INCHES CONTAINING APPROX 20 LBS MELTED CHICOM TNT FILLER WITH MUV RUSSIAN FIRING DEVICE COVERED WITH WOOD. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1 LB OF TNT.

(2) 050900H: CO D MAN OBS 2 STICKS FORMING A POINT AT 916512. MAN INVESTIGATED AND FOUND 1 AP MINE CYLINDRICALLY SHAPED APPROX 6 INCHES LONG, 2½ INCHES IN DIA, YELLOW COLOR WITH BRASS BASE PLATE. LEGEND READ AS FOLLOWS: 41 IMP DJ6 LOPZ-16 4-66 BOMB FLAG BLU3-B. MINE DESTROYED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0

B. DETAINEES: 0

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. 0 / 0

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: NONE

(2) EQUIP: NONE

(3) FACILITIES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#125

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 050500H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, B/3, 1 VC BN LOC VIC AT 860543, 880550, 893544, 899559, 872553. STR: 300. WPNS: 1x82MM, 1x81MM, 3x60MM, 1x57MM, 4 HMG. UNIF: GRAY WITH FORREST GREEN HATS. MSN: ATTACK OP AS A PRESENT FOR HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY ON 19 MAY.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, BOTH 3RD BN, 3RD NVA REGT AND V-25TH LF BN HAVE BEEN RPTD IN THIS AREA RECENTLY.

(2) 051605H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, B/2, 1 PLT VC, COMMANDING OFFICER UNK, JOINED 1 PLT GUERILLAS AT AT958564, 957557. EST STR: 60. MSN: MORTAR GIAO THUY AND OUTPOSTS AND DESTROY REFUGEE CAMP IN AREA.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, SEVERAL RPTS OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(3) 051605H: KC SCOUT GOT INFO FM VILLAGERS OF MINH TAM THAT Q14 (2PLTS) STAYED AT AT823540 AND MOVE TO AT 824552. AT 1900 CROSS RIVER AND GO BACK AT 0400 IN MORNING. MSN: OBS L CO. ALL DRESSED IN BLACK. SECONDARY MISSION OF MINING THE AREA. (VILLAGERS LOC AT880570)

S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL/CMT: F-3, NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-14 LF CO. F-2 ON MISSION.

(4)051700H: 51ST ARVN REGT REPTS THAT ALL LOCAL HAMLET AND VILLAGE GUERRILLAS ARE BEING WITHDRAWN AND INTEGRATED INTO MAIN UNITS MSN: UNK NO RATING

S-2, 7TH MAR CMT/EVAL: F-3, GUERILLAS COULD BE JOINING UNITS FOR SEVERAL REASONS: (1) MAIN UNITS COULD BE UNDERSTRENGTH (2) MAIN UNITS COULD BE PLANNING AN ATTACK IN THE AREA AND ARE USING LOCALS AS GUIDES AND RECON ELEMENTS.

(5) 051700H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, NO RATING, 3RD BN, 3RD VC REGT LOC AT AT830530, 834540, 850533, 848520. ALSO A WAREHOUSE AND BLACKSMITH'S SHOP AT AT810535.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, SEVERAL RECENT REPT OF 3RD BN 3RD NVA REGT MOVING BACK INTO THIS AREA. F-3 ON WAREHOUSE AND BLACKSMITH SHOP.

(6) 051715H: DUC DUC RPT 3 MAY 300 VC WITH 2x82MM, 2x81MM, 2xB40, 3HMG (50 CAL OR 12.7MM) MOVING FM AT840490 TO 820520. TRY TO CROSS RIVER AND MOVE NE.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, MANY RPTS OF BN SIZED UNITS IN THIS AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#125

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 051715H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, NO EVAL, 200 VC LOC AT835534, 843534, TOOK POSITION HERE THREE DAYS AGO, ALSO A PLT OF VC JOINED GUERRILLAS AND ARE STANDING GUARD AT DO SONG (H)

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, MANY RPTS OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(8) 051910H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, C/2, 1 VC CO LOC LOC VINH (V) AND LOC PHUOC (4) AT887553, 890553. STR 100. WPNS: 1x81MM, 1x60MM, 2 HMG. MIXED UNIF, GRAY HATS. MSN: TO SET MINES AND ATTACK PF'S IN LOC MY, LOC AN

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, MANY REPTS OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA. F-3 ON MISSION.

10. - 13. NONE OR NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

#125

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:

070001 Z

MCN- 048

SUPVR

COPY 2

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 126

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 060800H TO 070800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 061215H: CO C 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 939528 MEMBER OF PTL TRIPPED AP MINE, WHICH WAS LOC IN THICK UNDERBRUSH, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. TRIP DEVICE WAS TRIP WIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY. MED EVAC COMPL 1255H.

(2) 061345H: CO C 1/7 SQD SECURITY BULLDOZER FM CO A, 1ST ENGR, WORKING ROAD SHOULDER AT 918514, DETONATED ABOUT 30 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES WITH TRACK OF DOZER, RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. SECURITY ELEMENT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS. CRATER WAS 4FT X 3FT X 3FT. MED EVAC COMPL 1417H.

(3) 062205H: CO A 1/7 BEACH SECURITY SQD AT 966604 RECD 40 RDS S/A AND 3 RIFLE GREN FM AT 968604, AT 968606, & AT 964604. NR OF VC UNK. RETURNED FIRE AT MUZZLE FLASHES, VC BROKE CONTACT ON 81MM AND 105MM ILLUM. NO MOVEMENT WAS OBS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 070615H.

S-2

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 062130H: CO G/27 AT 930840 RECD 10 RDS CARB FIRE NEAR TANK, AT 900837/ NO FIRE RETURNED BECAUSE OF NEARBY FRIENDLY HAMLET. PATROL SEARCHED SUSPECTED AREA WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#126

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 061015H: CO M 3/7 TANK WITH TROOPS ON TOP AT 895675 ATTEMPTED TO CROSS STREAM. DETONATED MINE BELIEVED TO BE 82MM MORTAR RD, RIGGED TO TREE FOR AIR BURST, COMMAND DETONATED. 2 VC FLED FM AREA AND WERE KILLED BY 40 RDS S/A FIRE. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED. SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED 2 WIRES LEADING FM SIDE OF EXPLOSION TO WHERE 2 FEMALE VC KIA WERE FOUND. MED EVAC FOR USMC WIA COMPL 1110H. (8 USMC MED EVAC & 1 NON EVAC)

(2) 061245H: CO L 3/7 SQD PTL AT 787553 OBS 6 TO 10 VC, AT 197547, DRESSED IN BLK. 1 WAS CARRYING A RIFLE, MOVING NEAR EDGE OF VILLAGE IN A SOUTHERNLY DIR. REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. RECD ABOUT 20 RDS 155HE, WITH GOOD COVERAGE. 1 RD LANDED NEAR TWO VC, WHO WERE BLOWN BY THE BLAST. 2 VC KIA PROB. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 061615H: CO L 3/7 AMTRAC RAN OVER UNK TYPE MINE AT 787554. MINE DETONATED APPROX 12 FT BEHIND AMTRAC, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). AREA HAD BEEN SWEPT BRFORE AMTRAC PASSED OVER IT. EXPLOSION LEFT CRATER 6FT X 6FT. NO DAMAGE TO AMTRAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF COMMAND DETONATION.

(4) 062030H: CO L 3/7 AT 787553 OBS TWO FLASH LIGHTS MOVING IN TREE LINE, MOVING FM WEST TO EAST AT 207543. FIRED 10 RDS 81MM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, 12 RDS WP WERE OBS TO LAND WHERE LIGHTS WERE SEEN, LIGHT WAS EXTINGUISHED. SEARCHED AREA WITH TIGER ZEON LIGHT WITH NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY.

(5) 070130H: CO L 3/7 AT 787553 OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SMALL FIRE IN TREE LINE. FIRED 10 RDS 81MM HE AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OF 60MM OR 81MM CAPABILITY. FIRED 10 MORE RDS 81MM HE, OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION WITH SAME CAPABILITY. FIRED 10 MORE RDS 81MM, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA WITH TANK LIGHT, NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY. WILL NOT SEARCH BECAUSE OF RIVER BARRIER.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 2 / KIA PROB: 2
B. DETAINEES: 1
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. 0/0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: NONE
(3) FACILITIES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#126

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 060900H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL B/2 ON OR ABOUT 041600H, 1 VC BN AT LOC THANH(V), IN DUC DUC DIST, MOVED TO LOC HOA AT 843547, AT 862544, AT 872532, & AT 873557, STR 350, WPNS: 2X57RR, 2XAAMG, 3XHMG, 2X82MN, 3X81MT, 3X60MM, 8XAR AND IND WPNS, ALSO 3 PRC-10 RADIOS. MISSION: DIG FOXHOLES, TO DEFEND LOC HOA(V). S-2, 7TH MARINES COMMENT: F/3, MANY AGENT REPORTS OF BN SIZE ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. THE 3RD BN, 3RD NVA REGT AND V-25TH LF BN, AND R-20TH HAVE ALL BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED IN THIS AREA.

(2) 060930H: DIEN BAN RPT EVAL B/2 1 DIST MF CO DESIG Q-15TH MOVED TO AT 957557. PURPOSE IS TO SUPPORT 100 GUERRILLAS AND CIV LABORERS AT 960555. AT PRESENT TIME CORN HAS AIREADY BEEN HARVESTED AND IS STORED AT 957546 AND AT 952339.

(3) 061100H: THUONG DUC CIDG RPT 1 PROV VC CO AT ZC 208542. ALSO 1 VC CO OF THE BLACK BN AT ZC 163575. S-2, 7TH MARINES COMMENT F/3 ON VC LOCATIONS, 1ST RPT OF A BLACK BN.

(4)061100H: KC SCOUT FM 3/7 RECD INFO FM MY BONG VILLAGERS AT 845545, VIL GUERR, PLT STR 36, DAYTIME GUARD VILLAGE, AND AT NIGHT TIME DIG TUNNELS. WPNS: 7XK44's, 3 CARB, 1 M-1, 8 MAS-36's, 1 K-50, 6 105MM DUDS, AND 40 CHICOM GREN. WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. S-2, 7TH MARINES COMMENT: F/3, MANY RPTS OF VC ACTIVITIES IN THIS AREA.

(5) 061105H: KC SCOUT FM 3/7 RECD INFO FM PHU BINH(1) AT 872530, 1 MF CO, STR 100, WPNS: 2X60MM, 6 B-40's, 1X.50 CAL MG, MISSION UNK. S-2, 7TH MARINES COMMENT:F/3, MANY RPTS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

(6) 061130H: THUONG DUC CIDG RPT EN LOC AREA SW OF SONG VU GIA, W OF 21, AND E OF 17. HAVE FIRED 81 & 105 AND TPQ-10. CIDG RPT SO FAR 8 VC KIA, 3 GUERRILLAS, AND 1 RANKING VC KIA. S-2, 7TH MARINES COMMENTS: F/3,

(7) 061500H: THUONG DUC CIDG RPT 1 NVA CO ZC 055502. FOOD STORAGE AREA SOUTH OF SONG BUONG RIVER. S-2, 7TH MARINES COMMENT: F/3, SEVERAL REPORTS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

(8) 061500H: DIA LOC DIST HQ RPT ON 5 MAY, 1 VC CO OF T-89TH UNITED WITH 1 GUERR CO, THEN MOVED TO QUANG DAI(?) LOC PHUOC(V) AT 915538, & 913539, STR 200, MISSION: MORTAR DAI LOC DIST HQ AND ATTACK FM POSIT IN DIA LOC AREA. S-2, 7TH MARINES COMMENT: F/3 ON UNIT SIZE AND ACTIVITY, FIRST RPT ON T-89TH BEING LOC THIS FAR SOUTH.

(9) 061655H: PF AT CAC 2-1 2/7 RPTS 35 VC AT 942597. HAD 2 WOMEN WITH THEM, ONE CORPSMAN, OTHER CARRIES .45 PISTOL. THEY HAVE 60MM MORTAR WITH THEM. S-2, 7TH MARINES COMMENT: F/3, POSSIBLY SAME UNIT THAT MORTARED THE 51ST ARVN LAST NIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

#126

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(10) 061715H: THUONG DUC CIDG RPT 2 PLTS VC AT ZC 171346, 2 PLT VC ZC 182537. UNK NR VC AT ZC 165538, WITH MISSION OF MORTARING HILL 52 AND CIDG CAMP.

(11) 061800H: THUONG DUC CIDG RPT VC ESTABLISHED CURFEW AT ZC 1954, IN ORDER TO HOLD MEETINGS OF VILLAGE, DISTRICT, AND PROVINCIAL GUERRILLAS TO DECIDE WHERE WHEN TO ATTACK HILL 52. SUPPOSEDLY WOULD BE EASY TO ATTACK HILL 52 BECAUSE OF A SECRET TUNNEL. ALSO RECD WORD THAT AIR AND ARTY MISSION TODAY KILLED 3 VC AND WOUNDED 5. L CO WILL CONTINUE TO H& I SOUTH OF RIVER AND ARTY ON SUSPECTED VC POSITIONS. S-2, 7TH MARINES COMMENT F/3, RECD PRIOR RPT THAT VC HAVE CLOSED OFF THIS AREA.

(12) 062100H: 3/7 RPTS THAT THEY HAVE RECD 3 SEPARATE RPTS OF A UNIT WITH PLT SIZE ALL THE WAY UP TO TWO BNS. 2 CLICKS EAST OF THIS CP. MISSION IS TO ATTACK 3/7 CP.

10-13 NONE OR NO CHANGE

14. OTHERS:

(1) 062145H: CO G 3/7 SQD SECURITY AT 923859 INTELL SOURCE INDICATED A KNOWN VC VO KINH WOULD BE IN HAMLET OF KIM LIEN TONIGHT. VO KINH IS ON CIT BLACKLIST AS PROPAGANDA CADRE, IS REPORTED TO HAVE 2 BROTHERS ALSO IN VC. KC SCOUT ACTING ON INTELL INFO FM VN AGENT, LED SQD INTO HAMLET. SQD ESTABLISHED CORDON AND KC ENTERED HOUSE AND APPREH VCS VO KINH, WHO WAS ATTEMPTING TO HIDE. KC LED PTL BACK TO BRIDGE. CIT NOTIFIED AND WILL PICK UP AND INTERROGATE DETAINEE TODAY.

DIST: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7...
TOD: 0702402/MAY67/MCN-048/DSC...

070001Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#126

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

confidential

FROM: 7TH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M.J. KOWALSKI
RELEASER: D&L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 071320Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 127

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 070800H: TO 080800H: MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 071245H: CO C SQD CBT PTL AT 917503 PTL MEMBER TRIPPED A A/P MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC. MINE WAS A HOMEMADE EXPLOSIVE AND SCRAP METAL USED FOR SHARPNEL AND WAS A PRESSURE DETONATED TYPE. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED 071330.

(2) 071415H: CO C SQD CBT AT 934501 RECD 100 RDS S/A & A/W FIRE FROM A EST 5 VC VIC AT 933504. PTL RETURNED 120 RDS S/A AND ANOTHER SQD (REIN) W/TANKS MOVED INTO THE AREA FOR SUPPORT. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND FOUND 3 BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS LEADING SOUTH INTO THE HILLS. INDICATING 2 VC KIA PROB, 1 VC WIA CONF. BLOOD TRAILS WERE LOST IN HEAVY BRUSH.

(3) 071530H: CO C SQD CBT W/TANKS AT 937497 AFTER SWEEP PTL OBSERVED 8 VC W/WPNS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. PTL CALLED FOR ARTY AND TANKS FIRED 2 RDS 90mm. RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. VIC AT 943507.

(4) 071810H: CO A SECURITY TOWER AT 967583 OBSERVED 6-8 VC DRESSED IN [redacted] AND WHITE PJ'S. ALL WERE ARMED. CBT BASE FIRED 4 RDS 106mm RR WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. VC WERE IN VIC AT 982589.

(5) 071945H: CO D PLT SECURITY AT 979623 MEMBER OF PTL TRIPPED A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE. MINE HAD A TRIP WIRE TRIGGER DEVICE. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC) WIA WASTREATED AT BAS.

(6) 071810H: CO A SECURITY TOWER AT 967583 OBSERVED 6-8 VC DRESSED IN BLK & WHITE PJ'S. ALL WERE ARMED VIC AT 982589. FIRED 4 RDS 106mm AT VC WITH GOOD COVERAGE. SQD SENT TO SEARCH AREA AND SQD FOUND NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES.

(7) 071945H: CO D PLT SECURITY AT 979623 PTL MEMBER TRIPPED A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC) TRIGGER DEVICE WAS TRIP WIRE.

(8) 072130H: CO A SQD AMBUSH AT 968599 WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE PTL SAW LIGHT TO NORTH VIC AT 970609. PTL CLOSED ON LIGHT AND AT A RANGE OF APPROX 50METERS PTL RECD 20 RDS S/W FIRE. PTL RETURNED 50 RDS S/A & VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES 5'x1½'x1½' CAMOFLADGED WITH GRASS, ALSO FOUND 1 BURNING CIGARETTE IN HOLE. NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#127

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 062240H: (LATE REPORT) CO H DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT 933866 OBSERVED 2 VN 100 METERS SE ON BEACH CLOSE TO RR TUNNEL. PERIMETER FIRED 20 RDS 5.56, 7 RDS 81mm ILLUM, 1 RD 60mm ILLUM. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(2) 072010H: CO G SQD AMBUSH AT 911827 WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE PTL MEMBER TRIPPED UNK TYPE OF LARGE EXPLOSIVE RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (3 MED EVAC) MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 072215H:

(3) 072045H: CO G PLT AMBUSH AT 918855 WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE PTL RECIEVED 1 GRENADE & 10 RDS S/W FIRE FROM VIC AT 918856. PTL RETURNED 20 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MIN. WITH NEG VC SIGHTINGS.

(4) 072130H: CO E C.P. AT 888773 OBSERVED 4 LIGHTS MOVING DOWN HILL VIC AT 885757 MOVING IN A NW DIRECTION. PERIMETER FIRED 16 RDS 81mm (8RDS HE, 4 WP & 4 RDS ILLUM) AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 080700H:

C. GROUND; 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070445H: CO L AT 787553 BASED ON INFO VILLAGERS GAVE INTERPRETER & KC SCOUT THAT 6-15 VC SNIPERS W/WPNS WERE ENTERING HA NHA (2) AT NIGHT & EARLY MORNING. PTL SURROUNDED VILLAGE AT 070600 PTL COMMENCED SWEEP OF VILLAGE AND PASSED OUT 800 LEAFLETS. NEG SIGHTINGS OF VC.

(2) 070945H: CO K (BALD EAGLE) AT 817647 RECD 30 RDS S/A FROM THE SOUTH VIC AT 817645. RDS WERE HIGH AND MADE NO IMPACT IN AREA. AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT UNABLE TO PURSUE DUE TO HEAVY VEGATATION.

(3) 071220H: CO K (BALD EAGLE) AT 812649 MED EVAC HELO RECD 4 RDS S/A FIRE VIC AT 815645. NO DAMAGE TO HELO AND MED EVAC COMPLETED. EVAC WAS HEAT CASUALTY

(4) 071300H: CO I 3/1 PLT CBT AT 956688 PTL MEMBER TRIPPED A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A A/P MINE. MINE WAS DETONATED BY A TRIP WIRE. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1335H:

(5) 071700H: CO K AT 814637 POINT MAN CAME UPON 5 VC IN GREEN CLOTHS, 2 HAD WPNS WHEN VC SAW PTL THEY FLED INTO THE JUNGLE. PTL FIRED 50 RDS S/A BUT THE VC ESCAPED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 14 HOMES ALSO A 15FT CAVE. AREA WAS BELIEVED TO BE A VC TRANING CAMP. INTERPRETER SAID CAMP WAS BUILT APPROX 2 YRS AGO. PTL ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS ANTI-U.S. SIGNS & POSTERS, 50 PIGS & 15 CHICKENS & SEVERAL ITEMS OF CLOTHING . ALL FWD TO BN S-2.

(6) 071700H: CO I 3/1 PTL CBT AT 955685 PTL MEMBER DETONATED A A/P MINE LOCATED NEAR A WELL AS PTL WAS DRAWING WATER. RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (EVAC) MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 071745H:

(7) 071845H: CO L AO AT 787553 AO WORKING WITH CO L SPOTTED 5-6 VC IN BLK PJ'S VIC AT 802537 AND ALSO OBSERVED UNK NR OF VC MOVING IN TREELINE. AO CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 81mm AND REPT RDS ON TARGET. RDS UNCOVERED A CAVE ENTRANCE AND 10 RDS 90mm WERE FIRED AT CAVE ENTRANCE ALL RDS WERE ON TGT AND AO OBSERVED A SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM CAVE. AO REPTS CAVE WAS SEALED BY EXPLOSION. VC CASUALTIES 6 VC KIA PROB.

#127

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(6) 072015H: CO I 3/1 PLT CBT AT 958699 RECD 1 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADE FROM TREELINE VIC AT 9596[redacted] FIRED 6 RDS 3.79 AND SEAR[redacted]A UNDER ILLUM WITH NEG VC SIGHTINGS. USMC CASUALTIES 5 USMC WIA (2 MED [illegible]) MED EVAC COMPLETED 072148H:

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSES

A. KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 8
B. DETAINEES:
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. 0/0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: NONE
(3) FACILITIES: (1) CAVE 15'

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) REPT BY DIA LOC Q-16MF CO MOVED TO BAU TAY (H) AT 938578. STRENGTH 120, WPNS 1x81mm MORT, 1x60mm MORT, 2xMG OTHER LOCATIONS AT 937576, 942576. THEIR MISSION IS TO ATTACK THE CAC UNIT

S-2 7TH MARINE CMT/ F-3 ON CO & MISSION POSSIBLY THE Q-14TH SINCE THIS IS CLOSER TO THEIR NORMAL AREA.

(2) REPT BY DIA LOC THET 1 VC BN LOC AT 949561 WPNS INCLUDE 3x81mm MORT, 3xMG, 3x60mm MORT THEY ARE LAYING COMM WIRE TO BO BOA (H) AT 928557.

S-2 7TH MARINES CMT/ F/4 ON SIZE OF UNIT. F/3 ON COMM WIRE. THIS IS THE SECOND REPORT OF VC UNITS LAYING WIRE IN THIS AREA.

(3) REPT DIA LOC THET 2 NVA BNS ARE LOC VIC LOC HUNG (V) THEIR POSSIABLE MISSION IS TO ATTACK DIA LOC ON 7TH MAY OR 8TH MAY.

S-2 7TH MARINES CMT/ F-6

(4) REPT DIA LOC 071035 1 VC MF BN MOVED TO TRU PHU (H) LOC CHANH (V) AT 2200 7TH MAY.

S-2 7TH MARINES CMT/ F-6

(5) REPT PLT LOC AT PHU TRUNG (H) LOC THANH (V). STRENGTH 35.

S-2 7TH MARINES CMT/ F-3 ON SIZE & LOCATION.

(6) REPT DIA LOC 071155H: THAT AT 061600H: 2 VC PLTS CROSSED THE RIVER AT DAI PHUAC (H) IN LOC PHUNG (V) AT 903550. THEY LAID COMM WIRE ALONG THE RIVER BANK TO THAUN PHUOC (H) LOC HUNG (V) AT 938544.

S-2 7TH MARINES CMT/ F/3 ON SIZE & LOCATION F/3 ON WIRE 2 REPT OF VC UNIT LAYING WIRE.

(7) 071800 VILLIGERS AT DAI PHU (H) NEAR HILL 65 AT 879553 REPT 1 MF CO STGRNGTH 100, WPNS 2x50MG, 9 x B-40 ROCKERS, 6 SMALL MG, 2x60mm MORT, 1x81mm MORT. WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND GRAY HATS. THEIR OBJECTIVE IS TO PRIVENT USMC OPERATIONS IN THIS AREA.

#127

CONFIDENTIAL

(D)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 7TH MARINES CMT/ F-3 ON SIZE & LOCATION F-6 ON MISSION

(8) 061900 CIDG CAMP REPT VC ESTABLISHED A CURFUE VIC ZS 1954. INORDER TO HOLD A MEETING OF DIST & PROVINCIAL GURELLIAS, TO DECIDE WHEN T O ATTACK AND MORTOR HILL 52. THE VC FEEL IT WOULD BE EASY TO ATTACK HILL 52 BECAUSE OF A SECRET TUNNEL.

S-2 7TH MARINES CMT/ C-3 ON MEETING C/2 ON HILL 52. NUMEROUS REPORTS HAVE BEEN RECIEVED ON A SECRET APPROACH AND THE VC DESIRE TO ATTACK HILL 52.

10-13 NONE OR NO CHANGE

14. OTHERS:

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 062145H: DETAINEE WAS FWDTO III MAF AS A PW.

LATE REPORTS:

(1) 080030H: CO A PLT BRIDGE SECURITY AT 966605 RECIEVED 1 GRENADE FROM SE DIRECTION VIC AT 966604. GRENADE LANDED IN MACHINE GUN BUNKER RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.1 RD 81 mm I LUM WAS FIRED WITH NEG SIGHTINGS. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED.

(2) 080150H: CAP C-2 AT 942582 HEARD MOVEMENT N OF POSITION AND CALLED FOR 4 RDS 81mm ILLUM. CAP THEN OBSERVED 7 FIGURES RUNNING TO TREELINE APPROX 350 METERS NORTH (AT 942585) CAP FIRED 10 RDS S/A AND RECIEVED 2 RDS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 080630H:

CONFIDENTIAL

#127

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILLONIS
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 090025Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 128

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 080800H TO 090800H MAY 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 080800H: CO D PLT SCTY AT981625 AN EXPLOSION WAS RPTD APPROX 080200H, ILLUM WAS REQUESTED AND WAS PROVIDED BY 81MM MORT, AND SEARCH LIGHT REVEALING NO ENEMY MOVEMENT. INSPECTION OF FOOT BRIDGE AT983621 AT 080800H REVEALED DAMAGE TO PLANKING ON E SIDE OF SPAN CAUSED BY EXPLOSIVE CHARGE PLACED UNDER PLANKING. REPAIRS IN PROGRESS.

(2) 081130H: CO C SQD SCTY W/ENGR CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP LOC 1 BUTTERFLY TYPE A/T MINE W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR AT921514. ENGR DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

(3) 081250H: CO C SQD CBT PTL AT913511 RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA FM EST 4-5 VC AT914506 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC. SQD RETD 50 RDS SA, AND VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD PURSUED ENEMY E, AND ALERTED CO C PTL LOC VIC AT922512 WHO OBS 5 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, W/WPNS FLEEING E. MAR ENGAGED ENEMY W/30 RDS .50 CAL MG FIRED FM TANK AND OBS 1 VC FALL. SEARCH OF AREA VIC AT918507 REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF, APPROX 25-30 YRS OLD, W/OUT ID CARD; RECOVERED 8000 PIASTERS FM BODY AND WILL FWD TO BN S-2, NO OTHER SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WERE OBS OR ENCOUNTERED.

(4) 081350H: CO A SQD CBT PTL LOC CAVE 4FTx2FTx6FT IN FIELD VIC AT969601, FOUND ENTRANCE ON BOTH SIDES OF CAVE. SEARCHED CAVE FINDING NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE, ENGR DEST CAVE.

(5) 082045H: CO D PTM (+) AT981624 DEFENSIVE POSN RECD 1 INCOMMING GREN AND OBS MOVEMENT ON WIRE AT982624. MAR FIRED 20 RDS SA, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 FEMALE VC KIA CONF, APPROX 35 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, LAYING ON WIRE W/GREN IN HAND.

B. GROUND: 2ND, BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 081415H: CO F SQD (+) PTL DISCOVERED 1 CHICOM Z-10 GREN RIGGED

CONFIDENTIAL
C O N F I D E N T I A L

#128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AS A/P MINE AT682709. GREN WAS BLOWN IN PLACE, AND APPROX 4-5 MIN LATER A SECOND EXPLOSION OCCURED APPROX 25M AWAY RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. EXPLOSION IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FM SIMILIAR TYPE MINE, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO INDICATIONS THAT THE MINES HAD BEEN WIRED TOGETHER, POSS SYMPATHETIC DETONATION.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 080630H: CO L PLT CBT PTL APPREH 1 VN MALE, DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S, W/OUT ID CARD, AGE 58, AT999558. MAN HAD DROPPED 1 M-26 GREN OUT OF WINDOW AS PTL APPROACHED, KC SCOUT IDENTIFIED DETAINEE AS MEMBER OF FARMERS ASSOC. PTL RECOVERED GREN, FWD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

(2) 080900H: CO K (BALDEAGLE) WHILE SEARCHING AREA AT815631 MAR FOUND 3 HUTS, 2 HUTS CONTAINED 2 SMALL BASKETS OF RICE, 1 HUT 10FTx10FT WAS FULL OF RICE. ALSO FOUND 8 BUNDLES OF NEW BLK PJ'S AND 250 YDS OF BLK CLOTH WITH CHINESE MARKINGS. CO K DESTROYED ALL HUTS, AND RICE WHICH AMOUNTED TO APPROX 10 TONS DUE TO DISTANCE TO NEAREST LZ WAS TO GREAT FOR RICE EVAC. MAR CONTD S&D MSN, WILL FWD PJ'S AND BLK CLOTH TO BN S-2.

(3) 081045H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) TANK ENROUTE TO HILL 41 DET 1 A/T MINE AT952664 EST TO HAVE BEEN APPROX 10LBS C-4 RESULTING IN DAMAGE TO TANK THREAD. 2 DETAINEES WHO WERE BEING BROUGHT TO TANK BN CP APPEARED TO HAVE KNOWN A MINE HAD BEEN PLACED THERE. CREW REPAIRED TRACK AND CONTD ON MSN.

(4) 081205H: CO K (BALDEAGLE) WITH RECON AS POINT CO K AT814631 MOVING TO LZ RECD APPROX 50 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM 6 VC RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, AND 4 USMC WIA MEDEVAC (3 USMC FM RECON, 2 USMC KIA FM RECON) PLT FM CO K ASSAULTED ENEMY POSN FIRING 300 RDS SA AND 3 RDS M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED INTO JUNGLE. SEARCHED AREA FOR 15 MIN WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASULTIES OR ACTIVITY.

(5) 081330H: CO L AT787553 CONVOY ENROUTE TO CO L POSN RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNSEEN SNIPER, 1 VN FEMALE CIV WALKING ALONG ROAD WAS APPARENTLY WOUNDED BY SNIPER ROUND. MAR RETD NO FIRE, CALLED FOR MEDEVAC.

(6) 081335H: CO K (BALDEAGLE) AT812631 MEDEVAC HELO WITH 3 USMC MEDEVACS ABOARD AND 1 ON HOIST LOST POWER AND CRASHED RESULTING IN ALL 4 USMC MEDEVACS BEING RE-INJURED, AND 2 HELO CREW MEMBERS INJURED. MAR REMOVED CREW FM HELO, AND SET UP SCTY AROUND DOWNED CHOPPER.

(7) 082115H: CO I AT826574 CAC-22 RECD 1 INCOMING GREN NEAR PERIMETER AND SPOTTED APPROX 3 FIGURES. MAR RETD 2 GREN AND 20 RDS SA, OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT. 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 082230H: CO L CP AT787553 OBS 5 LIGHTS MOVING DOWN RIDGE LINE ZS205530, 201530, 203534; THEY APPEARED TO BE FLASHLIGHTS AS THEY WERE BLINKING ON AND OFF IN 5 SEC INTERVALS. MAR FIRED 10 RDS 90MM W/EXCELLENT

#128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COVERAGE AND 20 RDS SA, 1 SEC EXPLOSION OCCURED BELIEVED TO BE 81MM MD. SEARCHED AREA W/ZEON LIGHT AS AREA COULD NOT BE SEARCHED PHYSICALLY DUE TO RIVER BARRIER, OBS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY. LIGHTS RESUMED 082300H VIC ZC206535, FIRED 6 RDS 90MM RESULTING IN 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS OF 81MM TYPE, AREA POSS COULD BE STORAGE AREAFOR 81MM RDS. OBS MORE FLASHLIGHTS AND CALLED ARTY MSN, ONE 155MM MSN RESULTED IN 8 SEC EXPLOSIONS OF 81MM SIZE, ZEON LIGHT WAS USED W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(9) 082250H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7)AT950687 RECD 6 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE AND 3 POSS RIFLE GREN FM VIC AT952684, 952686. MAR RETD 3 RDS 60MM HE, 14 RDS 81MM HE, AND2 RDS 81MM WP. 2-4 VC WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN IN THE AREA, WILL SEARCH 090630H.

(10) 082330H: CO M BRIDGE SETY AT914578 RECD 7 INCOMING CARB RDS FM UNK NR VC AT909575. SCTY RETD 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM, NO ENEMY WERE OBS, NOTIFIED PTLS IN THE AREA.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 2 / KIA PROB: 0

B. DETAINEES: 4

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0

E. EQUIP / FACILITIES CAPTURED / DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: 081130H/CO C 1-7/AT921514/1 A/P MINE
081250H/CO C 1-7/AT918507/8000 PIASTERS
082045H/CO D 1-7/AT901624/1 M-26 GREN
081415H/CO F 2-7/AT882709/1 Z-10 GREN RIGGED AS A/P MINE
080630H/CO L 3-7/AT999558/1 M-26 GREN
080900H/CO K 3-7/AT815631/10 TONS RICE, PJ'S, CLOTH
(3) FACILITIES: 081350H/CO A 1-7/AT969601/CAVE 4FTx2FTx6FT
080900H/CO K 3-7/AT815631/3 HUTS

5.-7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 081200H HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPTD FOLLOWING: VC HAVE MOVED 1 DIVISION FM LAOS TO THE THUNG-MANG AREA (AT8562-ZC1665). THEY ARE PREPARING TO ATK USMC AND ARVN POSNS, THEY WILL ATK THE TOWN OF DA NANG BEFORE 20 JULY 67. 1 VC REGT COMMANDED BY BRIG GEN, IS LOC AT ZC120680 AND AT800650. THERE IS

#128

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ALSO A GROUP AT AT870706. THE VC ARE USING AREAS OF TRUNG-MANG TO MAKE 60MM AND 81MM MORT.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/6, 1ST RPT OF DIVISIONAL SIZED UNIT IN THIS AREA.

(2) 081300H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, RATE B/2: 1 VILLAGE GUERRILLA PLT, STR: 30 MEN, CMDR: DINH PHU QUOC, WPNS: 2-BAR, 4-AR, 8-K-44'S AND INDIV SMALL ARMS, 190CH 07 MAY 67 1 SQD LOC AT FERRY CROSSING AT906558, 1 SQD LOC AT AT901549, MSN: TO ATK REFUGEE CAMP AT HOA PHU (H) AT915550.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, ON SIZE OF UNIT LOC THIS AREA.

(3) 081545H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPTS (1) 1 PLT VC LOC AT966697, (2) 1 VC CO MOVED FM LA BONG (3)(H) TO LA CHAU (3)(H) AT959676, AND (3) 1 VC CO MOVED FM PHUOC NINH (2)(H) TO DONG BICH (2)(H) AT895687, WPNS INCLUDE: 2-81MM MORT, 3-60MM MORT, 2-B-40, COMMANDED BY VO-KUAN-LAM.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON ALL RPTS OF ENEMY UNITS THIS SIZE IN AREA, RECENT RPTS IN GENERAL AREA HAVE BEEN RECD.

(4) 081630H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, RATE C/2, 1 VC CO NEAR DAI THANH (H) LOC QUANG (V) AT799576, JOINED GUERRILLAS FM LOC QUANG (V).

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, MANY RECENT RPTS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT THIS AREA.

(5) 081650H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, RATE B/2, 1 VC BN, LOC VIC AT853525, 872530, 865536, CMDR: THUAN, STR: 350, WPNS INCLUDE: 4-81MM MORT, 6-60MM MORT, 4-HVY MG, 1-57MM RR, 18-AR'S, INDIV WPNS, AND 3-PRC-10 RADIOS; UNIF: KHAKI, AND GREEN.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, ON SIZE OF ENEMY UNIT IN THIS AREA.

(6) 081730H: DAI LOC DIST RPT: VN NOTIFIED US, 0900H ON 07 MAY 67, USMC JETS BOMBED VIC AT830531, 834540, 850533, AND 848528 AREA. RESULTS 15 MAIN FORCE VC KILLED, AND 10 VC WIA. WOUNDED VC WERE CARRIED IN THE DIRECTION OF NUU THIEN MOUNTAINS FOR TREATMENT-CCORD UNK-, KILLED AND WOUNDED BELIEVED TO BELONG TO 3RD BN, 31ST REGT.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/6, NO VERIFICATION OF THIS AREA BEING BOMBED BY USMC AIRCRAFT, AT 0900H 07 May 1967.

(7) 081745H: CAC 3-4 RPTD TO 3/7, RATE B/2, 3 VC BN ARE LOC AT VIC HOA LAC AT882836, MSN: WITHIN THE NEXT WEEK THEY WILL ATK DAI LOC, DIEN BAN, AND HOA VANG, THEIR MAIN MSN IS DA NANG AND ARE CONDUCTING PTLS IN THE AREA

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/6, SEVERAL RPTS OF VC ACTIVITY THIS AREA, BUT NONE THIS SIZE UNIT.

#1/28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) 090017H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPTS, RATE B/2, 2 VC CO, H-22 AND H-33 OF T.89TH SAPPER BN ARE WAITING FOR ORDERS TO ATK AND MORT HIEU DUC DIST HQ, U.S. UNITS IN AREA, AND AN TAN REFUGEE CAMP. H-22 CO IS DOC IN HOA MINH (V), HIEU DUC (D) AT850776 TO AT845726; H-33 CO IS LOC AT875707 TO 895680. THESE UNITS HAVE 81MM MORT AND 60MM MORT MADE OF BAMBOO AND ARE EQUIPED WITH HVY WPNS. ALSO 1 MAIN FORCE BN AND T.89TH ARE LOC AT COORD AT887654 TO 885658.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, ON SIZE OF ENEMY UNITS THIS AREA, CO'S FM T.89TH BN HAVE BEEN KNOWN TO OPERATE THIS VIC.

10.-12. NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 081730H: VILLAGE CHIEF FM AP KIM LIEN AT924856 RPTD TO CO H 2/7 COMMANDER, THAT THE VC HAD TOLD HIM TO HAVE HIS PEOPLE TO DIG IN, AND THAT THE VC PLAN TO ATK THE ESSO GASOLINE DEPOT, DATE UNK.

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW-UP REPORTS:

(1) REF INTSUM 127 PARA 3 A. NR (8) WHILE SEARCHING AREA FM 081000H TO 081145H CO A APPREH 3 VN AT967596, 1 MALE, AND 1 FEMALE HAD NO ID CARDS, 1 MALE HAD ID CARD THAT WAS BURNED. FWD DETAINEES TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

#128

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M.J. DEVINTORIO
RELEASER: D.L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 100081Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 129

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 090900H TO 100800H MAY 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 091300H: CO D POINT MAN OF SQD OBT PTL AT954606 STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT, 3 X 3 X 3 FT AND COVERED WITH LEAVES AND DIRT. 1 WIA NON EVAC. PIT DESTROYED.

(2) 091315H: CO C LOC 1 AT MINE ON MSR AT910486 . ESTIMATE 30 LBS TNT WITH PRESSURE TYPE FUSE. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 091815H: CO D PTL AT948607 RECEIVED APPROX 100 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR OF UNSEEN VC AT945607 AND AT950607, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. PTL RETURNED 150 RDS S/A AND 10 RDS M-79. CALLED FOR MED EVAC. MED EVAC SUPPORT HELO (HU 1E) OBS VC AND FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. HU 1E THEN ACTED AS TACA FOR FIXED WING STRIKE WITH 90% TARGET COVERAGE. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(4) 092300H: CO D PLT OBT BASE AT948607 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF POSITION AT946607. FIRED 2 RD M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA 100615H.

(5) 092330H: CO D PTL AT978623 OBS MOVEMENT VIC AT985619. THIS PTL AND ANOTHER PTL THEN RECEIVED 30 RDS S/A. RETURNED 90 RDS 5.56, 10 RDS M-79 AT SOURCE OF INCOMING FIRE AT960618 AND OBS MOVEMENT. WILL SEARCH AT 100600H.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 100556H: CO H RPTS BRIDGE ASSIGNED TO AND MANNED BY PF'S AT 920866 WAS BLOWN BY VC. CO H AND CO C HAVE REACTION FORCES ON ALERT AND INITIAL REPORT INDICATE RD IS IMPASSABLE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#129

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 091535H: CO L RPTD LVT AT805547 DETONATED MINE BELIEVED TO BE A 250 LB BOMB, RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA MED EVAC. CRATER DIMENSIONS 12 FT X 6 FT. DISPATCHED REACTION PLT WITH TANK SECURITY.

(2) 091615H: CO L CBT SQD AT802545 OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN BLACK WITH WPNS 100 METERS TO EAST AT803546. PTL FIRED 7 RDS S/A. VC DISAPPEARED INTO HEAVY BRUSH. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED A HOUSE. INSIDE THE HOUSE A BLACKBOARD WAS FOUND WITH A DRAWING OF THE DANANG AREA ON IT. ALSO ON THE WALLS WERE DRAWINGS OF JETS, HELOS AND A BAR. IN ONE CORNER OF HOUSE WAS A FIGHTING HOLE AND IN ANOTHER CORNER A BOMB SHELTER. BLACKBOARD FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3) 091905H: CO I 3/1 OPCON 3/7 OBS S/A FIRE HITTING AROUND A TRUCK ON MSR AT941647. COULD NOT DETERMINE WHERE FIRE WAS COMING FROM. TRUCK PROCEEDED TO I 3/1 CP. TRUCK SUSTAINED 9 S/A HITS, NO FR CASUALTIES. 2 TANKS FOLLOWING TRUCK SEARCHED AREA AT942647 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 092015H: CO K AT935633 RECEIVED 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE. RETURNED 10 RDS 60MM MORTAR WITH UNK RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA 100700H.

(5) 092230H: CAC B-21 AT928608 WAS REIN WITH 1 SQD AND 2 TANKS FM I-3-1 PRIOR TO DARK AS A RESULT OF LOW LEVEL INTELLIGENCE RPT THAT THE CAC PSN WOULD BE HARASSED. ALL PERSONS WERE BRIEFED AND ASSIGNED TASKS BEFORE DARK. PRELIM INFO INDICATED THAT A MARINE FM I-3-1 SQD WAS CRAWLING FM CAC PSN TO ASSIGNED LP FORWARD OF PERIM WHEN HE WAS SHOT BY THE CORPSMAN OF CAC B-21. USMC KIA WAS CHALLENGED, WITHOUT REPLY MISTAKEN FOR A VC AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 3 RDS M-16. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

(6) 092345H: H & S CO BRIDGE SEC AT913577 OBS 1 BOAT 10 FT LONG BY 5 FT WIDE WITH 5 VC IN WATER HANGING ON TO SIDES OF BOAT. NO WPNS OR EQUIP COULD BE OBS. BOAT AND VC SEEN FLOATING DOWN STREAM TOWARD BRIDG CENTER PILING. TOOK BOAT UNDER FIRE AT RANGE OF 75 METERS USING 200 RDS S/A, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB. BOAT OVERTURNED AND FLOATED INTO CENTER PILING, IT WAS UPSIDE DOWN AND SPLIT IN TWO PIECES. SEC OBS 5 VC BODIES FLOAT PAST BRIDGE. ONE HALF BOAT PRESENTLY LODGED ON CTR PILING WITH USMC PERSONNEL IN ATTENDANCE. SEARCHED AREA UNDER 30 RDS 81MM ILLUM WITH NO DANGER SEEN TO BRIDGE AT THIS TIME. EXTENSIVE SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 100600H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

CONFIDENTIAL

#129

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PRCS: 0

B. DETAINEES: 0

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. 0/0

E. EQUIP/ FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: 091615H/L-3-7/AT803546/BLACKBOARD WITH DRAWING OF DANANG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#129

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) FACILITIES: 091615H/L-3-7/AT803546/HOUSE
092345H/H&S 3-7/AT913577/BOAT

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 090700H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, RATE C/3, 40-48 VC TOOK UP BSNS VIC AT922595. THEY DUG 5X3MAN FOXHOLES AND CONFISCATED ID'S OF 2 WOMEN AND 3 MEN FROM FIELD. THEY ARE GOING TO USE THESE TO GET INTO AN MY (3) FOR TERRORISM.

S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF VC ACTIVTY IN THIS AREA.

(2) 090700H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, RATE C/2, 1 PLT VC GUERILLAS STATIONED VIC AT941597, COMMANDED BY CIA, STR: 40, WPNS: 2XAR'S, 2XM-79, 2XM-14. UNIFORMS: BLACK.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: SEVERAL RPTS OF GUERILLA ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA, F/3.

(3) 090800H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, RATE B/3, 1 VC CO, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN MOI, PARTOF Q-14TH (X-64) AT889602, 895604, 895610, 903610, 910612. STR: 110, WPNS: 1X81MM, 1X60MM, 1XHMG, 2XM-14, 3XAR, MIXED UNIF. MSN: MORTAR AROUND DAI LOC AREA FOR HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, NORMAL OPERATING AREA FOR Q-14.

(4) 090800H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, RATE B/1, 1 VC MF BN LOC AT850548, 865562, 874558, 884554. HAVE DUG FOXHOLES AND TRENCHES IN THIS AREA. STR: 300. UNIF: VARIED. SPEAK NORTHERN DIALECT. WPNS: 2X82MM, 3XHMG, 3XPRC-10.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, MANY RPTS OF BN SIZE ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

(5) 091200H: DAI DIST RPT, RATE A/2, SOURCE DIST S-2. SECRET TUNNEL AT 866556, 2 METERS DEEP, WIDTH AND HEIGHT UNK. CAN OCCUPY 20 VC. HAS BEEN UNDETECTED DURING OPERATIONS. THE FOLLOWING HAVE OCCUPIED THE TUNNEL BEFORE: LE DINH HUNG, LE QUANG BAY, NGO AN, NGO KAN, CHINH, NGUYEN THI NHIC, NGUYEN THI QUI, BO XUAN QUANG, NGUYEN BONG. DIST S-2 CAN POINT OUT GENL VIC OF TUNNEL.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3

10. - 13. NONE OR NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#129

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS: LATE REPORTS

A. 2nd BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 100200H: CO G BRIDGE SEC AT927841 HEARD NOISES ON WATER NEAR NEAR CENTER PILING. ILLUMINATED BRIDGE, THREW 3 GRENADES, AND FIRED 20 RDS M-16. AFTER FIRST GRENADE WAS THROWN AN OBJECT APPEARED ON THE SURFACE FOR A SHORT TIME BUT BEFORE ANY TYPE OF IDENTIFICATION COULD BE MADE OBJECT DISAPPEARED. SWIMMER WILL CHECK PILING 100300H. FOLLOW UP AT 100700H.

B. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 092300H: CAC B 3-4 AMBUSH WAS SENT OUT AND OBS 6 VC AT929704, TAKING THEM UNDER FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. IMMEDIATE SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DRAG MARKS INDICATING 3 VC KIA PROB. UPON RETURNING BACK TO CP PTL RECD 50 RDS S/A FIRE AND 3 RIFLE GRENADES FROM UNK NR OF VC. PTL RETURNED 300 RDS 5.56 AND 10 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. TANK FROM PLT AT M CO COMBAT BASE FIRED 5 RDS 90MM CANNISTER ON SUSPECTED VC ESCAPE ROUTE TO WEST. 1 USMC KIA, 5 FR WIA MED EVAC (2 USMC, 2 PF, 1 DISTRICT POLICEMAN). SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED AT 100630H.

CONFIDENTIAL

#129

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER D L Walker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 110001Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 130

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 100800H TO 110800H MAY 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 100745H: CO A 1/7 PLT CBT PTL AT 976585 FOUND 1 DUD 250 LB BOMB IN BRUSH. NO INDICATIONS THAT BOMB WAS RIGGED AS MINE. REQUESTED EOD. WILL DESTROY IN PLACE.

(2) 100800H: CO C 1/7 PLT CBT AT 912515 FEMALE VIET APPROX 34 YRS OLD WAS BROUGHT TO PLT POSIT BY HER MOTHER WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS ON LEFT SIDE. SHE HAD NO ID. SHE STATED SHE WAS TREATED BY A VC NURSE NAMED TRAN-THI-SAU. NURSE HAD BANDAGED WOUND AND GIVEN HER A SHOT. FURTHER INTERROGATION REVEALED SHE WAS A CELL LEADER IN HER HAMLET. ALSO STATED SHE KNEW LOC OF CAVE WHERE SNIPER HAD HIS M-1 RIFLE. ALSO STATED THAT 2 VC WERE KIA BY MARINES ON 8 MAY (SPOT REPORT 081250H). VC FEMALE LED SQD PTL WITH TANKS TO HAMLET OF PHU NHUAN(3) AT 507907. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND CAVE, 2'X3'X15' AND HAD A ROOM WHICH WAS 5'X5'. SEARCHED CAVE WITH NO SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY. ENGRS DEST CAVE WITH 30 LBS C-4. SITE WILL BE AMBUSHED.

(3) 101025H: CO A 1/7 CBT PTL AT 977586 TRIPPED AP MINE OF UNK TYPE. CALLED FOR MED EVAC. WHILE WAITING FOR MED EVAC, PTL RECD ABOUT 50 RDS S/A FM EST 3-4 VC AT 979594. MED EVAC SUPPORT HELO CALLED FIXED WING SUPPORT WHICH SUPPRESSED ENEMY FIRE. 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC COMPL 1045H. AP MINE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN "BOUNCING BETTY" WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. MINE WAS SET IN HOLE 3X3XBIN. SEARCH OF AREA AFTER AIR STRIKE REVEALED NO SIGNS OF VC.

(4) 101100H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 980613 RECD 20-25 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2 VC. RETD 1 LAAW AND 20 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY.

(5) 101200H: CO C 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 920497 RECD 20-25 RDS AUTO & S/A FIRE FM EST 3-4 VC AT 929494. RETD 100 RDS M-16 AND 75 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF VC.

(6) 101545H: CO C 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 894505 RECD 25 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 4 VC AT 895501 WHO WERE UNOBS, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC HELO RECD S/A FIRE FORCING IT TO MAKE EMERG LANDING IN CO C 1ST PLT CP AT 898510. GUNNER ON HELO WAS WIA. MARINE, WHO PREV WAS WIA, DOW. SEARCHING ELEMENT RECD HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE AT 906519. REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 30 RDS MIXED. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH IS CONTINUING

CONFIDENTIAL

#130

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(7) 101700H: CO C 1/7 AT 964594 RESUPPLY TRUCK FOR CO C HIT A DIP IN ROAD. 4 USMC SITTING ON FOLD OUT SEATS WERE THROWN FM TRUCK WHEN PINS HOLDING SIDE OF TRUCK SHEARED. SPEED OF TRUCK WAS 25 MPH. EST SECURITY AND REQUESTED MED EVAC FOR 2 USMC, WHICH WAS COMPL AT 1730H.

(8) 101850H: CO A 1/7 AT 967585 3 VIET CIV RPT TO CO A CBT BASE LOOKING FOR MED TREATMENT. 1 MALE APPROX 39 HAD CARB WOUND IN ARM. THE 2 FEMALES, AGES 50 AND 55, HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LEGS. QUESTIONED BY MEMBER OF ITT. STATED THEY WERE WOUNDED IN FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN USMC AND VC, TIME AND LOC UNK. MED EVAC AT 1905H.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 100945H: CO L 3/7 SQD CBT PTL ZC 208552 DISCOVERED 4 UNK TYPES OF HE RDS, 3 OF WHICH WERE IN A PUNJI PIT, RIGGED AS AP DEVICE. RDS HAD THE FOLLOWING INFO ON THEM: BUDRD-DWD # 1350650. ENGRS DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 101315H: CO L 3/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 802545 WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE FOUND 1 BROWN MILITARY OVERCOAT, 1 GREEN LIGHT, 1 U.S. CANTEEN POUCH, SMALL AMOUNTS .45 CAL AMMO, .30 CAL AMMO AND 20MM EMPTY CART. WILL FWD EQUIP TO BN S-2.

(3) 101945H: CO I 3/7 CP SECURITY AT 977576 OBS BOAT CROSSING RIVER FM N TO S. BOAT HAD TWO PASSENGERS AND LANDED AT 945548. FIRED 18 RDS 105MM, DESTROYING BOAT. VC OBS TO FLEE AFTER SECOND RD EXPLODED.

(4) 102015H: 3/7 CAC SQD BRIDGE SECURITY AT 924605 RECD 1 RD S/A FIRE AT 924603. RETD 8 RDS 5.56 AND 8 RDS 81MM ILLUM. FF OBS VC UNDER ILLUM. FIRED 15 RDS 81MM HE & WP. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 110630H.

(5) 102145H: CO I 3/7 OP FTM AT 934663 RECD 1 RIFLE GREN AT 937664. OP RETD 2 RDS M-16 AND RETURNED TO CP. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
B. DETAINEES: 1
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: 100200H CO G AT 927841 FOUND 30 LBS EXPLOSIVES
100745H CO A 1/7 AT 976585 DUD 250 LB BOMB
100945H CO L 3/7 ZC 208552 4 UNK TYPES HE RDS
101315H CO L 3/7 AT 802545 FOUND EQUIP
(3) FACILITIES: 091815H CO D 1/7 AT 950605 DESTROYED CAVE
100800H CO C 1/7 AT 507907 CAVE DESTROYED

CONFIDENTIAL

A 130

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 100750H: DAI LOC DIST HQ EVAL B/2 RPT AT 101015H 1 VC CO AT VIC AT 827578, AT 830582, AT 834580, AT 843584, AT 850580, CO UNK, BELIEVED TO BELONG TO 3RD BN, 31ST REGT, STR 100, WPNS 1X81MM MORTAR, 1X60MM MORTAR, 2HMG, 4XAR'S, MISSION, TO SHOOT MORTARS IN AND AROUND DAI LOC AREA. S-2 3/7 EVAL F/3. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL

(2) 101455H: KIT CARSON SCOUT RPT 1 NVA CO AT MY HOA VIC AT 860558, BELIEVED TO BELONG TO V-25TH BN, WPNS 2X60MM MORTARS, 6XSMG, 9XB-40IS, 1X50 CAL MG, 1X30 CAL MG, 70XAK-47'S, AND APPROX 3 GREN APIECE, AND ALSO 1 PRC-10 RADIO. UNIFORMS, KHAKI WITH GREEN COVERS. OBJ IS TO PREVENT FURTHER OPERATIONS IN THIS AREA.

(3) 102120H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT EVAL C/2 AT 080800H MAY 67 1 GROUP NVA REGULAR FORCES MOVED FM AT 850797 TO BA NA MTS, STR 100 MEN, UNIFORMS, GREY AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES. THERE IS 1 GROUP ALSO LOC AT HOA NINH VILLAGE, HIEU DUCT DIST. THESE UNITS BELONG TO THE LUONG TUAN KIET DIV. THEY PREPARE TO ATTACK QUANG D FM 10-20 MAY 67.

(4) 102120H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT 1 VC CO AT 945673.

10-13 NONE

14. OTHERS

A. FOLLOW-UP REPORTS:

(1) REF INTSUM NR 129 PARA 3A3, FOLLOW UP SPOT RPT TO 091815H: SEARCHED AREA WHERE AIR STRIKE WAS HELD. FOUND 3 BLOOD TRAILS. LEADING TO CAVE. CAVE WAS 3X4X10FT. THREW 1 C-S GREN INTO CAVE WITH NEG RESULTS. THREW 1 M-26 GREN AND HEARD SECONDARY EXPLO SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED NO SIGN THAT CAVE WAS OCCUPIED. DESTROYED CAVE WITH 10 LBS C-4.

(2) REF INTSUM NR 129 PARA 3C6, FOLLOW UP SPOT RPT TO 092345H: SECURITY DESTROYED REMAINING HALF OF BOAT. CONTINUED SEARCH DOWN STREAM FOR VC BODIES WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

(3) REF INTSUM NR 129 PARA 14A1, FOLLOW UP SPOT RPT TO 100200H: FOUND 30 LBS EXPLOSIVES IN BOX UNDER WATER ADJ TO SOUTHERN MOST UNBLOWN PILING. ALSO IN BOX WAS 15 8" ITEMS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN IN WATER ABOUT 2 WEEKS. EOD TEAM WILL RETAIN EXPLOSIVE MATERI AND TRY TO DETERMINE ORIGIN.

CONFIDENTIAL

#130

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M.J. DIVITTORIO
RELEASER: D.L. WALKER DL Walker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: //12322Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 131

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 110800H TO 120800H MAY 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 110700H: CO C SQD WITH ENGR FOUND 1 AT BOX TYPE MINE CONTAINING APPROX 10 LBS TNT WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR ON MSR AT923528. ENGR DEST MINE IN PLACE.

(2) 110815H: CO B RPTD MCB-4 TRACTOR WATER TRAILER DET AN AT MINE PLACED ON RIGHT SIDE OF RD AT921536 RESULTING IN 2 USN WIA MED EVAC. MINE WAS EST TO CONTAIN APPROX 30 LBS TNT IN NON-METALLIC CONTAINER WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. ROAD WAS SWEPT 30 MIN PRIOR TO INCIDENT. CO B SECURED AREA AND CALLED FOR ENGR TO SWEEP AREA. AT 0830H ENGR AT921537 LOC 1 WOODEN BOX TYPE MINE 10X6X4 INCHES WITH PRESSURE TYPE TRIGGER DEVICE APPROX 100 METERS FM 1ST MINE. MINE CONTAINED APPROX 20 LBS TNT AND WAS LOC ON SIDE OF RD. DEST IN PLACE.

(3) 111010H: CO D SQD CBT PTL AT963596 RECD 5 RDS S/A FM 2 VC AT963595 DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S IN TREELINE. PTL RETD 75 RDS S/A AND VC BROKE CONTACT DISAPPEARING INTO UNDERGROWTH. SQD SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF, APPROX 60 YRS OLD, NO WPN AND NO ID CARD. WHILE SEARCHING AREA NEAR DEAD VC AT960593 PTL RECD 5 RDS S/A FM UNSEEN VC. RETURNED 20 RDS S/A, AND SWEPT AREA WITH NO INDICATION OF VC CASUALTIES.

(4) 111030H: CO C PTL FOUND 1 AP MINE OFF RD IN BRUSH AT916494. MINE WAS AN M-79 RD WITH PRESSURE TYPE DET SET IN HOLE 2X2X2 IN. ENGR DEST MINE IN PLACE.

(5) 111220H: CO C CBT PTL AT935505 RECD 15 RDS S/A FIRE FM 4 VC AT 933510. RETD 70 RDS S/A. VC BROKE CONTACT. 5 MINUTES LATER OBS 4 VC WITH WPNS FLEEING IN A NORTHERLY DIR 500 METERS AWAY. PTL FIRED 50 RDS S/A AND OBS 1 VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND DRAG MARKS INDICATING 1 VC KIA PROB. TRAIL LOST IN HVY BRUSH.

CONFIDENTIAL

#131

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 111240H: CO C PTL AT936500 RECD 25 RDS S/A FM 3 VC AT927506, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. RETD 50 RDS S/A AND 1 LAAW. VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL PURSUED BUT COULD NOT REESTABLISH CONTACT.

(7) 111555H: CO C PTL AT894497 RECD 50 RDS S/A (AUTO AND SEMI AUTO) FM EST 5 UNOBS VC AT891501 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. RETD 150 RDS S/A AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 40 RDS 105MM WHICH SILENCED VC. LVT AND TANKS WITH REACTION FORCE LINKED UP WITH PTL TO SEARCH AREA.

(8) 111715H: CO C RPTD AT MINE DET BETWEEN RESUPPLY VEHICLES AT925529. MINE SET OFF ON RIGHT SIDE OF RD. OBS 2 VC AT914536 WITH WPNS FLEEING INTO BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY. AO CAME UP ON STATION AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT DURING PERIOD

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 111015H: CAC 2-2 CHECKPOINT AT866513 APPR 1 FEMALE VN APPROX 65 YRS OLD WITH ID CARD MOVING E ON RD. PF'S CLAIMED SHE WAS SMUGGLING MED SUPPLIES TO VC. PF'S FWD DETAINEE TO DAI LOC DIST HQ.

(2) 111030H: CO L OP ZC195561 OBS 4 VC ZC202568 DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING UNK TYPE EQUIP MOVING NE ON TRAIL. MAR FIRED 10 RDS 81MM HE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, OP RPTD SCREAMS WERE HEARD. SQD DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA. SEARCHED FM ZC199566 TO ZC201571. AT 1200H FOUND 12X2.75 AVIATION ORDNANCE ITEMS WITH FOLLOWING MARKINGS: MK 1919 SN 134-038-8176 H837 2.75 RR MK 5 MOD-0 CONT NO 1350650 COMP B 0.9 LBS. ITEMS SCATTERED OVER 10 FT AREA. FOLLOWING IDENTIFICATION AND EXAMINATION ITEMS WERE DEST BY ENGRS. ROUTE MAY BE POSSIBLE VC SUPPLY ROUTE. WILL H&I TONIGHT INCLUDING TPQ-10'S WHERE APPROPRIATE. WILL CONTINUE PTL AGAIN TOMORROW AND CONTINUE IN FUTURE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#131

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 111400H: CO L PTL DISCOVERED CAVE AT808547 4X4X25 FT. ENTRANCE HIDDEN BY HAYSTACK. IN HOUSE APPROX 10 FT FM CAVE 7 WOODEN A-FRAMES FOR TUNNEL REIN WERE FOUND. CAVE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN WORKED ON IN LAST FEW DAYS. CAVE SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF VC. CAVE DEST BY ENGR.

(4) 112045H: CO I PTM WHILE MOVING INTO AMB PSN AT875580 RECD 2 GRENADES THROWN FM HEDGEROW. RETD 10 RDS S/A INTO HEDGEROW. SEARCHED AREA UNDER ILLUM WITH NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES. 3 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF:1/ KIA PROB: 1

B. DETAINEES: 1

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. INDIV WPNS:0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: 111200H/L-3-7/ZC201571/12X2.75 AVIATION ORDNANCE ITEMS DEST
(3) FACILITIES: 111400H/L-3-7/AT808547/CAVE DEST

CONFIDENTIAL

#131

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 111020H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, EVAL B-1, 1 VC PLT TAKES PSN AND STANDS GUARD AT VIC AT886555, 893557, 887557 IN MORNING AT 0500H, 0700H, 0900H; IN AFTERNOON AT 1300H, 1500H, 1700H.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, SEVERAL RPTS OF VARIOUS SIZED UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(2) 111030H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, EVAL B-1, 1 VC BN LOC VIC AT878537, 873544, 865538. ORGANIZATION: BN III BINH PHIEN, COMMANDING OFFICER:VAN, STR:350, WPNS: 2X82MM, 3XB1MM, 2XAA HMG, 2X57MM, 8XB40, AR'S AND INDIVID WPNS (S/A). UNIF: KHAKI AND GRAY. POSS MSN: TO DO SOMETHING FOR HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, MANY REP OF BN IN THIS AREA.

(3) 111730H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, EVAL B-1, AT LOC HOA VILLAGE THERE ARE 3 TUNNELS VIC AT866556, 867550, 868557.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3

(4) 112100H: CAC 15 RPTS 1 PLT OF APPROX 38 PEOPLE OPERATING IN AP TRUNG SON AT905805 WILL ATTACK CAC 14 AND CAC 15 IN NEXT 4 DAYS, ARMED WITH ROCKETS.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3 ON UNIT SIZE AND MISSION.

(5) 11MAY67: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT, NO EVAL, 1 GROUP OF NVA REG FORCES MOVED FM AT850797 TO BANA MTS. STR: 100, UNIF: GREY WITH CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS. UNIT BELONGS TO THE LUONG TUAN KIET DIVISION. PREPARE TO ATTACK QUANG DA FM 10-20 MAY

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-6, 2ND RECENT RPT OF NEW DIVISION.

(6) 11MAY67: AGENT RPT, VC USING AREA TO COOK SUPPLIES FOR 3 COMPANIES LOC AT820855, 820866, 843856, 842864

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, SEVERAL RPT OF VC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

10.-13. NONE OR NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#131

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER D Walker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 130001Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 132

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 120800H TO 130800H MAY 67

SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120710H: CO D 1/7 PLT SECURITY AT 980620 FOOTSPAN CONST FOR VN USE WAS DAMAGED EARLY THIS MORNING. PORTIONS OF 20 FT SECT OF FOOTSPAN DAMAGED. NO INDICATIONS THAT EXPLOSIVES WERE USED. SPAN UNDER REPAIRS. PSY OPS WILL BE USED TO EXPLOIT VC VANDALISM.

(2) 120955H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 974592 RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT 974593, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA AND 1 USN WIA MED EVAC. VC LOC IN HEAVY BRUSH AND NEVER SEEN. RETD 20 RDS S/A AT SUSPECTED VC POSIT. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO SIGNS OF VC CASUALTIES. APPREH 4 VIET, 2 MALES, APPROX 50 YRS OLD AND 2 FEMALES, AGES 35-40. 1 MALE HAD NO ID CARD. WILL FWD TO BN S-2. THE INNOCENT CIVILIANS GAVE THE FOLLOWING INFO DURING INTERROGATION: 5 MAN GUERRILLA UNIT OPERATING BETWEEN LAC THANH DONG HAMLET VIC AT 950588 & CAM VAN(3) HAMLET AT 968588. ARMED WITH CARB, MG, AND 2-3 M-26 GREN APIECE. WHENEVER POSSIBLE THEY FLEE WEST TO EVACE USMC FORCES. NO WARNING SYSTEM KNOWN.

(3) 121030H: CO B 1/7 PLT CBT PTL AT 962562 OBS 4 VC REMOVE 2 SAMPANS FM CONCEALED POSIT AT 963561. 2 VC CROSSED RIVER IN SAMPANS WHILE OTHER 2 REMAINED IN BRUSH ALONG BANK. CHALLENGED 2 VC IN SAMPANS AS THEY LANDED ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER. VC RAN WHEN CHALLENGED. PURSUED AND CAPT 1 VC. FIRED 10 RDS 5.56 AT OTHER VC WHO DISAPPEARED INTO HEAVY BRUSH. CAPTURED VC APPROX 25 YRS WITHOUT ID. BOAT CONTAINED FISH NET WHICH COVERED 1 M-26 GREN, TRIP LINE AND STAKE, RIGGED FOR EMPLOYMENT AS AP MINE. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 121245H: CO A 1/7 PLT CBT PTL AT 972573 PICKED UP 1 RALLIER, AGE 34. CHIEU HOI, TRAN DIEN, CLAIMS HE IS A MEMBER OF COMMUNIST COMMITTEE OF KY QUANG VILLAGE. HE WORKS OUT OF HAMLET CAM VAN(3) AT 974587. HE KNOWS THE WHEREABOUTS OF 3 VC. NO WPN ON RALLIER WHEN PICKED UP. RALLIER WAS CARRYING UNK DOCUMENTS. KIT CARSON IS INTERROGATING. 1/7 WILL RETAIN FOR EXPLOITATION PURPOSES FOR A DAY OR SO.

#132

CONFIDENTIAL (13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 122215H: CO E 2/7 S&D AT 943933, AT 937937, BALD EAGEL CO AT 9494 ON 11 MAY TO INVESTIGATE INTELL RPT OF CIRCULAR OBJ SIGHTED BY AIRCRAFT. DEBRIEF OF CO ON AFTERSOON OF 12 MAY REVEALED NUMEROUS WOODCUTTERS WORKING THROUGHOUT AREA, TWO MANUALLY OPERATING LOG CAMPS DISCOVERED. ONE CAMP AT 943933 WAS IN OPN AND ALL VN WERE CHECKED AND INTERROGATED BY INTERPRETER WHO SAID LOGS WERE PLACED ON RACKS, SAWED MANUALLY AND MOVED TO HWY 1 OR BEACH AREA IN AT 9494 FOR REMOVAL BY VEHICLE OR BOAT. SECOND CAMP INFO AS FIRST AND HAS NOT BEEN IN USE FOR AT LEAST TWO WEEKS.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120700H: CO L 3/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 806544 OBS 4 VC IN BLK ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER AT 814542. APPEARED TO HAVE WPNS. FIRED 9 RDS 81MM MISSION. ALL RDS ON TARGET WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. ALL 4 VC SEEN TO FALL. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) 120800H: CO L 3/7 SQD SECURITY PTL AT 806554 OBS 2 VC W/O WPNS ACROSS RIVER MOVING E ON TRAIL AT 80850. 1 VC DRESSED IN BLACK, AND 1 DRESSED IN KHAKI. FIRED 80 RDS S/A. 1 VC FELL, OTHER VC DISAPPEARED INTO HEAVY BRUSH. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 121015H: CO I 3/7 CO OPN AT 962692 FOUND 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE. ENGR DEST IN PLACE. OBS 2 USMC EXPLOSIONS.

(4) 121040H: CO I 3/7 CO OPN AT 962692 1 USMC STEPPED ON UNK TYPE AP MINE, WHILE SEARCHING RIVER BANK, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA, MED EVAC COMPL 1112H.

(5) 121600H: CO M 3/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 963694 WHILE MOVING BACK TO CBT BASE, POINT OF PTL DETONATED UNK TYPE AP MINE, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA, MED EVAC COMPL 1800H.

(6) 121845H: CO L 3/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 805544 OBS 9 VC IN KHAKI AND BLK PJ'S 1 W/WPN, APPROX 1300 METERS AWAY AT 805544. VC WERE SETTING IN CIRCLE, APPEARED TO BE HAVING MEETING. VC IGNORED INITIAL MORTAR RD. CALLED FOR MISSION, RECD 20 RDS 81MM HE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 1 VC WAS SEEN TO BE KILLED WITH DIRECT HIT. 4 VC OBS TO FALL WHEN RDS LANDED AMONG THEM. WILL CHECK OUT AT 130800H. 1 VC KIA CONF AND 4 VC KIA PROB. THE ABOVE INCIDENT WAS OBS THRU GLASSES AND THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL WAS OBTAINED: TWO OF THE VC DRESSED IN KHAKI APPEARED VERY LARGE, ABOUT 5'8" TO 5'10". THEY WERE ARMED WITH EITHER M-14'S, M-14'S, OR BARS. THE MAN INTO FIELD AND PICKED UP 2 SILVER CANS 18"X12". IT IS BELIEVED THEY WERE PREPARING A MORTAR SITE IN THE AREA.

DECLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

#132

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 4
B. DETAINEES: 6
C. 0/1/0/1/0/4
D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) SEE PARA 3A3
SEE PARA 3A4
SEE PARA 3B1

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 111800H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL B/2 1 VC CO, DESIG 3RD BN, 31ST REGT, LOC AT 885440, AT 890547, AT 892543, AT 897540, AT 893537, STR 250, WPNS 2X81MM MORTARS, 3X60MM MORTARS, 2XHMG'S, 1XBAR, PROBABLE MISSION TO MORTAR. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3, THERE ARE SEVERAL REPORTS OF THIS UNIT IN THE AREA.

(2) 112300H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL B/3 1 VC PLT, BELONGING TO R-20TH BN, JOINED UP WITH GUERRILLAS AND STAYED APT POSITIONS AT 898605, AT 897604, STR 30, WPNS 1XAR, 1XM-79, 2XM-14 AND IND S/A. UNIFORMS ARE VARIED, INTENTIONS ARE TO MAKE AMBUSHES NEAR DAI LOC AREA S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/2 NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF THE Q-14 60

(3) 120800H: NATL POLICE, DAI LOC RPT EVAL F/1 PRESENTLY 1 GROUP OF GUERRILLAS AT 922570, AT 923540, STR UNK, WPNS 1XM-14, 1XK-50, SMG AND GREN. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/2.

(4) 120800H: NATL POLICE, DAI LOC RPT EVAL B/2 PRESENTLY 1 VC CO BELONGING TO 3RD BN, 31ST REGT, LOC VIC AT 874526, AT 893532, AT 894525, STR 120, WPNS 1X82MM MORTARS, 3X60MM MORTARS, 1XAA HMG, 3XHMG'S, AUTO RIFLES, AND OTHER S/A. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO POSSIBLY MORTAR DAI LOC AREA.

(5) 120930H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT EVAL B/2 1 VC BN, 705/19 OR 175/T-19, QD PHU TUC AT 851679. THEY CONDUCT TRAINING TO COMPLETE THEIR MISSION FM 1400-1700, 12 MAY 67. PLACE OF TRAINING, DAI LOI TO HOC XONG AND AI NGHIA. THEY HAVE 2 SECURITY PLTS, KEEP WATCH DURING THE DAY. 1 PLT FM HOI VUC TO DONG BICH, 1 PLT FM PHUOC NHAN TO NAM THANH. MISSION ISTO MORTAR DANANG AIR FIELD, ATTACK U. S. POSIT IN THE HIEU DUC DIST, DUONG LAM NEW LIFE HAMLET AND BLOW UP BRIDGE ALONG MSR #5 FM TUY LOAN SOUTH, FM 12-20 May 67 S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 ON UNIT LOCATION, UNIT AND MISSION.

(6) 120930H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT AT 081000H A VC UNIT ABOUT 1,000 MEN AT VAU PASS MOVED TO HOA NINH AT 825780. MISSION IS TO REINFORCE LOCAL UNITS AND PREPARE TO FIRE MORTARS AND LAUNCH ATTACKS AGAINST HIEU DUC, HOA VANG DISTS AND DANANG AIR BASE. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 ON LOCATION AND MISSION, F/4 ON TIME.

(7) 121930H: HOA VANG RPT EVAL C/3 ON 11 MAY 1 VC CO OPERATING AT 875840, AT 876860. MIGHT ATTACK TROOPS AT THE ABOVE AREAS TONIGHT OR TOMORROW NIGHT. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3. H&I'S WILL BE FIRED ON BOTH POSIT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#132

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: B. L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 140010Z MAY 67

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 133

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 130800H TO 140800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130830H: CO B ROAD SWEEP W/ENGR (AT 922554) FD 1 MINE IN ROAD. MINE WAS 20 LBS OF TNT IN WOODEN BOX W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. ENGR DEST MINE.

(2) 130840H: CO D PTL (AT 990610) OBS 4 VC DRESSED IN BLK RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY (AT 985619), 2 HAD WPNS. VC RAN INTO BRUSH. PTL FIRED 60 RDS SA & 2 RDS M-79. PTN SEARCHED AREA & FD BLOOD STAINS & DRAG MARKS, 1 VC KIA (P).

(3) 130845H: CO D (AT 983620) APPREH 1 VN SWIMMING IN RIVER (AT 983621). HE WAS DECLARED TO BE VC BY HAMLET CHIEF, & SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONING BY KIT CARSON CONF SUSPECT AS VC AREA LEADER. VC STATED 7 VC ARMED W/6 M-14 RIFLES, & 1 M-1 W/SCOPE (ALL CONCEALED IN CLOTH FOR CARRYING) HAD LEFT AREA THIS MORNING HEADED FOR CIANG LA (1). VC ARE IN AREA BOUNDED BY OPERATIONAL AREA. ALL FORCES ALERTED. 1 DET FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 131630H: CO D (AT 987617) SQD PTL FD 1 81MM & 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE. TRIP WIRE WAS ACROSS TRAIL. APPROX 50M FURTHER DOWN TRAIL PTL FD 1 CLAYMORE MINE RIGGED AS AP MINE W/COMMAND DETONATION. ENGR DEST MINES IN PLACE.

(5) 131700H: CO C (AT 945517) SQD PTL RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FM UNK NR OF VC (AT 946523). RETD 75 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. CONTD MSN & RECD 15-20 RDS SA FM 3 VC (AT 942517 & 944516). VC FLED TO S E. CALLED IN 9 RDS 81MM & 10 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCH IN PROGRESS.

(6) 131800H TO 131930H: FOLLOW UP TO 131700H: CO C (AT 943521) SQD SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 CAVE W/ENTRANCE 2X2 FT & TUNNEL 3X5X8 FT. SEARCHED CAVE W/NO SIGN OF VC ACT. ENGR DEST CAVE & OBS SECONDARY EXPLOS. FD 1 AT MINE IN SAME AREA. ENGR DEST MINE.

(7) 131950H: CO B (AT 978598) PTL FM B CO MVG THROUGH HVY BRUSH HAD 1 MAR DET A BOUNCING BETTY MINE, RES IN 6 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 132008H. 6 USMC WIA.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

#133

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(8) 140020H: CO A OP RECD (AT 967584) APPROX 10 RDS SA CAME FIRE & 1 RIFLE GREN FM EST 2 VC, 300 MTRS TO WEST VEC (AT 964584). OBS FLASHES & RETD 50 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH AT 0530.

B. GROUND: 2ND, BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 131815H: CO F (AT 868683) COMBT PLT OBS 6 VC (AT 882693) SOME W/HELMETS, PKS, & WPNS & CART BELTS MVG E IN TREELINE. FIRED 400 M-60 RDS, 6 3.5" WP, & 2 M-79 RDS. CALLED ARTY MSN OF 52 105MM RDS HE & 32 81MM RDS HE W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. COULD NOT OBS EN CAS.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130915H: CO L (AT 806544) OBS 4 VC ACROSS RIVER DRESSED IN BLK, 3 HAD WPNS (AT 813541). FIRED 15 RDS OF 81MM W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 2 VC OBS TO FALL FM BLAST OF 1 RD. NO FURTHER MVMT OBS. UNABLE TO SEARCH BECAUSE OF RIVER BARRIER. 2 VC KIA (P).

(2) 130945H: CO L PTL (AT 806544) OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK RETURN TO AREA (AT 813541). UNABLE TO OBS WPNS. FIRED 10 RDS 81MM W/COOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBS CAS. NO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 130940H: CO M (AT 921558) FD 1 25 IB STANDARD BOX TYPE MINE FILLED W/TENELITE, WRAPPED IN GREEN PLASTIC. LOC ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. MINE RETD TO D CO ENGR & DEST.

(4) 131450H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) (AT 959684) SQD SEC W/ SWIMMERS WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH ALONG RIVER BANK USING AMTRAC & SWIMMERS FD 5 ROCKET LAUNCHERS IN HOLE, 3 FT WIDE, 7 FT LONG IN BOTTOM OF RIVER. LAUNCHERS ARE APPROX 4 FT LONG & 8 IN IN DIA MOUNTED ON A BOARD 8 IN WIDE W/NOTCHES IN IT TO INDICATE ELEVATION & DEFLECTION. TUBES ARE RUSTY & EMPTY & APPARENTLY HAVE BEEN IN WATER FOR SOMETIME. FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 131630H: CO I (AT 826556) SQD PTL PICKED UP 5 FEMALES AGES 20 TO 30 & 2 MALE AGES 40 TO 50. ALL WERE ID CARD VIOLATORS. FWD TO BN S-2.

(6) 131830H: CO K (AT 947628) SQD BLKG PTL APPREH 1 VN MALE WHO TRIED TO EVADE WHEN CHALLENGED. FWD DET TO BN S-2.

(7) 131905H: CO I OP (AT 877576) OBS 8 VC MVG FM E TO W IN OPEN FIELD INTO HAMLET (AT 874542). ALL DRESSED IN DARK SHIRTS & GRAY OR KHAKI

#133

DECLASSIFIED

SHIRTS & NVG IN A COLUMN. APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WPNS. FIRED 12 RDS OF 105MM W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBS CAS. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(8) 131955H: CAC B-4 3/7 (AT 945663) BROUGHT 1 VN [redacted] TO CAC POSN, W/80% SHRAPNEL WOUNDS ON BODY. BELIEVED TO BE FM H&I. PF LEADER SAID VN WAS VC. DIED BEFORE (MED EVAC) COMPLETED. 1 VC KIA (C).

(9) 140240H: CO L CP (ZC 217553) RECD 150 RDS SA FIRE & APPROX 7-10 RDS HE BELIEVED TO BE RIFLE GREN OR 60MM MTRS FM APPROX 10 VC (AT 792554). RETD 20 RDS 81MM & 10 RDS 60MM MTR AT SUSPECTED VC POSN. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

(10) 140155H: CAC B 2-2 RECD APPROX 30 RDS 60MM MTR & [redacted] (AT 865574). EST PLT OF VC IN ATK WHICH INCLUDED USE OF SA FM UNK LOC. AFTER INITIAL ATK VC MVD TO FIRE UNDER COVER OF SA, THEN GREN & BROKE CONTACT WITH 5-7 MIN. VC FEIGNED DEFENSIVE FIRE & THEN GREN AFTER SUPPORTING AR S. CO I ALERTED & A REACTION FORCE UNIT CONSISTING OF A SQD W/TKS. 40 RDS 105 HE, 30 RDS 60MM HE, 30 RDS 81MM ILLUM FIRED ON LIKELY ROUTES OF RETREAT & DEFENSIVE CONC INTO TREELINE FIRED. REACTION FORCE MADE NO CONTACT. 2 USMC KIA, 4 PF KIA, 3 USMC WIA, 1 PF WIA, 3 PF'S MIA. INITIAL BDA INDICATED LITTLE DAM TO POSN, SOME LOT LOST. CAC RPTD 10 VC BEING DRAGGED & CARRIED AWAY. [redacted]

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 15

B. DETAINEES: 0 / 0

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 5 ROCKET LAUNCHER TUBES

E. EQUIP / FACILITIES CAPTURED / DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: 131450H/CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) AT 959684/5 ROCKET LAUNCHER TUBES

(2) EQUIP: 130830H/CO B 1-7/AT 922554/ 1 AT MINE
131630H/CO D 1/7/AT 987617/ 2 AP MINES
131930H/CO C 1-7/AT 913521/ 1 AT MINE
130940H/CO M 3-7/AT 921558/ 1 AT MINE

(3) FACILITIES: 1319304/CO C 1-7/AT 943521/CAVE 3X5XS FT

5. - 7. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

#133

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 131200H: 3/7 CAC 3-4 RPTD: CIVILIANS THAT WORK FOR CAC 3-4 RPTD VC HELD LARGE DEMONSTRATION LATE YESTERDAY AFTERNOON AT (AT 835675). VC WERE GATHERED AROUND A FLAG IN A CIRCLE W/A LARGE PILE OF EXPLOS IN THE CENTER, A SHAPE CHARGE WAS ACCIDENTLY SET OFF KILLING 5 MF VC LEADERS & KILLING OR WOUNDING 500 OTHERS. CIVILIANS BURIED THEM THIS MORNING IN 1 LARGE GRAVE. S-2 CMT: F/6.

(2) 122222H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPTS, RATE C/2, 2 VC CO LOC AT AN LOA (H), HOAN NINH (V), HIEU DUC (D). STR 350. WPNS: 2-82MM MTR, 2-60MM MTR, 6-30 CAL MG, 4AA MG, 2 ROCKETS, UNIF ARE GRAY & KHAKI. POSS MSN - ATK US POSN AT TRUOC DONG & AN TAN REFUGEE CAMP & TUY LOAN. S-2 CMT: F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(3) 122225H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPTS, RATE B/1, VC IN QUANG DA PROV. HAVE ORDERED UNITS TO COLLECT P'S FM LOC PEOPLE TO BUY FOOD FOR TROOPS. EACH FAMILY TO PAY 1000 P'S & IF FAMILY HAS RELATIVES IN GVN ARMY THEY MUST PAY 2000 P'S. VC HAVE STARTED TO COLLECT FM THE FOLLOWING HAMLETS - KHUON MY (AT 930787), AN TAN (AT 926704), & DUONG LAM (AT 928696). S-2 CMT: F/3 SEVERAL RPTS LATELY OF VC COLLECTING TAXES.

(4) 122230H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPTS 1 VC CO MVD FM DIA LOC TO HOA LUONG ON 121000 MAY. THEY MVD THROUGH THACH BA & HOA HUNG. MSN IS TO ATK USMC & ARVN POSN. LOC OF ATK UNK. S-2 CMT: F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF VC ACT IN THIS AREA.

(5) 131030H: DAI LOC DIST RPT, RATE B/1, 1 VC CO OF 3RD BN 31ST REGT W/2 CAPT USMC LOC AT 882552, 880540, & 176625. STR 120. WPNS: 1-82MM MTR, 1-57RR, 2 HVY MG, & AR'S & SA. S-2 CMT: F/3 ON UNIT & SIZE. 1ST RPT OF CAPT MARINES.

(6) 130030H: DAI LOC DIST RPT: F/1 NAT'S POL RPTD 0800H 12 MAY, 1 GROUP OF GUERRILLAS ARE LOC (AT 922570 & AT 923540), STR UNK, WPNS: 1-M-14 RIFLE, 1-K-50, & GREN. S-2 CMT: F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(7) DIEN BAN RPTS: 11 MAY 1 GUERRILLA PLT (AT 998566), MSN: SNIPE AT PTLS. S-2 CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & MSN.

9. - 13. NONE

14. OTHERS:

(1) 122330H: CO L 3/7 SQD AMB (ZC 206555) HEARD MVMT APPROX 50M N E OF POSN, AMB STARTED TO SHIFT POSN & RECD 1 INCOMING GREN WHICH LANDED 25M FM SQD. AT THIS TIME H&I ILLUM WENT OFF & AMB OBS 8 VC IN COLUMN W/UNK TYPE WPNS. AMB FIRED 5 RDS M-79, & 60 RDS SA (2 M-16 RIFLES JAMMED). OBS 2 VC FALL, 2 VC KIA (P). RETD TO CP & 10 RDS 81MM MTR HE WERE FIRED ON EN POSN W/GOOD COVERAGE. AMB REPOSND (ZC 208555) 130600H-130800H CO L SEARCHED AREA IN VIC (ZC 204556-ZC 209555) W/NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

#133

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 131300H: CO A 1/7 1ST CARSON RPT: MC SCOUTS CONDUCTING PSY OPS. QUESTIONED 37 WOMEN & CHILDREN THROUGHOUT AREA, GAVE THEM PAMFLETS & TOLD THEM ABOUT CHICU HOA PROGRAM. RES: VILLAGERS GAVE NAMES OF 2 VC WHO HAD SHOT AT A CO YESTERDAY. NAMES - TRUONG VAN & TRAN HIEP. VILLAGERS FURTHER RPTD THAT THERE WERE 5 VC LIVING TO THE E IN CAM VAN (3) WEARING BLUE CLOTHERS & CARRYING SA.

(3) FOLLOW UP RPT TO PARA 3.C.(10): DEFENSIVE WIRE AT NORTH-WEST CORNER OF POSITION CONSISTING OF DOUBLE APRON FENCE & 3 STRANDS CONCERTINA WAS BREECHED BY VC EXPLOS. BREECH ABOUT 10 FT WIDE. AT NORTHEAST CORNER A SMALL BREECH WAS MADE. INDICATIONS ARE THAT RR FIRE WAS NOT USED. AFTER VC ENTERED CAC POSN COMMAND BUNKER & DISPENSARY WERE DAM BY USE OF EXPLOS & GREN BEFORE EN WAS DRIVEN OUT OF POSN. APPROX 5 VC ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT THE BRIDGE LOC AT 866574 & FOR WHAT THE CAC PROVIDES SEC, BUT WERE DRIVEN OFF BY MARINES & PF'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

#133

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND,BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. J. DIVITTORIO
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER D L Walker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 150801Z MAY 67

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 134

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 140800H TO 150800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 140630H: CO D WHILE IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSN AT980692 OBS 2 VC CRAWLING IN TRENCH LINE APPROX 15 METERS AWAY. 1 VC WAS CARRYING 4-5 HAND GRENADES. BOTH WERE DRESSED IN BLK, NO WPNS WERE OBS. PURSUED VC DOWN TRENCH LINE CAPTURING 1. THE OTHER VC DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY. FWD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

(2) 140815H: CO C PLT CBT BASE AT915501 OBS 25 VN MOVING S ACROSS OPEN FIELD. CONDUCTED CHECK OF ID CARDS AND DETAINED 2 FEMALES WITHOUT ID CARDS DRESSED IN BLK. AGES 26 AND 15. FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 141430H: CO C SQD CBT PTL W/TANK AT930515 RECD 25 TO 30 RDS S/A FM UNOBS VC AT937511 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. PTL RETD 175 RDS S/A AND PURSUED VC. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#134

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 141100H: CAC B1-5 RPTD VILLAGER FM HOA LAC AT906817 GAVE INFO THAT A MEMBER OF HIS HAMLET WAS A VC AND WAS SETTING MINES. PF'S APPR VN MALE , AGE 25. (INITIAL INTERROGATION LEFT CONSIDERABLE DOUBT SINCE 2 VN FM HOA LOC HAVE SAME NAME AND DETAINEE DENIED ANY VC ACTIVITY). DETAINEE WAS FWD TO BN S-2. AFTER LIAISON WITH DIST HQ EST, INTERROGATION RESUMED. DETAINEE ADMITTED SETTING MINES, WILL FWD CIVIL DEFENDANT TO CONFINEMENT FACILITIES UPON COMPLETION OF ITT INTERR. 400 PIASTERS WERE PAID TO VN CIV FOR LEADING MAR TO CAPTURE DETAINEE. (ITT RPT TO FOLLOW).

(2) 142335H TO 150015H: CO H PTL AT938866 AND 2/7 CP SPOTTED 4 LIGHTS AT901866. FIRED 81MM MISSION AT TARGET AND RECD A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CONT 81MM AND ALSO CALLED IN ARTY AND 8" MISSION. FIRED 35 RDS 105 HE AND 65 RDS 8" HE. EXTINGUISHED AT LEAST ONE LIGHT. ALSO FIRED 200 RDS 50 CAL MG. SOME LIGHTS ARE STILL VISIBLE. WILL CONTINUE TO OBS. ADDITIONAL H & I'S SCHEDULED THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. CO H PTL WILL CHECK AREA OF FIRE MISSION AT 150730H.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 140845H: CO M OBS BOAT AT908560 WITH 2 VN ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER FM E TO W. CHALLENGED BOAT TO STOP BUT THEY DID NOT. BOAT WAS FIRED ON AND SUNK WITH S/A. A SECOND BOAT APPEARED AND ATTEMPTED TO PICK UP PEOPLE. APPR 2 DETAINEES, OTHER BOAT FLED S. DETAINEES HAD ID CARDS. FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 140945H: CO L SQD BLOCKING PSN AT903569 OBS 4 VN MOVING ACROSS RIVER. NO WPNS OBS. TOLD VN TO HALT IN VN BUT VN FAILED TO STOP. FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT IN FRONT OF THEM. VN DID NOT HEED WARNING SHOT. FIRED 30 RDS 5.56 WOUNDING 1 VN. 3 VN DETAINED (1 MED EVAC), THE OTHER VN ESCAPED INTO HEAVY VEGETATED AREA. 2 DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2, ALL DETAINEES HAD ID CARDS.

(3) 141030H: CO L CP AT787554 OBS 3 VC ZC187534 IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING UNK TYPE EQUIP MOVING IN TREE LINE. CALLED ARTY MISSION 6 RDS 155 MM HE ON TARGET WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 3 VC KIA PROB. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(4) 141230H: CO L AT787554 OBS 5 BOATS WITH APPROX 12 VC ZC185545, ZC191550. APPEARED TO BE ALL MALE. BOATS WERE LOW IN WATER AND CARRYING UNK TYPE GEAR. ALSO OBS 15 VC GATHERING ZC190547. ALL VC DRESSED IN BLK OR WHITE PJ'S. REQUESTED CLEARANCE FM CIDG CAMP TO FIRE ARTY MISSIONS. FIRED 15 RDS 81 MM AND 15 RDS 105 MM.. BOATS WERE BEACHED AND VC FLED BEFORE ADJUSTMENT COULD BE MADE. 81 RDS WERE ON TARGET. 2 VC KIA PROB.

CONFIDENTIAL

#134

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 15

B. DETAINEES: 18

C. 0/0/0/0/1/0

D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0

E: EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: NONE

(2) EQUIP: 140155H/CAC B2-2/AT865573/23 VC GRENADES
140240H/I-3-7/AT787553/3XB2MM FIN ASSEMBLIES, 1X250 LB BOMB
ALL DESTROYED
141245H/I-3-1/AT954654/ 50 FT NYLON TRIP WIRE, 1 BA 35 BATTERY

(3) FACILITES: 141245H:/I-3-1/AT954654/CAVE DESTROYED

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 141300H: DAI DIST HQ RPT, C/2, 2 VC CO, UNIT AND COMMANDER UNK. WPNS: B40 RKT LAUNCHERS, 60 MM MG, BARS, INDIV WPNS. AT 140130H ATTACKED CAU-CHIM OP AN LOC QUANG REFUGEE CAMP AT AT864573. AT PRESENT LOC AT838554, 822553

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-6, PTL CHECKED THIS AREA THIS MORNING- NEG SIGHTINGS A PTL WILL CHECK AGAIN IN AFTERNOON.

(2) 141400H: CAC 3-4 RPT 50 VC IN CONG MY AT925688. UNIF: KHAKI WPNS: MORTARS, GREASE GUNS, M-79. MSN HIT CAC 3-4 OR BRIDGES. INFO RECD FM THE UNIT LDR FM 2 VILLAGES.

S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL/CMT: F-3, SEVERAL RPT OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(3)141600H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, C/2, 1 VC CO, COMMANDER AND UNIT UNK, STR: 100, WPNS: 1X81MM, 1XB40, 2 MG, 6 BARS AND INDIV S/A APPEARED AT AT843547, 840543, 837544, 833542, 835535. THEY ARE MOBILIZING ABOUT 60 LABORERS WITH THEIR BALANCE POLES AND ROPES IN READINESS. THEY ARE CONCENTRATING ON THE LOCAL GUERILLAS READINESS CBT STATUS TO WAIT INSTRUCTIONS. TWO PLT OF GUERILLAS LOC AT LOC HUNG AND LOC TAN AT947566, 950562. 1 PLT GUERILLAS LOC AT LOX KHANH. A LIKELY CROSSING OF RIVER AT AT901540 TO HARASS AND ATTACK LOC PHONG AND THE KY TAN REFUGEE CAMP.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3 ON CO S OF SON VA GIA, MANY RPT OF VC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. F-3 ON MISSION.

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

#134

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 141245H: CO I 3/1 SQD CBT PTL FD CAVE AT954654 MADE OF CEMENT BLOCKS, 3X2X14 FT UNDER HOUSE. SEARCHED CAVE AND FD 50 FT NYLON TRIP WIRE AND 1 BA 35 BATTERY. CAVE DEST, WIRE AND BATTERY FWD TO BN S-2.

(6) 141430H: CO I 3/1 WITH PF'S AND US ARMY ADVISORS APPR 4 MALE AND 4 FEMALE DETAINEES AT924689. ACCORDING TO DISTRICT FORCES 1 FEMALE WAS WOMEN'S ECONOMIC LEAGUE FOR VC IN AREA. ALL 8 ARE CONFIRMED VC BY PF. AGES 20 TO 32. DETAINEES TAKEN BY ADVISORS INTO HIEU DUC FOR FURTHER INTERR.

(7) 141820H: CO I 3/1 SQD SEC PTL OBS MAN RUNNING AWAY FM PTL AT963664. CALLED FOR MAN TO HALT IN VN BUT HE DID NOT. PTL GAVE PURSUIT AND APPR 1 MALE AGE 42 WITH ID CARD, DRESSED IN WHITE CLOTHING. MAN HAD MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN SIDE WHICH APPEARED SEVERAL WEEKS OLD. WILL FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERR.

(8) 142010H: CO M FTM MEMBER AT961699 IN ROUTE TO LP STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT WITH M-26 GRENADE IN IT RIGGED AS AN AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(9) 142155H: CO I 3/1 FTM AMB AT926700 RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE AND APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. RETD APPROX 20 RDS S/A, ONE GRENADE AND 1 RD M-79. MOVED PSN 200 METERS EAST THEN RETURNED TO CP.

(10) 142230H: CO I 3/1 SQD PTL BASE AT956695 RECD APPROX 20 RDS A/W FIRE AND 6 RD SEMI-AUTO FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC AT962694. FIVE MIN BEFORE FIRING STARTED EXPLOSION WAS HEARD. IT IS BELIEVED THAT VC SET OFF AP MINE APPROX 75 METERS FM PERIM. PTL BASE RETD 50 RDS S/A FIRE, 2 CLAYMORE MINES, 7 M-26 GRENADES AND CALLED IN 81 MM FIRE MISSION. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT 0700H.

CONFIDENTIAL

#134

(15)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 142000H: PF PLT LDR STATIONED WITH CAC E-2 AT921861 INFORMED CAC E-2 THAT A VC PLT APPROX 25 MBR FM N OF KIM LIEN HAVE MISSION TO ATTACK HAMLET CHIEF OF KIM LIEN AND PF'S BY 150100H. WPNS INCLUDE 3 BAR'S.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL: F-3

(5) 142000H: 1ST BN, 51 ST ARVN REGT INTELL SQD RPT V-25 BN DISBURSED AT AT992627, 989601, 000560, 965574. VN EVAL C/3.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3 ON UNIT DESIG, NORMAL OPERATING AREA FOR V-25 CO. F-5 ON SIZE, RPTS OF CO SIZE UNIT IN THIS AREA NOT BN SIZE.

(6) 142015H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, B/2, 1 VC MF CO, COMMANDER UNK, STR: 120, WPNS: 1XB1MM, 1X60MM, 1X57MM, 2 MG, MOVED FM LOC VINH TO LOC QUANG LOC VIC AT802569, 807573, 811570, 815596. POSS MSNL TO ATTACK AND MORTAR OUR UNITS BEFORE 19 MAY.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, POSS SAME UNIT THAT HIT CAC B2-2 LAST NIGHT. POSS ELEMENTS OF T-89TH.

(7) 142030H: 51ST ARVN REGT RPT, C/3, Q-15TH CO LOC VIC BT019601

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-15TH.

10. - 13. - NONE OR NO CHANGE

14. OTHER

A. FOLLOW-UP REPORTS:

(1) REF INTSUM NR 133 PARA 3 C (9) WHILE SEARCHING AREA FROM 140630H TO 140830H CO L FD 3X82MM FIN ASSEMBLIES AND 1X250 LB BOMB AT787553. BOMB AND FIN ASSEMBLIES DESTROYED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#134

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) REF INTSUM NR 133 PARA 3 C (10) DUE TO LOCAL INTELLIGENCE CAC B2-2 AT865573 HAD BEEN REIN WITH AN 11 MAN SQD. ON SITE MAP INFO OUTLINE BELOW WAS ASCERTAINED FM USMC, PF AND CIV PERSONNEL IN REFUGEE HAMLET. PF'S, BASED ON THEIR OBS AND RPTS OF CIV IN THE HAMLET, EST 200 VC. THE MARINES EST IS APPROX 100 VC IN GRPS OF ABOUT 50 EACH. VC WERE WELL ARMED, WELL EQUIPPED, WORE HELMETS AND CONDUCTED A HIGHLY COORDINATED ATTACK WITH USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS. MANY SPOKE WITH A NORTHERN DIALECT. THIS INDICATES A WELL TRAINED UNIT - POSS A SAPPER FORCE. VC MADE SIMULTANEOUS ASSAULT ON CAC B2-2 FM NE, NW, AND SW WITH ANOTHER GRP OF 5 TO 6 ENEMY ATTEMPTING TO HIT THE BRIDGE IN E PORTION OF PERIM. THE 5 OR 6 WERE DRIVEN OFF FM THE BRIDGE.

PENETRATIONS WERE MADE IN NW AND NE SECTOR OF PERIM BY CUTTING THE WIRE AND PROPPING UP THE STRANDS WITH STICKS SO THEY COULD CRAWL UNDER IT. THE CAP DEFENSES WITHIN THE WIRE WERE CONCENTRATED IN SIX AREAS ALONG THE PERIM. ONE USMC AMB OUTSIDE OF THE PERIM TO NE APPROX 250 METERS IN A LIKELY AVENUE OF APPROACH, ONE PF AMB POSITIONED IN THE HAMLET, ONE LP (2 MAR, 2 PF) APPROX 100 METERS TO SW NEAR THE STREAM, ANOTHER LIKELY AVENUE OF APPROACH, DID NOT DETECT ANY VC MOVEMENT. FOUR OTHER 2 MAN LP'S WERE LOC WITHIN THE DEFENSIVE WIRE.

THE ENTIRE AREA WAS HIT WITH MORTAR FIRE AND 57 MM ROCKET FIRE. UNDER COVER OF THESE SUPPORTING ARMS THE ENEMY BREACHED THE WIRE IN THE TWO FOREMENTIONED PLACES. NUMEROUS CHI COM GRENADES WERE THROWN AND ONE SATCHEL CHARGE WAS USED AGAINST THE COMMAND BUNKER. 23 VC GRENADE DUDS WERE FD. THE ENEMY FIRED S/A AND A/W FIRE AT CLOSE RANGE AND INTO THE USMC AND PF LIVING AREAS. NO ONE WAS IN THE LIVING AREAS.

THE ACTUAL PERSONNEL ASSAULT LASTED 8 TO 10 MINUTES. CONTINUOUS ILLUM WAS FIRED FM HILL 65 WITHIN 3 MINUTES AFTER ASSAULT BEGAN. PRE-PLANNED HE DEFENSIVE CONCENTRATIONS WERE FIRED ON EGRESS ROUTES.

A 17 MAN REACTION FORCE COMMANDED BY CO, I CO, 3/7 WAS DISPATCHED ON TANKS AND REMAINED ON LOC TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCH FD MANY BLOOD TRAILS, BLOOD MARKS, USED BANDAGES, HATS AND GRENADES.

THE VC BROKE CONTACT QUICKLY. THE REFUGEE HAMLET DIRECTLY TO THE W OF CAC B2-2 WAS HIT AT THIS TIME ALSO. TWO HOUSES WERE DEST BY EXPLOSIVES AND MANY OF THE ENEMY WERE YELLING, "MOVE OUT OR YOU WILL BE KILLED. THE TIN (WITH WHICH THE HOUSES WERE BUILT) IS AMERICAN AND WE CONSIDER YOU AMERICAN." TEN CIV WERE WOUNDED OR INJURED.

EST AT LEAST 20, POSS 30, VC/NVA WERE KILLED OR BADLY WOUNDED AS INDICATED BY BLOOD SPOTS AND DRAG MARKS.

THE PSN HAD 26 CLAYMORE MINES SET OUT AND 60 TRIP FLARES WERE INSTALLED. AS THE VC CAME INTO PSN THEY TRIPPED SOME FLARES LOC IN THE WIRE. AT NO TIME WAS RADIO COMMUNICATION LOST WITH 3/7.

EQUIP LOST BY CAP: 1 BAR, 1 M-16, 2 CARBINES EQUIP FD: 23 VC GRENADES

TOTAL FR CASUALTIES:	USMC	PF	CIV REFUGEES
KIA	2	4	2
WIA	4(3 MED EVAC)	2	10

ENEMY CASUALTIES:
20 KIA PROB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#134

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R[redacted]. TAYLOR
RELEASE[redacted] D. L. WALKER DLwalker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:

160150Z MAY67

COPY ____

SUPVR ____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 135

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 150800H TO 160800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150715H: 1/7 ROAD SWEEP FIM SEC AT 983624 DISC CULVERT BLOWN ON MSR NORTH. ROAD IS PASSABLE TO ANY SIZE VEHICLE. CRATER EXTENDED 1/3 WAY ACROSS ROAD.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150615H: CO I 3/1 SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP AT 941663 DISCOVERED 1 M-26 GREN IN C RATION CAN, RIGGED AS AP MINE. ENGR DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) 151600H: CO I 3/1 SQD PTL AT 904663 TANKS AND PLT OF PF'S REACTIONING TO INFO OBTAINED FROM 8 DETAINEES, LOC 2 CAVES 5'X6'. SEARCHED CAVES WITH NEG RESULTS. CAVE DESTROYED BY 90MM. DETAINED 1 VN MALE, AGE 30, LIVING NEXT TO ONE OF THE CAVES. PF'S HAVE TAKEN DETAINEE TO HIEU DUC DIST HQ.

(3) 151930H: CO I 3/1 SQD CBT PTL AT 958677 RECD 20 RDS S/A FIRE FM TREE LINE FM UNK NR VC AT 956673, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RETURNED 100 RDS 5.56, 6 RDS 60MM HE, 8 RDS M-79, 1 RD 3.5 HE, 8 RDS 81MM HE. MED EVAC COMPL 2000H. WILL SESRCH AREA 160700H.

(4) 152020H: CAC B-4 CP 3/7 AT 945662 RECD 60 RDS S/A AUTO SEMI AUTO FIRE FM EST 20 VC AT 946668, AT 948665, AND AT 945660. FIRED 5 RDS M-79, 60 RDS 7.62. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 160700H.

(5) 152020H: CO I 3/1 SQD CBT PTL AT 934663 RECD 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR VC AT 940648. FIRED 8 RDS 81MM HE, 6 RDS 60MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA 160700H.

(6) 152110H: CAC 2-1 CP 3/7 AT 928608 RECD 3 RDS M-79, 3 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC. RDS LANDED IN BW AREA OF PERIMETER. 1 VN FEMALE, AGE 12, WAS WOUNDED IN LEFT LEG. CHILD IS FM REFUGEE VILLAGE OUTSIDE OF CAC 2-1 POSIT. NO FIRE RETD. PERIMETER PLACED ON 100% ALERT. REACTION FORCE ALERTED. CHILD TAKEN TO CAC 2-1 SICK BAY. WILL BE SENT TO DAILLOC DIST HOSP IN MCR .

CONFIDENTIAL

#135

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(7) 152215H: CO L 3/7 AT 787544 RECD 1 INCOMING RIFLE GREN FM NORTHERLY DIR AT 785546. RETD 3 RDS 90MM TOWARD SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.

(8) 152215H: CAC 3-4 LP FM 3/7 RECD INCOMING GREN. RETD FIRE 15 RDS M-16, 1 M-26 GREN, 1 WP GREN. FTM MOVED 100 METERS TOWARD VC POSITION AND OBS ONE VC RUNNING. SEEN CARRYING ONE GREN. FIRED AT VC WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 160700H.

(9) 152240H: CO M 3/7 SQD SEC AT 966696 RECD 8 POSSIBLE 60 MORT RDS ABOUT 300 METERS TO RIGHT FLANK AT 964643. RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS 105MM IN COUNTER BARRAGE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 160700H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
B. DETAINEES: 21
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP:
150615H/CO I 3/1/AT 941663/M-26 RIGGED AS AP MINE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 150958H: I CO, 3/1 RPT 22 VC MOVED TO TUY LOAN(1) AT 938703 LAST NIGHT AND WILL BE COMING TO TUY LOAN(2) AT 699926 TONIGHT. THEY ARE COLLECTING MONEY FROM THE PEOPLE. THEY WILL BE THROWING MORE M-26 GREN RATHER THAN SHOOTING S/A. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF VC COLLECTING TAXES.

(2) 151100H: HOA VANG DIST HQ RPT EVAL F/3 ON 4 MAY, VC'S THIRD NONG TRUONG, AGRICULTURE SITE, CO, EST STR 150 SOLDIERS, WITH ONLY 6 AUTO RIFLES AND IND WPNS OF ALL TYPES. IT WAS KNOWN THAT THE AFORESAID CO BELONGED TO THE 21ST, NONG TRUONG, AGRICULTURE SITE, BN, QUANG NAM(P), LOC VIC BO HUNG AT 959682, HOA VANG(D). S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 ON UNIT.

(3) 151115H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL B/2 AT 0900H 2 VC CO'S, CO DUNG, STR 250, WPNS 2X61MM MORTARS, 3X60MM MORTARS, 3XMG'S, 1X57MM RR, OPERATING AT 893537, AT 897540, AT 903535, AT 902529, AT 906532, AT 910533, ALSO 1 VC CO ARMED WITH 1X81MM MORTAR, 1X60MM MORTAR, AND 3XBAR'S. AT 0430H, MOVING FM DIEN DAN TO STATIONS AT 956546, AT 960545, AT 960549, INTENDED TO CROSS RIVER IN ORDER TO HARASS AND ATTACK BY SURPRISE OUR UNITS AS WELL AS OUR ALLIED UNITS, STATIONED ALONG LOC THONG AND LOC HUNG. VC MAY BELONG TO 3RD BN, 31ST REGT WHICH ARE HIDING AND OPERATING IN THIS AREA. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY; NUMEROUS RPTS OF CO & BN SIZED UNITS OPERATING THIS AREA.

(4) 151115H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT EVAL C/2 ON 8 MAY 1 VC FORCE, EST 1000 PERSONS, MOVED TO HOA NINH(V) AT 825780, PURPOSE TO SUPPORT LOCAL GUERRILLAS AND SABOTAGE DANANG AIR BASE. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF LARGE VC UNITS IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 151120H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL C/2 ON 8 MAY 1 VC ENGR TEAM JUST MOBILIZED A NUMBER OF CIVILIAN LABORERS AT HOA LOI, HOA VANG(D) TO MOVE AN UNK QUALITY OF MINES AND EXPLOSIVES TO CAM TOAI(H) AT 935683, HOA HUNG(V), LA CHAU(H), AT 955674, PHU SON(H), AT 940650, HOA LUONG(V), HIEU DUC(D). FOR DISTRIBUTION TO SAPPER UNITS. LAY MINES ON ROUTE # 6 FROM AT 945697 TO AT 936632. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 AREA CONCERNED HAS BEEN HEAVILY MINED IN THE PAST.

(6) 151130H: DUY VUYEN RPT EVAL C/2 ON 3 MAY A VC CO COMMANDED BY VO XUAN LAM MOVED FROM DONG NGE MT TO KHUONG MY(H), HOA THUONG(V), LA CHAU(H), HOA THUONG(V) AT 935687, 2 PLTS AT 952686, AT 9555082, AT 956677, STR 120 MEN, WPNS 2X60MM MORTARS, 8 GUNS MADE OUT OF BAMBOO, 3X.30 CAL MG'S, INDIVIDUAL WPNS. PURPOSE: MASTERING VIET SITUATION AND U.S. STATIONED AT HOA BINH(H), BELONGING TO HUNG QUANG I CAMPANIGN AND BEING ABLE TO SHOW THAT U.S. OUTPOSTS AT TRUOC DONG, ATTACK LEN NE, DUONG LAM(H) LE SON (H). S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF VC IN THIS AREA.

(7) 151140H: QUANG NAM CENSUS GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE RPT ON 5 MAY 1 VC BN, BELONGING TO 3RD REGT, MOVED TO SON THO(V) AND SON PHUC(V), DUC DUC(D) BECAUSE THERE ARE MANY RICE FIELDS IN THESE AREAS. THIS VC BN COMMANDED BY HOANG HO, COORDINATED WITH MF CO, COMMANDED BY CAO DINH TRUNG AND LOC AT SON PHUC(V) AT 896360, AT 870393, AT 902366, AT 913367, AT 895363, AND SON THO(V) AT 925370, AT 919378, AT 905369, AND AT 895394. BESIDES AT DAI LOC, AND LOC HIEP AREAS, R-20TH BN COORD WITH 2 REGULAR CO'S. THEY OFTEN MOVED AND ACTED NEAR LOC THANH AT 811496, AT 814494, AT 806485, AT 828499, AT 827498, LOC QUY(V), AT 853525, AT 867528, AT 865527, AT 875525, AT 887517, AT 893518, LOC TAN(V) AT 834544, AT 842546. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 MANY RPTS OF BN SIZED ACT IN THIS AREA.

(8) 151145H: QUANG NAM PROVISIONAL HQ RPT EVAL C/3 ON 9 MAY 1 VC REGULAR BN, STR EST 300 PERSONS, IN YELLOW KHAKI AND GRAY UNIFORMS, MOST SPEAK WITH NORTH VIET ACCENTS, ARMED WITH 2X82MM MORTARS, 3X.30 CAL MG'S, 2XPRC-10 RADIOS, A NUMBER OF AUTO RIFLES AND A SUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF IND WPNS, MOVED TO MY HAO(H) AT 850548, LOC TAN(V), TAY AN(H) AT 865562, PHUOC BINH(H), AT 874558, LOC HA(V) AND MY HIEP(H) AT 884554, LOC PHUOC(V) DIA LOC(D) ESTABLISHING ADDITIONAL DEFENSIVE FORTIFICATIONS. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 MANY RPTS OF BN SIZED ACT IN THIS AREA.

(9) 151345H: 2/5 RECD RPT FM RELIABLE SOURCE WHO SIGHTED 2 VC CO'S AT 10[illegible]0H, STR 235 MEN, LOC AT 832519, AT 825505, WPNS: 2X81MM MORTARS, 2X60MM MORTARS, 2X57MM RR. SENDING S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 MANY RPTS OF VC ACT IN THIS AREA.

(10) 151615H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL C/3 ON 14 MAY 2 VC PLTS OF GUERRILLAS WERE LOC VIC AT 863557, AT 865557, AT 872557, AT 863563. PLT LDR IS NGUYEN THANH DAM, STR 50, WPNS, 2AR'S, INDIV S/A, UNIFORMS MIXED. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 MANY RPTS OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(11) 151605: DAI LOC CENSUS GRIEVANCE RPT EVAL B/2 1 VC CO OF V-25TH BN AND 1 VC CO OF 3RD BN, 31ST REGT, CMDR NHI VAN, LOC AT 873557, AT 870540, AT 853533, STR 450, WPNS 2X82MM MORTARS, 3X81MM MORTARS, 2X61MM MORTARS, 1X60MM MORTARS, 1XAA MG, 1X57MM RR, 8XB-40'S, 24AR, ELECTRICAL WIRE, 3XPRC-10'S, AND INDIV S/A. UNIFORMS MIXED, POSS MSN TO ATTACK AROUND DAI LOC AREA. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF 3RD BN, 31ST UNITS IN THE AREA. AISO MANY U/I UNITS RPTD IN THIS AREA.

(12) 151720H: 2/7 RECD RPT FM AGENT REGIONAL FORCE BN ZC 190863 TO ZC 190890 TO ZC 204891 TO ZC 208881 TO ZC 200872. MSN OF THIS BN IS TO CLEAR THE GROUND UNDER THE CANOPY AND GROW BLACK BEANS AND CORN. THEY CAN GROW ENOUGH TO LAST THEM 6 MONTHS. S-2, 2/7 EVAL B/2. THIS AGENT'S REPORTS HAVE BEEN CORRECT FOR THE LAST 4 OUT OF 5 TIMES. 2/7 IS REQUESTING TPQ-10. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF NEW UNITS IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#135

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(13) 151720H: DAI LOC NATL POLICE RPT EVAL A/1 GROUP OF GUERRILLAS BELONGING TO LOC HUNG(V) AND LOC THONG(V) AT 945560, MSN TO SET UP MINES ON GIAO THUY TO GO NUON, KY TAN. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3.

(14) 151720H: HIEU DUC DIST RPT EVAL B/2 1 VC CO, CO MAIKIMSON, LOC AT 888702. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3.

(15) 151720H: RECD RPT FM 2/5 S-2 2 VC CO'S UNK STR AND CMDRS, WPNS 1X82MM MORTAR, 3X60MM MORTAR, 1X67MM RR, 2X.30 CAL MG'S AND ALL KINDS OF S/A. THEY ARE NOW SCATTERED IN AT 872519, AT 868518. THEY GATHERED A NUMBER OF COLLIE LABORERS AT A SCHOOL IN LOC QUI AT 871517. THIS UNIT BELIEVED TO BE 3RD CO, 3RD BN, NVA. THEY ALSO PLANTED MINES AND PUNJI TRAPS AT 870500, AT 867512. 2/5 S-2 EVAL F/2 OPERATING AREA OF 3/3 NVA, AND V-25TH BN; 3/3 NVA PREVIOUSLY RPTD THIS AREA TRAINING LOCAL PEOPLE IN GUERRILLA TECHNIQUES. MANY RPTS RECD OF THIS BN LOC AND OPERATING IN THIS AREA. PREVIOUS RPTS OF TRENCHES AND FIGHTING HOLES BEING DUG AT AT 882509, AT 817528. G-2 EVAL F/3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY; NUMEROUS RPTS OF CO & BN SIZED UNITS OPERATING THIS AREA.

(16) 151725H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL C/2 AT 0400H 15 MAY 2 VC CO, LOC VIC AT 845545, AT 840542, AT 850441, CO IS ANH, CO Q-16TH, STR 200, WPNS 1X82MM MORTAR, 4X60MM MORTARS, 2X57MM RR, 2XHMG, 12XAR'S AND INDIV S/A, UNIFORMS BLUE WITH FOREST GREEN HATS. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 UNIT SIZE AND ACTIVITY.

(17) 151725H: HIEU DUC DIST RPT EVAL C/2 1 VC CO LOC AT 870707, AT 871709, AT 874706, AT 877700, AT 880695. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF VC IN THIS AREA.

(18) 151725H: HIEU DUC DIST RPT VC ARE OUT TO HIT ALL CAC UNITS AND ALL SUB SECTOR UNITS. THESE UNITS ARE TO REVIEW THEIR PLANS TO TAKE ACTION TO PREVENT THIS HAPPENING. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL B/2.

(19) 151730H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL B/2 RECD INFO AT 151430H FM S-2 AGENT SOURCE, 1 VC CO, CO UNK, STR 120, WPNS 1X81MM MORTAR, 1X60MM MORTAR, 2XMG'S, BAR'S AND S/A. AT 150330H MOVED FM LOC QUANG TO AT 898610, AT 899606, AT 904510, AT 910610, HIDING IN THIS AREA. MY ATTACK OR MORTAR OUR UNITS IN THIS AREA BETWEEN LOC AN AND LOC CHANH AND LAY MINES TO DESTROY BRIDGES ON THE ROAD BETWEEN AT 912590, AT 935603, MAY BELONG TO Q-14 CO (X.64) AND SAPPER UNIT. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3.

(20) 152000H: RECD RPT FM 1ST MAW WHILE ON A MED EVAC A UH-34 AT 958677 RECD 1 MORTAR RD. NO DAMAGE TO HELO. MAY HAVE BEEN FRIENDLY H&I.

(21) 152000H: 51ST ARVN REGT HQ RPT EVAL C/2 VC RECON CO LOC AT 916693, TOLD THE PEOPLE IN THE AREA THEY WILL MORTAR AND ROCKET THE DANANG AIRBASE TONIGHT. G-2 EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF CO & BN SIZED UNITS IN THIS GENERAL VIC. SEVERAL RPTS OF VC PLANS TO ATTACK THE AIRFIELD WITH ROCKETS. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3.

(22) 152100H: QUANG BA SECTOR RPT TO HOI AN EVAL B/3 ON THE EVENING OF 12 MAY A VC UNIT, APPROX 100 MEN, AND APPROX 400 LABORERS, TRANSPORT AN UNK NR OF 140MM ROCKETS WITH PLASTIC COVERINGS TO AT 815497. AT 0300H ON 13 MAY, PART OF THIS GROUP CROSSES VU GIA RIVER, HAN HA AT 810542, AND MOVED TO THU TUC AT 800650, INTENTIONS TO ATTACK HA HOA AND DANANG ON HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY. G-2 EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF CO & BN SIZED UNITS IN THIS GENERAL AREA. F/3 ON ROCKET MOVEMENT. THIS ROCKET IS SIMILAR TO THE ONE REPORTEDLY TAKEN BY THE VC BEFORE THE ATTACK ON THE AIR FIELD ON 28 FEB. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3.

#135

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(23) 15 2130H: HOA VANG SUB SECT RPT EVAL C/3 ON 13 MAY 1 VC CO OPERATING AT AT 960660, AT 960680, ANOTHER CO WAS AT 875840, AND AT 876860. THEY MIGHT ATTACK OR HARASS FRIENDLY UNITS AROUND THESE AREAS IN THE COMING NIGHTS. G-2 EVAL F/3 MANY RPTS OF CO AND BN SIZED UNITS LOC THIS GENERAL AREA, AT 960680, AT 960660. SEVERAL RPTS OF CO AND BN SIZED UNITS LOC IN THE GENERAL VIC OF AT 875840, AND AT 876860.

10. - 13. NONE OR NO CHANGE

14. OTHERS

A. FOLLOW UP SPOT RPTS

(1) 150955H: FOLLOW UP TO 142230H: SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITIES.

(2) 150955H: FOLLOW UP TO 142155H: SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF VC. PF APPREH 20 CIVILIANS FOR QUESTIONING AND FORWARDING TO DISTRICT HQ.

(3) 151455H: FOLLOW UP TO 142335H: SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES

B. LATE ENTRYS

(1) 152400H: H BTRY 3/11 AT 921795 RECD ABOUT 9 RDS SUSPECTED RKT FIRE. G CO 2/7 AT 897822 REPT MUZZLE FLASHES AT AT 8686, AT 8786 AND HEARD SUSPECTED RKTS PASSING OVERHEAD AND IMPACTING IN H 3/11 CP. OP FALLON 932781 ALSO RPT MUZZLE FLASHES SAME DIRECTION AS G CO 2/7. COUNTER BATTERY WERE FIRED AT SUSPECTED POSITIONS. H BTRY 3/11 ALSO RECD S/A FIRE DURING ATTACK. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(2) 160630H: CO L 3/7 AT 807544 SCOUT SNIPER TEAM ATTACKED TO OBS 5 VC AT 815543 IN BLK PJ'S. ONE HAD A RIFLE. SCOUT/SNIPERS FIRED 2 RDS 7.62, KILLING 1 VC. THE REST OF THE VC RAN SOUTH INTO BRUSH. 1 VC KIA PROB

CONFIDENTIAL

#135

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND, BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 162245Z MAY 67

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 136

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 160800H TO 170800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 160910H: CO A W/EARTH MOVER (AT 951583) FM MCB 4 DET 1 AT MINE BELIEVED TO BE 10-20 LBS OF TNT IN A NON-MATALIC CONTAINER ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. ROAD HAD BEEN SWEPT. NO DAM. ROAD CLOSED & RE-SWEPT. EARTH MOVER SUFFERED EXTENSIVE DAMAGE.

(2) 161325H: CO C WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET (AT 915519) MAR STEPPED INTO PUNJI PIT, 12X12X18 INCHES. PIT HAD BOARD OVER APERATURE W/BARBED STEEL SPIKES ON EACH END OF BOARD. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(3) 161510H: CO C SQD CMB PTL (AT 897506) APPREH 1 MALE. CHECK OF MAN REVEALED NO ID CARD, AGE ABOUT 30. APPROX 20 METERS AWAY IN A TRENCH FD 1 SMALL SUITCASE W/UNK TYPE PAPERS. FWD DET & SUITCASE TO BN S-2.

(4) 162120H: CO I SQD AMB POSN (AT 956677) RECD 2 RIFLE GRENS & 40-50 SA RDS. RETD 15 M-79 RDS, 2 3.5 RDS & 200 SA RDS. CALLED 81MM MSN OF 6 RDS 81MM HE. WILL SEARCH AT 170630.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#136

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 161207H: CO G LOC 47 RKT PSNS, 31 RKT TUBES, 8X140MM RKT DUDS (AT 858854). 1 TUBE HAD RKT INSIDE. ALSO FD 3 HOLES 2 FT LONG BY 3 FT LONG. 1 HOLE HAD WOODEN BOX W/2X140MM RKTS BOOBY TRAPPED. ANOTHER HOLE IS PARTIALLY FILLED W/DIRT. BELIEVE RKTS IN HOLE. THIRD HOLE HAD 2 RKTS LAYING IN IT. EOD, ARTY SURVEY TEAM, SCUBA DIVERS & PHOTOGRAPHERS OBSERVING PSN. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 160700H: CO L FD 1 VN MALE WOUNDED (AT 940658). FWD DET TO BN S-2 FOR INTERR.

(2) 160950H: CO I SQD CMB PTL TRIPPED 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE (AT 851586). 2 USMC WIA. 1 MED EVAC.

(3) 161100H: CO L OBS 2 VC W/WPNS IN TREELINE (ZC 194551). RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE, 1 USMC KIA. MAR RETD 60 RDS SA, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 BLOOD TRAIL (1 VC KIA (P).

(4) 161110H: CO M (AT 953694) PLT CBT PTL W/AMTRAC RETURNING TO CP DET 1 AT MINE EST TO BE 50LBS OF EXPLOS. TRACK WAS BLOWN, AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEG RES, AMTRAC REPAIRED & CONTD ON MSN.

(5) 161150H: CO L (ZC 174553) S&D OBS 2 VC IN BLK ATTEMPT TO EVADE SWEEP. CHALLENGED IN VN. VC BEGAN TO RUN. FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT. VC CONT TO RUN. FIRED 25 RDS SA. OBS BOTH VC FALL. SEARCH OF AREA & FD 1 VC KIA, NO ID CARD. CONT W/MSN.

(6) 161240H: CO D (ZC 198543) SWEEP FORCE APPREH 1 DET WEARING GREEN SHIRT & BLK SHORTS. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED 1 US WP GREN. DET'S FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERR.

(7) 161645H: CO I (AT 954657) SQD PTL FD 1 VN MALE WHOSE ID CARD HAD BEEN TAMPERED WITH. FWD 1 DET TO BN S-2 FOR INTERR.

(8) 161730H: CO L (AT 796545) SQD PTL OBS 1 VC DIGGING IN FRONT OF BUNKER (AT 796538). FIRED 20 RDS M-60. OBS VC TO FALL. NO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 1 VC KIA (P).

(9) 162200H: CAC B-4 (AT 948662) RECD 60 RDS SA FIRE FM 8 VC (AT 950667). VC YELLED "HELLO HELLO MARINES YOU DIE TONIGHT". RETD FIRE OF 220 RDS M-16, 4 RDS M-79, 40 RDS BAR, & 30 RDS CARBINE. REACTION FORCES NOTIFIED. WILL SEARCH AT 170630H:

(10) 162350H: CAC 2-2 (AT 865573) OBS 8-10 VC MVG TOWARD CAC 2-2 POSN ALL W/WPNS & DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING. FIRED 100 RDS SA, 3 VC WERE OBS TO FALL, THE REST FLED. NO FURTHER CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AT 170630H:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(11) 160730H: CO L (AT 815549) W/TANK DET PRESSURE TYPE AT MINE. DAM TO TRACK OF TANK. EST 30-40 LBS EXPLOS. TANK TOWED TO HILL 65.

D. OPERATION WEBSTER:

(1) 161030H-161515H: AIR STRIKES RUN ON VC STAGING AREAS & ROUTES OF EXPRESS (AT 802537, 902557, ZC 195552, 215552). STRIKES TOOK PLACE ON HIGH GROUND SOUTH EAST OF WEBSTER AREA & IN WEBSTER AREA. AO OBS AT (ZC 215552) 145 STRUCTURES DEST.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 2

B. DETAINEES: 3

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 31 ROCKET TUBES

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: 161207H/G-2-7/AT 858854/31 ROCKET TUBES

(2) EQUIP: 161325H/C-1-7/AT 915519/DEST 1 PUNJI PIT
161510H/C-1-7/AT 897506/1 SUITCASE W/UNK TYPE PAPERS.
161207H/G-2-7/AT 858854/8-140MM ROCKET DUDS
161240H/D-3-7/ZC 198543/1 US WP GREN

(3) FACILITIES: 161030H-161515H/OPERATION WEBSTER/ZC 215552/ 146 STRUCTURES DEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

#136

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 160800H: DAI LOC HQ RPT, B/3, 2 PLT OF VC AT (AT 863557, 865557, 872557, 863563). PLT LDR IS NGUYEN THANH SAM. STR 50, S/A: MSN UNK. F/3 MANY RPTS OF VC IN THIS AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 161610H: DAI LOC HQ RPT, B/3, 1 MF CO, STR 120, 1X81MM, 1X57RR, MVD FM DIEN BAN TO 961567-940560. MSN: UNK. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL/CMT: F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(3) 161810H: DSS RPTS, ON 14 MAY 67, 100 MAN VC CO, UNIT DESIG FIRE ARROW OF THE VC 5TH ZONE & THERE ARE 400 WORKERS TO CARRY 140MM RKTS WHICH ARE COVERED OUTSIDE, MVG FM THE SOUTH TO LOC THANH VILLAGE AT (AT 815947) AT 130300H MAY 67. PART OF THEM AIREADY CROSSED HA NHA RIVER (AT 810542) TO MOVE TO PHU TUC (AT 800650) W/PURPOSE TO ATK THE AN HOA & DANANG BY HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY. G-2 CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF VC PLANS TO ATK DANANG AB BY HO CHI MINHS BIRTHDAY. 1ST RPT OF FIRE ARROW CO. SEVERAL RPTS OF CO & BN SIZED UNITS LOC IN THIS GENERAL AREA. ~~XXXXXX~~ ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

(4) 161930H: 51ST ARVN RPTS, B/3, 1 VC BN, THE V-25TH AT AT 985615. THE VC HAVE TOLD THE VILLAGERS THAT THEY PLAN TO ATK HILL 55 PROBABLY TONIGHT. THIS IS THE VANGUARD OF A VC REGT. F/6. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL/CMT: F/3 POSSIBLY ELEMENTS OF V-25 IN THIS AREA. F/3 ON MSN.

9. - 14. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#136

(5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. J. DIVITTORIO
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER D L Walker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 137

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 170800H TO 180800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 170825H: CO B PTL FD 1X81MM MORTAR RD RIGGED AS AN AP MINE AT944545. MINE WAS PRESSURE DETONATED. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 171245H: AO OBS 2 VC WITH WPNS CROSSING RIVER AT987121 AND MOVING TOWARDS HOUSE AT988624. CO D SQD CBT PTL W/CNTOS SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY.

(3) 171445H: CO B SQD CBT PTL AT908558 OBS 4-6 VC WITH WPNS AT901557. REQD PERMISSION FM 3/7 FOR ARTY MISSION. FIRED 7 RDS 81MM HE, 4 RDS 106MM HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE, 4 VC KIA PROB. UNABLE TO CROSS RIVER. OBS TARGET AREA, NO SIGN OF MOVEMENT. AO SEARCHED AREA, RPTD FIELD IN OPEN WITH HOLES AND TRENCH LINES. NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

172100H:

(1) CO E MARINE AT939783 ACCIDENTLY SHOT IN LEFT KNEE WITH M-16. EVAC TO 1ST MED BN BY VEHICLE. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.

(2) 172110H: RF AND MARINE UNIT AT BRIDGE AT926867 RECD 30 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC AT925865. RF'S RETD 100 RDS S/A AND 9 RDS M-79. MARINES FIRED 60 RDS S/A AND H CO CP FIRED 20 RDS 81MM HE, 12 RDS 81MM ILLUM AND 20 RDS 81 WP. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S. H CO WILL DISPATCH PTL TO CHECK AREA AT 180700H

CONFIDENTIAL

#137

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 170815H: CO M FIM SEC AFTER COMPLETING RD SWEEP WAS RETURNING TO CBT BASE. MARINE STEPPED ON AT MINE AT933688, PRESSURE DET AND BELIEVED TO BE 155 RDS. 1 USMC KIA. MINE LEFT CRATER 8 FT ACROSS AND 5 FT DEEP. RD WAS RESWEPT, NO OTHER MINES FD.

(2) 170840H: CO M CBT SQD AT900600 CHECKED OUT AREA WHERE AO HAD RPTD 100 VN MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. INVESTIGATION PROVED THE VN TO BE WOODCUTTERS FM LOCAL AREA. ID CARD CHECK HELD. FREQUENT CHECKS ARE MADE ON THIS GROUP WHICH IS COMPOSED OF LOCAL VILLAGERS AND HAVE PREVIOUSLY BEEN SIGHTED IN THE AREA IN CONNECTION WITH WOODCUTTING ACTIVITY. NO CONTRABAND FD.

(3) 171540H: CAC 3-1 MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS AN AP MINE AT962694. MINE WAS PRESSURE DET. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(4) 172000H: CO I 3/1 AT958667 RECD 50 TO 60 RDS A/W FIRE FM 2 OR 3 VC AT962672. RETD 100 RDS S/A, 6 RDS 60MM, 15 RDS M-79. CALLED ARTY MISSION 12 RDS 105MM. WILL SEARCH AREA 180700H. 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#137

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 4

B. DETAINEES: 0

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: NONE

(2) EQUIP: 170845H/B-1-7/AT944545/DEST AP MINE
171240H/C-2-7/AT853850/2X140MM ROCKETS, 5 10X TYPE AB MINES
171025H/C-2-7/AT858854/1X140MM ROCKET

(3) FACILITIES: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, C/3,

(1) 171000H: 1 VC MF CO PRESENTLY VIC AT985604, WPNS UNK, BUT THEY HAVE ALL TYPES. UNIF - BLUE CLOTHING. MSN - UNK

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, 2ND RPT OF VC IN THIS AREA IN THE LAST TWO DAYS.

(2) 171000H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, A/1, 1 VC MF CO, STR 95, WPNS 1X60MM, WAS LOC AT889613, 893610, 897607, UNIT UNK.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, THIS IS THE NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF THE Q-14 LF CO.

(3) 171000H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, B/2, 1 VC CO STR 120 WPNS 1XB1MM, 1X60MM, WAS LOC VIC AT954628, 953624, 944613, 938610, 939591 MSN: TO ATTACK OP IN AREA.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, POSSIBLY THE Q-14TH OR THE T-89TH.

(4) 171215H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, B/2, 1 U/I VC PLT STR 40 HELD A MEETING VIC AT945555 TO AT947559 TO DISCUSS PROPOSED OPNS. THEY PLAN TO ATTACK LOC THANH VIC AT950585 TONIGHT.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-4 ON LOC OF MEETING, 2 FR PTLS IN AREA TODAY. F-4 ON DATE OF MISSION, VC DONT USUALLY PLAN AND ATTACK ON SAME DAY.

(5) 171425H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT, A VC UNIT BELONGING TO THE NVA REGULAR ELEMENT, COMMANDER NAMED [illegible] OBSERVED TO AT850776 HOA TUNG (H), HOA NINH (V), STR 100, WPNS 1XB2MM, 1-MG, 2XB40, INDIV WPNS . UNIF: YELLOW KHAKI

#137

S-2 7TH MAR CONF/CMT: F-3 ON THIS AND LOC

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 171500H: DIOCC RPT, 1 VC BN LOC ALONG DAMAI RIVER, MILE VILLAGE AT834484, COMMANDER NGUYEN DINH CHAU, WPNS 1XAAMG, 2X81MM, 2X57MM, S/A. UNIF: BLUE, S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3

(7) 171530H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, B/[illegible], AT 0600H 17 MAY 2 VC CO'S FM 3RD BN, 31 ST REGT, CAME FM LOC DINH AND ARE PRESENTLY AT AT826541, 838546, 846547, 805546, 856555. STR 250, WPNS 1X82MM, 2X81MM, 3X60MM, 3X57MM, 3HMG, 12 BAR, S/A UNIF: VARIED. POSS MSN: CROSS VUGIA AND ATTACK DAI LOC IN LOC MY AND LOC QUAN.

S-2, EVAL/CMT: F-3 ON LOCATION, F-4 ON MISSION IN THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE

(8) 171830H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT, 200 NVA AND 30 LABORERS LOC AT875711, WPNS 57MM, 81MM, AR, AND S/A. MSN: TO ATTACK BOBO HILL 55.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3 ON LOCATION, F-[illegible] ON MISSION

(9) 171830H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT, FOLLOW UP UNIT LOC AT875709, 887703, STR: 120, WPNS: 12 MG, 2X82MM. AT APPROX 1830H THEY USUALLY MOVE FM AT875709, 887703 ALONG TUY LOAN RIVER TO AT903708, 904712 MISSION: PREPARING TO ATTACK AN TAN REFUGEE CAMP AT9170 AND TUY LOAN MARKET AT9269.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3.

(10) 171845H: 1ST FSR RPT THAT THE TEMPORARY HAMLET CHIEF OF GO DAU (H) AT926834 RPTD A LOT OF VC AT GO DAU AND TONIGHT THEY ARE GOING TO A TEMPLE AT AT927828. VC SAID MANY MARINES WILL DIE TONIGHT.

S-2, 7TH MAR CMT/EVAL: F-3 ON LOCATION, POSS A SQD, F-5 ON STATEMENT BY VC.

(11) 171845H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, B/1, 1 VC MF BN, COMMANDER Y LOC AT854545, 847546, 805541, WPNS: 4X81MM, 4X60MM, 2X57MM, 1XAAHMG, 12 AR, S/A.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-4, 2 USMC CO'S IN AREA.

(12) 171845H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT, B/2, AT 1600H 16 MAY 1 VC PLT LOC AT942597 - 1 VC KIA BY MINE BUT PLT REMAINS THERE. 1 VC PLT LOC AT947622 STR 65 WPNS 4 AR, 3XM-79, 2XB40, 1 SMG, S/A UNIF: VARIED MSN: TO ATTACK OR MORTAR OUR OP'S.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#137

(R)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(13) 172055H: 2/51ST REGT ARVN,RPTD THAT A 120 MAN SAPPER UNIT BELIEVED LOC AT9564. 1ST MAR WILL MOVE IN EARLY MORNING. VC WILL PROBABLY MOVE WEST IF ENCOUNTERED

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3.

(14) 172130H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT, 1 CO VC OF T-89TH BN, COMMANDER HO VAN DOAN AND 1 PLT VC, COMMANDER LE NHAM DAI LOC AT876858 WENT TO AT845781 WPNS: AR, MG STR 130. MSN: SUPPORT BN OF 175/T-19 LOC NW HIEU DUC AND HOA VAY AREA.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3

(15) 172130H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT, 1 BN VC, COMMANDER AND UNIT DESIG UNK, HQ AT825734, 2 CO AT864775, 867674, 864712, 894707 POSS T-89. ATTACK IN HOA PHU, HOA NINH AREAS. BEEN TO PHU HOA LOC ZC165658. DURING CEREMONY 3 MINE EXPLODED KILLING 50 VC AND WOUNDING 30.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, THIS IS THE 2ND REPT OF THIS NATURE.

(16) 172230H: S-2, 2/5 RECD RPT THAT 2045H 17 MAY 1 VC CO CROSSED THU BON RIVER AT AT874530 AND 879508 AND ARE NOW LOC THERE.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3

(17) 172230H: S-2, 2/5 RECD RPT THAT ON 15 MAY EST 2 VC CO POSS SUB UNIT TO 3RD BN, 3 REGT LOC AT870515, 868518, WPNS: 1X82MM, 3X60MM, 1X57MM, 2X SMG. THEY HAVE PLANTED PUNJI TRAPS AT870500, 887512. LARGE NR OF LABORERS AT AT871517.

S-2, EVAL/CMT: F-3.

(18) 172230H: S-2, 2/5 RECD RPT THAT ON 14 MAY VC FORCE STR: 700-1000, SPEAKING A NV DIALECT, WPNS: 4 ROCKETS AND CARRYING 140MM ROCKETS MOVED FM AN DIEM AT ZC080570 ALONG THE YANG RIVER THEN IN A NE DIR ALONG SIDES OF RIVER. ALSO RECD INFO REGARDING 500 VC WITH 140MM ROCKETS LOC AT815497 ON 12 MAY.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, SECOND RPT OF LARGE UNIT WITH ROCKETS IN AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#137

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

10. - 13. NONE OR NO CHANGE

14. OTHERS

(A) FOLLOW UP REPORTS

X (1) REF INTSUM NR 136 PARA 3 B. (1) AT 171025H CO G LOC 1 ROCKET AT858854 WHILE SEARCHING AREA. SEARCH CONTINUED. AT 171240H CO G PTL CHECKING OUT REST OF ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE FD TWO MORE UNEXPENDED 140MM RD AT853850 ALONG TRAIL APPARENTLY DROPPED BY VC DURING THEIR ESCAPE. TOTAL NOW 15. THIS CONFIRMS SUSPICIONS THAT VC EGRESSED DOWN VALLEY TO WEST BEFORE COMPLETING THEIR ROCKET FIRING DUE TO THE RAPID AND HEAVY VOLUME OF COUNTER-BATTERY FIRE RECD AS CLOSE AS 100 METERS FM THE SITE. EOD ALSO RPTD FINDING 5 CBX TYPE AP MINES, ONE ALREADY TRIPPED BUT FAILED TO DET. SUSPECT THE MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS WERE PLACED TO FOIL PTL ATTEMPTS TO LOC ROCKET SITES BEFORE THE ATTACK AND IN ANTICIPATION OF REACTION AFTER THE ATTACK. EOD HAS COMPLETED CLEARING ALL BOOBY TRAPS AND REMOVING ALL ROCKET TUBES. RECON SWIMMERS HAVE FINISHED SEARCHING FOR EQUIP HIDDEN ALONG RIVER BANK. 1/7 SUPPORT UNITS NOW IN ROUTE TO G CO CP. G CO FORWARD WILL CONT TO PTL WEST ALONG SONG CU DE VALLEY TO SEEK FORTH EVIDENCE OF VC ESCAPE ROUTES AND/OR EQUIP.

(B) OPERATION WEBSTER (K-3-7, L-3-7)

(1) SUMMARY OF ENMY ACTIVITY

(A) 171215H: CO L PIT SCREENING FORCE AT807544 OBS 2 VC AT 813543 IN BLK PJ'S. ONE APPEARED TO HAVE WPN. FIRED 40 RDS M-60 AND OBS 1 VC FALL. OTHER VC FLED S, UNIT FM K CO ON S SIDE OF RIVER CHECKED AREA. FD BODY OF VC FEMALE APPROX 26 YRS OLD DRESSED IN BLK SHORTS AND WHITE TOP. NO WPNS FD. NO ID CARD. 1 VC KIA CONF.

(B) 171400H: CO K FD CAVE AT805538. CAVE 3 FT WIDE X 6 FT DEEP X 40 FT LONG. SEARCHED CAVE, SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ENGR DEST CAVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#137

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

(A) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0

(B) DETAINEES: 0

(C) 0/0/0/0/0/0

(D) INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0

(E) EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: NONE

(2) EQUIP: NONE

(3) FACILITIES: 17?400M/K-3-7/AT805538/DEST CAVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#137

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTED BY: [illegible] D. TAYLOR
RELEASED BY: D. L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 190001Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 138

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 180800H TO 190800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181010H: CO C 1/7 CBT BASE AT 925527 2 VIET CHILDREN WERE BROUGHT TO CBT BASE BY THEIR MOTHERS. BOTH WERE 1 YR OLD. BOTH HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS OVER ENTIRE BODY. ORIGIN OF WOUNDS UNK. REQUESTED MED EVAC.

(2) 181400H: CO D 1/7 COUNTY FAIR AT 942612 WHILE SEARCHING CHAU SON(1) FOUND TWO AMMO BOXES BURRIED NEAR HOUSE, CONTAINING 100 RDS .50 CAL LINKED AMMO, 100 RDS M-1 AMMO, 2 MAG FOR CHICOM RIFLE, 4 MAG FOR M-1 CARB, U. S. BANDAGES, AND ASSORTED VC PAMPHLETS. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 182005H: CO D 1/7 COUNTY FAIR AT 944604 RECD 20 RDS S/A FIRE FM WESTERLY DIR AT 944608. RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62 MG FIRE, 20 RDS 5.56, 2 RDS 60MM ILLUM. RELOCATED POSIT OF ACTIVITY. 100% ALERT EST.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181235H: CO F 2/7 AT 872692 CONTINUES DETAILED SEARCH ALONG RIVER WITH MOSTLY NEGATIVE FINDINGS. FOUND REMAINDER OF SMALL COOK FIRE APPROX 35 METERS FM RIVER. ARVN LN OFFICER EST 4 OR 5 PEOPLE COOKED RICE THERE APPROX 6 DAYS AGO. COULD NOT FIND EVIDENCE OF WHICH DIR THEY CAME FM OR WENT. F CO (-) CONTINUING SEARCH.

(2) 182030H: CO G 2/7 SQD AMB PTL AT 899530 PROCEEDING TO AMB SITE WHEN POINT TRIPPED UNK TYPE AP MINE WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR, RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. MED EVAC FOR 2 USMC WIA COMPL 182120H. INTERVAL BETWEEN MEN WAS 10 METERS. PATROL CONTD WITH MISSION.

CONFIDENTIAL

#138

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(OPERATION WEBSTER)

(1) 180905H: CO K 3/7 PLT RECON PTL AT 823541 OBS 3 VC, DRESSED IN BLK WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST AT 824541. POINT ELEMENT FIRED 10 RDS S/A. SENT SQD TO SEARCH AREA. APPREH 1 MALE DETAINEE, DRESSED IN BLK, AGE 55, WITH ID CARD. AFTER INTERROGATION, RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

(2) 181115H: CO M 3/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 946622 FOUND CHICOM GREN, RIGGED AS AP MINE. TRIGGER DEVICE TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 181245H: CO M 3/7 SQD SECURITY AT 946622 FOUND 1 Z-10 GREN IN GATE LEADING INTO VILLAGE. DESTROYED GREN.

(4) 181315H: CO I 3/7 CAC 22 AT 865574 OBS MOVEMENT IN VALLEY AT 802584. APPEARED TO BE VC OP. CONTACTED HUEY GUNSHIP IN AREA. FIRED UNK NR OF ROCKETS AND 7.62. TANK FIRED 9 RDS 90MM. SQD SENT TO SEARCH AREA.

(OPERATION WEBSTER)

(5) 181815H: CO L 3/7 SQD OP AT 813546 OBS WITH BINOCULARS, 7 VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH RIFLES MOVING EAST AT 818542. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 12 RDS 81MM HE, 2 RDS DROPPED ON TOP OF 2 VC. 5 VC DISPERSED INTO TRENCH LINE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 2 VC KIA PROB.

(6) 182015H: 3/7 CP AT 916582 CIDG CAMP THUONG DUC ZC 139534 RPT WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF OPN WEBSTER OBJ AREA VERTIFIED 5 MORE VC KIA. FRESH GRAVES FOUND ZC 186543. REGUGEES STATE 2 KIA BY S/A FIRE AND 3 KIA BY ARTY MISSION AND AIR STRIKE.

(OPERATION WEBSTER)

(7) 182230H: CO L 3/7 FTM LP AT 786555 ON APPROACHING POSIT TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP, PROBABLY CHICOM GREN. LP RETURNED TO CP AND RENDERED TREATMENT BY CORPSMAN, PRIORITY MED EVAC WAS CALLED FOR 2 WIA AT 190630H. WILL CHECK AREA AT 190630H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 5 / KIA PROB: 2
B. DETAINEES: 5
C. 0/0/0/0/0/1
D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: 181400H/D-1-7/AT 942612/2 AMMO BOXES WITH 100 RDS .50 CAL AMMO, 100 RDS M-1 AMMO, 2 MAG FOR CHICOM RIFLE, 4 MAG FOR M-L CARB, U.S. BANDAGES, ASSORTED VC PAMPHLETS
181115H/M-3-7/AT 946622/DEST CHICOM GREN, RIGGED AS AP MINE
181245H/M-3-7/AT 946622/DEST Z-10 GREN

CONFIDENTIAL

#138

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 180835H: S-2, 3/7 RPT EVAL F/3 INTERROGATION OF VILLAGERS OF THU AN REVEALED 3 VC, POSSIBLY NVA, ENTERED HAMLET AT 825540, ALSO KNOWN AS MINH TAN(1) AT 171100H AND LEFT EARLY THIS MORNING IN UNK DIR. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, HO CHI MINH'S SANDALS, AND RAIN HATS WITH RED STAR AND YELLOW BACKGROUND. VC WERE ALL WITH M-16'S. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 POSSIBLY RECON TEAM OF THE BN THAT HAS BEEN REPORTED IN THIS AREA.

(2) 181700H: S-2, 2/7 RECD CI AGENT RPT: 1 CO NVA LOC AT 903858. THEY WILL START MOVEMENT ALONG TRAIL AT 907840 AT 1830H, IN GROUPS OF 3. THIS IS A RECON FORCE AND WILL BE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, THE REMAINDER OF THE UNIT IS IN GREEN UNIFORMS. THIS UNIT WAS IN THE HAMLET AT 919841 LAST NIGHT FOR PROPAGANDA PURPOSES. THEY TOLD THE CIVILIANS THEY HAD FIRED 100 ROCKETS AT MARINE POSITIONS. THE UNIT WILL MOVE IN SMALL GROUPS TO AT 925818, TO ARRIVE BETWEEN 1930H AND 2000H. THIS MISSION IS TO PROPAGANDA AND TO ATTACK CAC IN AREA. THE UNIT WILL GO TO THE 3 HAMLETS IN GRID SQUARE AT 9281 AND SHOW THE PEOPLE THE PRESENTS THEY HAVE FOR HO'S BIRTHDAY. WPNS 2X60MM MORTARS, AND ANOTHER HEAVY WPN. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 ON LOC, MISSION AND UNIFORMS, 2/7 FIRED ARTY MISSION.

(3) 181730H: DANANG SUB SECT RPT ON 14 MAY a VC BN, ARMED WITH ENOUGH WPNS. THEY CARRY 12XB-40'S AND 200 WORKERS TO GO WITH THEM, HIDING AT 875700, 875684, 8484, AND 8675, MISSION UNK. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 NUMEROUS RPTS OF A BN OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

(4) 181730H: 51ST ARVN REGT RPT EVAL C/2 1 SAPPER CO, CMDR BAN, MOVED FM AT 920612 TO AT 952654 AND AT 950630H. VC PLAN TO ATTACK OUR (AR) OUTFITS AT AN TRACH & LE SON(H) IN MEMORY OF HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY. INFO COULD BE TRUSTED. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 POSSIBLE CO OF T-89TH BN.

(5) 181800H: DAI LOC NAT'L POLICE HQ RPT EVAL B/2 1 VC CO, STR 95, UNIT AND CO UNK, UNIFORMS GRAY, WPNS, 1X57MM RR, 1X60MM, 1XMG, UNK BAR AND IND S/A. AT 181430H MOVED FM LOC TAN(V) TO CROSS RIVER AND LOC PHUONG TRUONG(H), LOC MY (V) AT 840550. 1 SQD IN CAMOU UNIFORMS MOVED ALONG ROUTE 4 AT 854566 TO KIDNAP 5 CIVILIANS. THEY WANT TO ATTACK CAC 22 AND LOC MY AND LOC QUANG R'FUGEE CAMP TONIGHT. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 MANY RPT OF VC IN THIS AREA.

(6) 181900H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT EVAL C/2 3 VC CO'S, REGULAR FORCE, NVA, HQS LOC AT CAY SUNG, AT 844686. THEY OFTEN MOVE ACROSS HOA PHUONG AND HOA PHU (V). CO OF CO'S-NGEN EZAN NAI, LEN HAM, OPNG NAM PHANH. THEY PLAN TO ATTACK USMC AT TRUOC DONG AT 905715 AND AN TAN REFUGEE CAMP, PHI LONG (H) AND HIEU DUC DIST HQ AND LOCAL USMC POSIT. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS LATELY OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA; F-3 ON MISSION.

(7) 181900H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL A/2 1 VC CO LOC VIC AT 952558 , AT 943592, 1 PLT AT 922564, STR 160, WPNS: 1X81MM MORTAR, 2X62MM MORTAR, KHAKI UNIFORMS, OBJ OF ATTACK IS AT 922567. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3. SEVERAL RPTS OF VC IN THIS AREA.

10. - 13. NONE OR NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

#138

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS

A. FOLLOW UP REPORTS

(1) REF INTSUM NR 137 PARA 3A(2) AT 181300H SQD SEC FM CO M OPCON 1/7 FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF GRENADE PROVED GRENADE TO BE UNSAFE. DESTROYED GRENADE IN PLACE, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). DUE TO FAULT RADIO COMMUNICATIONS, REPORT WAS LATE.

(2) REF INTSUM NR 137 PARA 3C(4) FM 180630H TO 180730H CO I 3/1 SQD SEARCHED AREA AT 961676 WITH NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES. FOUND 3 FIRING POSITIONS WITH SPENT M-14 AND M-1 RDS. ALSO FOUND 1 U.S. HEIMET WITH CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

B. LATE REPORT

(1) 161600H: CO L 3/7 SQD PTL ZC 199558 APPREH 3 FEMALES ADULTS AND 1 FEMALE CHILD. ROUTINE BASKET CHECK FOUND WET, MUDDY, BLOOD STAINED, MALE CLOTHING IN BASKET HIDDEN UNDER LEAVES. ONE HAD ID CARD. THE OTHERS DID NOT. ALL ADULTS WERE BETWEEN AGES 30-40 YRS OLD. FWD TO BN S-2. ONE FEMALE RESISTED FREELY. SHE SLIPPED AND FELL, CUTTING HER HEAD. TREATED BY CORPSMAN. DETAINEES FWD TO III MAF COMPOUND.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#138

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
RELEASER: D.L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:

200001Z MAY 67

COPY ____

SUPVR ____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 139

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 190800H TO 200800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181300H LATE REPORT CO A AT 962592 (Kit Carson) WENT TO QUESTION PEOPLE IN AREA AND WHILE DOING THIS APPREHENDED 3 SUSPICIOUS FEMALES. FEMALES WERE FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION RESULTING IN 1 FEMALE PW WHO WAS FWD TO III MAF COMPOUND. OTHER 2 FEMALES WERE RELEASED.

(2) 190900H: CO A SQD SECURITY AT 951584 PTL FOUND 1xM-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A A/P MINE. MINE WAS 14" OFF GROUND ON A BAMBOO STICK. TRIGGER DEVICE WAS A TRIP WIRE. MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 191115H: CO A SQD CBT AT 973587 RECD 18 RDS S/A FROM EST 1 VC IN TREELINE VIC 970588. SQD RETURNED 25 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. AFTER SEARCH SQD THEN RECD 5 RDS S/A FM EST 1 VC, SQD RETD 25 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA AND APPR 2 MALE VN. VN WERE INTERROGATED AT BN S-2 AND RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(4) 191345H: ENGR TEAM AT 907495 LOC 1 CHICOM AP MINE AND 1x60mm MORTAR RD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE APPROX 10 METERS APART. BOTH WERE BURIED UNDER 2" OF DURT. MINES WERE DEST IN PLACE.

(5) 191500H: CO D (COUNTY FAIR) AT 944613 CENSUS GRIEVANCE TEAM APPREHENDED 3 FEMALE VC FM COUNTY FAIR GROUP. 1 VC NURSE AGE 19, 1 VC LIASON TEAM MEMBER AGE 29, & 1 VIET WOMENS ASSOCIATION MEMBER AGE 34. ALL HAD POLITICAL DOCUMENTS. VC WERE TURNED OVER TO NATIONAL POLICE FOR DISPOSITION TO PROVIDENCE HQ.

(6) 191915H: CO D SQD CBT AT 966604 RECD 5-10 RDS S/A FROM 2 VC IN TREELINE VIC AT 974603. SQD RETURNED 50 RDS S/A AND 2 LAAW. AND TANKS OBSERVED VC FLEE IN Southerly DIRECTION.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 182210H: (LATE REPORT) CO I CAC 3-4 AT 944672 HEARD APPROX 4 VC YELLING "WE KILL MARINES TONIGHT" CAC REQUESTED AND RECD 8 RDS 81mm HE ON TGT RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#139

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 19[redacted]H: CO G SQD SEC AT 915818 [redacted] MOVING ON PTL ROUTE SQD HEARD MOVEMENT. WHILE MOVING TO INVESTIGATE [redacted] MAN RAN INTO A WATER BUFFALO RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR WOUND). SQD THEN FIRED 11 RDS 5.56 AT THE WATER BUFFALO KILLING THE ANIMAL.

(3) 192105H: CO G BRIDGE SEC AT 928842 SENTRY HEARD A SPLASH IN THE WATER NEAR SOUTHERN MOST PILING OF THE NAM O BRIDGE. SENTRY THREW 2 GREN AND WITH THE AID OF A SEARCHLIGHT OBSERVED AIR BUBBLES IN THE WATER. SENTRY THEN FIRED 15 RDS S/A AND THREW 4 MORE GRENADES. BRIDGE WILL BE CHECKED AT 20 MAY 67.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 192320H: CO I CAC-22 AT 864574 RECD APPROX 15 RDS S/A FROM 2-3 VC IN TWO POSITIONS VIC AT 862575, 861561. CAC RETURNED 50 RDS M-16, 4x105mm ILLUM, 6x105mm HE. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 200600H 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(2) 191230H: CO I SQD 3/1 WITH TANK AT 952682 DETONATED A PRESSURE TYPE MINE CONTAINING IN EXCESS OF 100 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES. MINE WAS ON PADDY DIKE. TANK RETRIEVER REQUESTED EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO RIGHT FRONT SUSPENSION AND POSS TO HULL. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 4
B. DETAINEES: 3
C. 0/4/0/0/0/4
D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: NONE
(3) DEST: 190900H/A-1-7/DEST GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE
191345H/1-7/DEST 1 CHICOM AP MINE & 1 60mm RD.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) INFO RECD DINH BAN INTELL CENTER 181800H CENSUS GRIEVENCE REPORTING ON 191900H VC WILL HOLD A CEREMONY AT AT 968558, 973531. THEY ARE CELEBRATING HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL F-3 MAY 19 IS HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY & VC POSSIABLY ARE CELEBRATING.

(2) RECD DIA LOC 191540H AT APPROX 2000H 18MAY 1 VC PLT OF ENGR & 30 LABORERS MOVED TO HIEU DUC AT 935683, 955674, 940650. STRENGTH 70 WPNS 1x60mm MORT, 11 IMG, 2 AR & INDIVIDUAL WPNS UNIFORMS ARE VARIED. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/6 RECD REPT OF VC PLT IN AREA.

(3) RECD DIA LOC 191600H 1 VC CO LOC VIC AT 958563 WPNS 1x60mm MORT 1xIMG, 1xAR AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. STRENGTH 120 UNIFORMS VARIED. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL: F/3 RECD REPTS OF UNITS OF THE R.20TH BN IN AREA.

(4) RECD DIA LOC AT APPROX 190400 MAY 1 VC CO MOVED FROM VIC AT 807544 AND TOOK UP POSITIONS AT AT 830577, 832581, 838579, 839583. strength 120, WPNS 1x81mm MORT, 1x60mm MORT, 2xHEAVY MG, 3xIMG AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. THIS UNIT IS BELIEVED TO BE A ELEMENT OF THE 3RD BN, 31REG, 2ND DIV.

CONFIDENTIAL

#139

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 7TH MAR EVAL: F/3 UNITS OF THE 3RD BN REPT THIS GENERAL AREA.

(5) FIELD INFO REPT 16MAY67 1 VC BN COMMANDED BY ? STRENGTH 350, ARE LOC AT 854545, 847547. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL: F-6 ON COMMANDER, F/3 ON LOC RECD MANY REPTS OF BN IN THIS AREA.

(6) FIELD INFO REPT 16MAY67 AT APPROX AT 933516 THERE IS 1 VC SECRET CAVE AND THERE ARE ALWAYS 3 GURRELLAS HIDING IN THEM TO SNIPE AT USMC.

(7) RECD FROM SGT THU VILLAGE CHIEF OF HOA THO REPTS 1 VC CO (T-89th) MOVED FROM HOA NONH (v) AT 8777 TO LA CHAU (2) (h) AT 947675. USING LA CHAU AS A COLLECTING POINT THE VC GATHERED 20 PEOPLE FROM HOA THINH (v), 40 PEOPLE FROM HOA THAI (v) & 100 PEOPLE FROM HIEU DUC DIST. THE VC THEN TOOK THE PEOPLE TO TRUNG MANG MOUNTAIN COORDS UNK WHERE THEY WERE USED AS WORKERS TO CARRY ROCKETS BACK TO LA HUAN (1) AT 982597 & LA HUAN (2) AT 982606,& DUC KY AT 986615. THE PEOPLE LEFT TRUNH MANG WITH A EST 70x140mm ROCKETS. ON 17MAYAT1600H THEY LEFT TRUNG MANG AND ARRIVED AT LA HUAN (1) & LA HUAN AT 172300H. TRUNG MANG IN T-89TH CO CP. VC FROM THIS CO LIVE IN HOA LAN, HOA HAI, HOA PHUNG (v). S-2 7TH MAR EVAL F-3 RECD REPT OF UNIT WITH ROCKETS IN AREA. G-2 CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & LOC. 1 PREVIOUS REPT ON 26 APRIL STATED BOSS ROCKETS LOC VIC AT 9762 & 9763. T-89th in AKA FOR THE 402nd SAPPER BN, 11 & 12 MAY T-89th WAS LOC AT AT 805600.

(8) RECD DA NANG SPECIAL SECTOR 2 VC BN & A ARTY CO WERE HIDING AT HOI VUC AT 870706 & DONG VINH, KHE MIT, HIEU DUC DIST. COMMANDED BY A VC MAJOR VU THANH. THEY ARE ARMED WITH ENOUGH WPNS & AND WEARING BLUE FATIGUES & STEEL HELMETS. THE ARTY CO IS ARMED WITH 82mm MORT. DSS CMT AREA WAS REPT OCCUPIED BY A VC RECON CO WHICH BELONGS TO A DIV WHICH JUST MOVED IN FROM LAOS TO TRUNG MANG AREA. ALSO SAME WITH OTHER INTELL SOURCES THAT THERE WERE SOME OF THE VC UNITS FROM BN TO REGT SIZES AND ALSO A LOT OF WORKERS TO GO WITH THEM. THEY MIGHT ATTACK OUR FRIENDLY UNITS IN HIEU CUC AREA AND ESPECIALLY THE UNITS THAT PROTECT THE AIR BASE. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL: F/3 SEVERAL REPTS OF CO & BN's REPT THIS AREA. G-2 CMT F/3 ON SEVERAL REPTS OF CO & BN SIZE UNITS LOC IN THIS AREA AND F/4 ON SIZE OF UNIT.

10-13. NONE OR NO CHANGE

14. OTHERS

A. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 182230H: AREA WAS SEARCHED AND SEARCH REVEALED PIECES OF BROKEN RAZOR BLADES AND GLASS FM HOMEMADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE THROWN FROM TRENCH LINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#139

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 210001Z MAY 67

COPY ____

SUPVR ____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 140

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 200800H TO 210800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 200245H: CO D RECD 1 M-26 GREN FM WESTERLY DIRECTION FM 20-30 METERS AWAY (AT 938609). RETD 25 RDS SA & 4 RDS M-79. CALLED FOR ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC CAS. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(2) 201030H: CO G (AT 976539) SQD PTL RECD 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM (AT 976591). OBS 1 VC FLEEING TO SOUTH. PTL RETD 100 RDS SA & SEARCHED AREA. APPREH 2 FEMALES. FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 201045H: CO C (AT 904516) PTL SWEEPING HAMLET RECD 5 RDS SA FM (AT 899522) ACROSS RIVER RES IN 1 USMC WIA. RETD 45 RDS SA, CALLED MED EVAC. MED EVAC HELO CALLED AIR STRIKE ON EN LOC. RES OF AIR STRIKE UNK DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. MED EVAC COMPLETED 201135H.

(4) 201315H: CO G 2/1 (OPCON TO 1/7) (AT 980590) SQD CMT RECD 4 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE, FM (AT 976591). RETD 6 RDS 81MM MORT, 3 RDS HE, 3 RDS M-79, 50 RDS M-16 & 1 RD LAAW. SWEEP OF AREA PRODUCED NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

(5) 201450H: CO C (AT 922509) RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC WHILE CROSSING RICE PADDY. RETD TO (AT 922506) 50 RDS M-60 & 3 RDS M-79. SEARCH OF AREA W/NO EVID OF EN CAS.

(6) 201845H: CO D (AT 983623) FTM RECD 1 RD SA FIRE FM (AT 985625) 1 VC ABOUT 150 METERS AWAY. RETD 5 RDS SA & SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVID OF EN CAS.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NO INCIDENTS REPORTED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#140

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3 RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 200820H: CAC 2-2 (AT 865573) RECD 4 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE FM TREE LINE SOUTH OF RIVER (AT 864564). RETD 3 RDS 106MM INTO TREE LINE. SNIPER FIRE CEASED. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) 201400H: I CO 3/1 (OPCON TO 3/7) (AT 958677) FD 1 US MAP OF AREA WEST OF DANANG & AIRFIELD IN A CAVE. CAVE IS 15 METERS LONG OPENING INTO RIVER. CAVE DEST BY TIME CHARGE. FWD MAP TO BN S-2.

(3) 202245H: CAC 2-2 (AT 865574) SPOTTED U/I MVMT (AT 862570). FIRED 200 RDS SA, 100 RDS 30 CAL. AREA WAS ILLUM W/NO FURTHER MVMT NOTED. REACTION UNITS ALERTED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 2
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. INDIV WPNS - 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE

(2) EQUIP: 201400H/I CO 3/1 (OPCON TO 3/7/AT 958677/ 1 U.S. MAP

(3) FACILITIES: 201400H/I CO 3/1 (OPCON TO 3/7/AT 958677/ DEST 1 CAVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#140

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 200900H: DAI LOC AGENT RPT: APPROX 1400H 19 MAY, 1 VC BN, DESIGN R.20TH & 1 VC PLT DESIGN UNK, LOC VIC (AT 952556, 937553) STR: 350, WPNS: 1-AA/MG, INDIV SA; UNIF: KHAKI, YELLOW & BLK. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL: F/5 DOUBTFUL BN IN THIS AREA SINCE 1/7 PTLS VICINITY.

(2) 200930H: DAI LOC AGENT RPT: 1 VC CO DESIGN UNK MVD FM DIEN BAN TWDS DAI LOC (D) & LOC VIC (AT 956547) 960548, 966546, 967566, 969560). STR 110, WPNS: 1-80, 1-60, 3 K-50, 1 AA/MG, 4 BARS, COMPLETE SA. BELIEVED TO BE R-20TH BN. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL F/3. SEVERAL RPTS OF CO SIZE ACT IN THIS AREA. R.20'S NORMAL OPERATING AREA.

(3) 201455H: CIA RPTD TO KIT CARSON AT NAM-O BRIDGE THAT 200 NVA IN GREEN UNIF TO MOVE INTO (AT 8783, 8784, OR 8785) TO RKT NAM-O BRIDGE & CP ON BEACH WITHIN THE NEXT 3-5 DAYS. WOOD CUTTERS HAVE TALKED TO NVA RECON UNITS & WERE QUERRIED ABOUT DEFENSES & SIZE OF FORCES OF BRIDGE & CP. NVA RECON TOLD WOOD CUTTERS THEY WERE SAME UNIT THAT SHELLED H/3/11. WOOD CUTTERS RPTD SEEING BLOOD SOAKED BANDAGES & WERE TOLD THAT H/3/11 COUNTER-BATTERY FIRE INFLICTED 13 KIA, 15 WIA & DEST 2-140MM RKTS BEFORE THEY COULD GET OUT OF THE AREA. NVA UNIT CMDR IS LUU DONG. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL F/3. PROBABLE THAT THE FORCES THAT RECENTLY FIRED ON H/3/11 ARE STILL IN THIS GEN VIC.

(4) 201930H: LOC INTELL SOURCE RPTS: 3 VC MF PLTS LOC (AT 834554, 853586, 819554), MSN IS TO LAY MINES. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL F/3. MANY RPTS OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA. ALSO SEVERAL RPTS OF VC FORCES LAYING MINES IN THIS AREA.

(5) 201540H: RECD RPT FM CO F 2/5 ELEMENTS WHO RECD INFO MF AN ALEDGED PF OFFICER THAT FOR THE PAST DAY OR SO VC HAVE BEEN SETTING BOOBY TRAPS FM DUC DUC (AT 8649 TO AT 867495) ALONG RIVER. TODAY THEY ARE RESTING. S-2 CMT: F/6 IT IS DOUBTFUL VC WOULD MINE AREA THIS CLOSE TO DUC DUC HQS, AS ANY ACT COULD EASILY BE OBS FM DIST HQS. FURTHER N IS FEASIBLE & EVEN LIKELY. MUCH VC ACT RPTED IN THAT AREA RECENTLY. G-2 CMT: F/6 FIRST RPT OF EN MINE LAYING IN THIS AREA.

(6) 202040H: I CO 3/1 RPTS: 1 VC CO MF, MVD FM(AT 856711 TO 870707) CO COORD W/GUERR OF HOA PHU & HOA PHUONG VILL, HUE DUC (D) TO SET UP TAX GROUPS TO COLLECT TAXES FM LOCAL POPULACE. 1 VC BN, CMD BY BAC BINEH SON, 175TH W/ A CHINESE ADVISOR ATTACHED PASSED THRU HUE DUC SOUTH ON NIGHT OF 18 MAY 67. DIRECTION OF TRAVEL UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL F/3. SEVERAL RPTS OF BN & CO SIZE UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(7) 202045H: I CO 3/1 RPTS: VC ARE LAYING MORETRAPS & PUNJI STAKES HOLES IN NON-SECURE AREAS TO INFLICT CAS DURING VN/USMC OPER, TRAPS ARE MADE OF WOOD 20 CENTIMETERS SQUARE W/5 NAILS & 30 CENTIMETERS LONG PROJECTING THRU WOOD. TRAPS MADE BY GUERR OF REGION ON 18 MAY 67. 1 VC PLT, EACH MAN CARRYING 3 TRAPS,, PLACED TRAPS IN & AROUND DAI PHUOC (H) &AT BAT TRON (H) LOC PHONG (V) DAI LOC (D) TO (AT 910550). S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL F/3. WITH MORE PATROLLING IN THIS AREA IT IS LIKELY THE VC WILL SET MORE MINES & PUNJI PITS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#140

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 202050H: I CO 3/1 RPTS: IN NAM MY (AT 823873) 60 GUERR HAVE PREPARED 10 ACRES OF LAND TO GROW POTATOES, CORN, ETC. THEY HAVE 1 CROP OF POTATOES TO HARVEST. GUERR FM HOA HIEP, HOA VINH, HOA LAC VILLAGES, HOA VANG (D). S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3. 2ND SIMILAR RPT OF VC GROWING PRODUCE IN THIS AREA.

(9) 202109H: I CO 3/1 RPTS: A UNIT UNDER COMMAND OF CHE VIET HUNG & LEGIAD, & 1 PLT OF LOCAL GUERR HAVE SET UP TAX COLLECTING GROUPS IN HOA THUONG (V). THEY COLLECT TAXES FM 15-20 MAY 67, IN VILLAGES. RATE OF PAYMENT IS 500-2500 P'S DEPENDING IF FAMILY HAS RELATIVES WORKING FOR GOVERNMENT OR NOT. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3. SEVERAL RPTS OF VC COLLECTING TAXES & COLLECTING MORE FM CIVILIANS WHO HAVE RELATIVES WORKING FOR GVN.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. NUMBER OF INSTANCES OF VN VOLUNTEERING INFO ABOUT VC DIRECTLY TO U.S. FORCES.

(1) CO E 2/5 (OPCON TO 1/7) (AT 919546) VN CIVILIAN FD M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE (AT 919542). NOTIFIED CMBT BASE, & LED PTM TO AP MINE. DEST IN PLACE. PAID CIVILIAN 200P'S REWARD MONEY.

14. [redacted] OTHER

(1) 182000H: DAI LOC (D) INTELL RPT (OPERATION SENATE): 1 VC PLT OF ENGINEERS & 30 LABORERS FM HOA VANG (D) MVD TO HIEU DUC (D) (AT 935683, AT 955674 & AT 940650) STR 70 MEN, WPNS 1-60MM MORT, 1 HMG, 2 AA RIFLES, INDIV WPNS & MINES. MSN UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL F/3. 2ND RPT OF [redacted] ENGINEER UNIT IN THIS AREA. PROB MSN IS MINE LAYING.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. J. DIVITTORIO
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER dlwalker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 220001Z MAY 67

Copy ____
SUPVR ____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 141

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 210800H TO 220800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210950H: CO G 2/1 (OPCON 1/7) AT976598 RECD 15 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT978598. RDS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED FM A HIGH POWERED RIFLE, TYPE UNK. RETD 40 RDS 5.56, 20 RDS M-60. APPR 1 VN MALE, AGE 60, W/NO ID CARD. UNABLE TO MAKE COMPLETE SEARCH OF AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2, LATER RELEASED AS AN INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

(2) 211040H: CO G 2/1 (OPCON 1/7) AT978587 OBS 2 VC W/WPNS ENTER BLDG AT982587. CALLED FOR 6 RDS 60 MM MORTAR. 1 RD FELL SHORT RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

AT978597

(3) 211050H: CO G 2/1 (OPCON 1/7) AT975595, PLT RECD 3 RDS S/A FIRE FM 1 VC W/ A HIGH POWERED RIFLE RESULTING IN 1 USMC PLT LEADER KIA, 1 RADIO MAN WIA MED EVAC. RETD 55 RDS M-16, 3X90MM AND 15 RDS 105 MM HE. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.

(4) 211220H: CO C SQD AT898506 RECD 12 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR VC ABOUT 250 METERS AWAY AT898504 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. RETD 75 RDS M-60 AND 6 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(5) 211800H: CO D SQD PTL AT978623 RECD 3 RDS S/A FM EST 1 VC AT 977625. RETD 50 RDS M-16, VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA, APPR 1 DETAINEE W/ ID CARD IN AREA FM WHICH SNIPER FIRE ORIGINATED. FWD TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#141

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 211915H: CO G 2/1 (OPCON 1/7) LOC PRESSURE TYPE AT MINE IN RICE PADDY AT973589. MINE 10 INCHES IN DIA, 6 INCHES HIGH. HAD NO MARKINGS. DEST IN PLACE.

(7) 212115H:C CO FTM DURING MOVEMENT TO AMB SITE AT915519 OBS 2 VC W/WPNS MOVING IN AN E DIRECTION. VC WERE APPROX 50-70 FT AWAY, AT914519. POINT OF FTM FIRED 6 RDS 5.56 AND SAW 1 VC FALL. MOVED TO AREA AND SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AGAIN 220630H. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(8) 212130H: CO B SQD AMB AT917557 OBS MOVEMENT OF APPROX 10 VC. DISTANCE TOO GREAT TO DETERMINE IF THEY WERE ARMED AT910549. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION, 30 RDS 105MM W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS, WILL SEARCH AREA THOROUGHLY AT 0630H. RE-ESTABLISHED AMB.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) SEE PARA 13. (1)

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 211630H: CO K DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS AT890595 APPR 3 VN (2 MALE, 1 FEMALE). ALL ID CARDS WERE DELINQUENT AND EXPIRED. FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 212320H: CO I PLT CP AT839568 RECD APPROX 150 RDS S/A AUTO AND SEMI AUTO FIRE FM EST 5 TO 6 VC AT839567. RETD 200 RDS 5.56, 10 RDS M-79, 10 RDS 60MM, 24 RDS 105MM. WILL SEARCH AREA 0630H. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

141

(15)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF-0 / KIA PROB-1

B. DETAINEES- 5

C. 0/0/0/0/0/1

D. INDIV WPNS-0 / CREW SERVED WPNS- 0

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: NONE

(2) EQUIP: 201915H/G-2-1(OPCON 1/7)/AT973589/DEST AT MINE
211400H/G-2-7/AT916859/DEST 2 AP MINES

(3) FACILITIES: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 211915H: LOCAL VILLAGERS INFORMED CAC 2-2 120 VC ARMED W/1X60MM, 1X 57MM LOCATED AT798573. 3/7 FIRING H&I'S.

S-2, 7TH MARINE EVAL/CMT: F-3, SEVERAL REP OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA. POSS ELEMENTS OF T-89TH.

(2) 211955H: ARMY ADVISORY IN DAI LOC RPTD 2 VC PLT AT908546, 908548, 910549. AT 1900H CROSSED RIVER AT900540.

S-2, 7TH MARINE EVAL/CMT: F-3, SEVERAL REP OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA AND MANY REP FO VC UNITS TO THE WEST OF HERE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#141

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

13. NUMBER OF INSTANCES OF VN VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO U.S. FORCES

(1) 211400H: VN WOMAN INFORMED KCS (C-2-7) OF WHEREABOUTS OF 2 M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS AP MINES. CO G DISPATCHED SQD, FD GRENADES PLACED IN HEDGE-ROW AT916859 WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE. VN WOMAN REWARDED 400 $VN.

14. OTHERS

A. FOLLOW-UP REPORTS

(1) REF INTSUM NR 140 PARA 3 C. (3), SQD FM CAC 2-2 SEARCHED AREA FM 210630H TO 210800H AND FD BLOOD TRAIL AT865575 INDICATING AT LEAST 1 VC WIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#141

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER D L Walke
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 220002 CCUS

COPY _____

SUPVR _____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 142

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 220800H TO 230800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 221515H: CO D 1/7 CBT PTL AT 985618 RECD 15 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 3 VC AT 983618. RETD 40 RDS M-16, 70 RDS M-60, 9 RDS M-79 & 2 LAAWS. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN AND FOUND NO INDICATIONS OF VC CASUALTIES.

(2) 221600H: CO G 2/1 OPCON 1/7 PLT CBT PTL AT 946373 DETAINED 1 VN MALE BECAUSE OF DESCREPANCY IN ID CARD. FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 221735H: CO C 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 935512 RECD HEAVY VOLUMN AUTO S/A FIRE FM THREE SIDES AT 936512 FM APPROX 10 VC, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR. SQD PTL RETD 200 RDS M-16, 150 RDS M-60 MG, 2 RDS 3.5 WP. CALLED FIRE MISSION & RCVD 26 RDS 81MM WP, 17 RDS 81MM HE, 20 RDS 155MM HE, 1 RD 155MM WP, 2 RDS 90MM HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED BY DIRECT HITS, AND 2 LARGE BLOOD TRAILS GAVE EVIDENCE OF 2 VC KIA PROB.

(4) 222045H: CO D 1/7 CP AT 962604 RECD 25 RDS AUTO S/A FIRE FM ABOUT 3 UNSEEN VC, 200 METERS SE AT 963603. FFM SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MIN AND FOUND EVIDENCE OF SOMEONE APPARENTLY TRYING TO REACH WIRE. FFM THREW 1 HAND ILLUM, 3 WHITE STAR CLUSTERS AND USED TANK SPOTLIGHT, AND OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS FLEEING INTO TREELINE TO SE. FIRED 50 RDS M-16, 30 RDS M-60, 5 RDS M-79. OBS 2 VC FALL. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 230630H.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#142

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 220945H: CO L 3/7 AO RPT OBS ABOUT 8 VC, DRESSED IN BLK, WITH UNK EQUIP IN A BOAT, MOVING NW ON SONG VU GIA ZC 194558. REQ ARTY MISSION, & RECD 6 RDS 155MM HE WITH AO ADJUSTING. 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC KIA PROB. BOAT & EQUIP DESTROYED.

(2) 221500H: CO K 3/7 SQD SEC AT 949639 RECD 4 RDS S/A FIRE FM 3 VC, DRESSED IN WHITE, WHO IMMEDIATELY BROKE CONTACT AND RAN IN A SE DIR AT 948639. 2 VC HAD WPNS. RETD 100 RDS M-16, 6 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN. DETAINED 1 MALE, AGE 45, DRESSED IN WHITE, WITH ID CARD. FWD TO BN S-2. SEARCH GAVE NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.

(3) 221600H: CO L 3/7 FTM OP AT 810545 SPOTTED ABOUT 40 VC ACROSS RIVER AT 820542, DRESSED IN BLACK, MOVING E TO W, SOME WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING IN FOLIAGE ALONG RIVER NEAR MINH TAN(H) AT 825543, RANGE 1300 METERS. FIRED 6X81MM HE AND 30X105 MM HE RDS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO ASSESS CASUALTIES BECAUSE OF FOLIAGE. AO REQUESTED AND FIXED WING REQUESTED. PLANDEXTENSIVE TPQ-10 AND H&I FIRES. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(4) 221715H: CO L 3/7 FTM OP AT 879576 SIGHTED EST 100 VC OVER PERIOD OF 90 MIN, MOVING E TO W AT 874544. VC WERE WEARING BLACK, GREEN AND GRAY CLOTHING, CARRYING PACKS AND SOME WITH WPNS. VC WERE MOVING IN GROUPS OF 2 TO 8, MIXED WITH CIVILIANS ON THE TRAIL. FIRED 60 RDS 105MM HE ON TEREE SEPERATE OCCASIONS. VIEWED VT FUZE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, ON ONE INSTANCE FIRE FOR EFFECT BURST ABOVE 1 GROUP ON TRAIL. OTHERS FLED INTO HAMLET. EXTENSIVE H&I FIRES AND TPQ-10'S WERE PLANNED IN THE AREA UNTIL BEGINNING OF TRUCE. H&I FIRES BEING FIRED PRESENTLY AND NUMBER WILL BE INCREASED; TPQ-10 REQUEST INCREASED. 8 VC KIA PROB.

(5) 222100H: CAC B-4 3/7 AT 944663 WOUNDED VN MALE, APPROX 40 YRS OLD BROUGHT TO CAC B-4 POSIT WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN CHEST. MED ASSIST GIVEN. INTERROGATION GAVE EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY IN AREA. WILL CALL MED EVAC FOR 230700H.

(6) 222230H: CAC 3-1 3/7 AT 945692 PF'S APPREH 1 VN AT 995697, HANDING OUT ANTI-AMERICAN LEAFLETS. DETAINEE WILLING TO SHOW HOUSES OF VC SYMPATHIZERS AT 925691. PF'S CHECKED HOUSES AND DETAINED 9 MEN AND 3 FEMALES, AGES BETWEEN 20 & 46 (MOSTLY IN 20'S), SLEEPING IN HOUSES. SEVERAL CAVES WERE POINTED OUT AND SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OF CAVES AT 230700H. ALL 13 DETAINEES CONFIRMED BY DIST HQ AS LOCAL GUERRILLAS. DETAINEES BEING INTERROGATED BY DIST HQ.

(7) 230040H: CO L 3/7 AT 787553 CP RECD 2 RIFLE GREN, WHICH EXPLODED WITHIN 10 FT OF HOLE SLIGHTLY WOUNDING 2 USMC. RETD 15 RDS M-16, SEARCHED AREA WITH SEARCHLIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 230630H. 2 USMC WIA WILL BE MED EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 16
B. DETAINEES: 3
C. C/O/O/C/A/A
D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: 220945H/L-3-7/ZC 194558/DEST BOAT & EQUIP
(3) FACILITIES: 221735H/C-1-7/AT 936512/DEST 4 BUNKERS

CONFIDENTIAL

#142

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 220430H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ SENIOR ADV RPT EVAL B/2 1 VC CO CROSSED SONG VU GIA AT 812542. NOW LOC AT 805572, AT 812578, AT 817575, STR UNK, WPNS 2X60MM MORTAR, 1XMG, 3XBAR. MAY BE PART OF 3RD BN, 31ST REGT, 2ND DIV. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/5 ON RIVER CROSSING, L 3/7 HAS OBSERVATION OVER THIS AREA. F/4 ON LOC OF UNIT.

(2) 220500H: DIOCC RPT EVAL B/2 2 VC CO, UNIT UNK, ONE CO IS NGUYEN BA, POSSIBLE R-20 BN, JOINED WITH 1 VC MF CO, CO CAO DINH TRUNG PRESENT LOC VIC AT 872555, AT 871549, AT 871544, STR 200, WPNS 1X82MM MORTAR, 2X60MM MORTARS, 2XAAMG, 2XHMG, 6XAR, & INDIV S/A. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 NUMEROUS RPTS OF A BN OPERATING IN THIS AREA. DAI LOC

(3) 221500H: DIOCC RPT 2 VC GUERRILLA PLTS, CO DINH PHU AND HUYNH CAU, LOC VIC AT 899539, AT 897541. EACH DAY ABOUT 1900H, THEY TAKEN POSIT AT 902547, AT 906548, STR 65, WPNS 2XHMG, 4XBAR, 2XB-40, 1XM-14, & INDIV S/A, UNIFORMS VARRY. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 THERE ARE NUMEROUS RPTS OF A VC BN OPERATING IN THIS AREA. DAI LOC

(4) 221815H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT EVAL B/2 ON 22MAY67 2 VC CO, LOC AT 876714, AT 872706, UNIFORMS KHAKI, MISSION TO ATTACK UNITS AT BO BO, HIEU DUC DIST HQ, TO SET UP AMBUSHES ALONG MSR # 5, TUY LOAN, HIEU DUC DIST TO DAI LOC AND TO ATTACK MILITARY VEHICLES. VC BELONG TO H-33 SAPPER. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3, THE H-33 HAS BEEN RPT IN THIS VIC BEFORE.

(5) 222330H: DANANG SUB SECT RPT ON 18MAY67 400 MAN VC BN, CMDR HONG, UNIT DESIG T-87, BLK UNIFORMS AND ARMED WITH 2X120MM MORTARS, 9XROCKET LAUNCHERS, 3X57MM RR, 4X81 MM MORTARS AND CHARGES. TO LOC AT APPROX AT 835676, MOVING TO AT 865705 WITH THE PURPOSE TO ATTACK THUY LOAN(V) AND HIEU DUC (D), MORTAR AT DANANG AIR BASE, AMBUSH THE USMC PLT TEAM AT HOA KHANH. THEY ALREADY SENT OUT A RECON CO, CMDR TRAN. THEY DISGUISE AS VILLAGERS TO OPERATE AT THE FOLLOWING PLACES, 1 PLT AT LA CHAU, AT 955677, DUONG LAN BT 055690, 1 PLT THUY TU, XUHIO THIEU(H), 1 PLT AT BA TUNG(H). G-2, 1STMARDIV EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF VC CO & BN SIZED UNITS LOC THIS GENERAL AREA. T-89TH BN WAS LAST RPTD ON 5MAY67 AND WAS LOC IN WESTERN HIEU DUC(D), HONG WAS RPTD AS CO OF C-16TH CO ON 9APR67, TRAN WAS LAST RPTD AS CO OF C-48TH CO ON 15MAY. 1ST RPT OF T-87TH BN BEING EQUIPPED WITH ROCKETS.

(6) 222330H: DANANG SUB SECT RPT ON 18MAY67 ABOUT 200 VC, UNK UNIT, UNK CMDR, AND 30 WORKERS TO GO WITH THEM FM THE N, MOVED TO BINH THAI(H) AT 875711. AT 161800H, THEY WERE ARMED WITH 2X57MM RR, 1X81MM MORTAR AND INDIV WPNS. THEY ALL WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS. THEY MIGHT ATTACK BO BO OUTPOST, WHICH IS OCCUPIED BY USMC FORCES. G-2 1STMARDIV EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF VC CO & BN SIZED UNITS LOC THIS GENERAL AREA.

(7) 222330H: DANANG SUB SECTOR RPT ON 19MAY67 2 VC CO, ARMED WITH ENOUGH WPNS AT 825875, AT 855883, ANOTHER VC CO BT 050645, BT 050655, MIGHT ATTACK FRIENDLY UNITS EW AND SE. G-2 1STMARDIV EVAL F/4 ON 2 CO OPERATING IN THE AREA AT 8287, AT 8588. FIRST RPTS OF UNITS IN THESE AREAS. F/3 ON UNITS OPERATING IN THE AREA BT 0564 AND BT 0565. SEVERAL RPTS OF VC CO & BN SIZED UNITS LOC THIS GENERAL AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#142

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS

A. FOLLOW-UP REPORTS

(1) REF INTSUM NR 141 3A(7) SQD FTM FM C CO SEARCHED AREA AT 220630H, WITH NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES OR ACTIVITY.

(2) REF INTSUM NR 141 3A(8) SQD FM B CO SEARCHED AREA AT 220630H WITH NEGATIVE VC CASUALTIES OR ACTIVITY.

(3) REF INTSUM NR 141 3C(2) SQD FM I CO FM 220630H TO 220745H, SEARCHED FM AT 837565 TO AT 845569, WITH NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#142

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: ~~N.J. KOWALSKI~~ MARgan
RELEASER: D.L. WALKER DLWalker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 232310Z
C.W.S

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 143

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 230800H TO 240800H MAY 1967

3. Summary OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 230600H: CO M ZC 134847 1 USMC RECD @ LEACH BITE ON EYEBALL RESULTING IN 1 USMC NON-BATTLE EVAC.

(2) 231115H: CO C PLT RECON AT 955518 RECD 1 RD S/A FIRE FROM A EST 1 VC VIC AT 958520. PTL DEPLOYED AND NOTED POSITION OF SNIPER BUT RETURNED NO FIRE DUE TO THE TRUCE. PTL FOUND SNIPER POSITION AND DESTROYED IT WITH 5 LBS C-4.

(3) 231300H: CO C PLT RECON AT 962517 RECD 10 RDS S/A FROM THE SE VIC AT 966515 & RECD 10 RDS S/A FROM NE VIC AT 963512. PLT RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62 AT EACH POSITION TO ALLOW DISENGAGEMENT IN TERMS OF TRUCE. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND FOUND 1 SNIPER POSITION IN A SEMI DESTROYED BRICK HOUSE. HOUSE WAS DESTROYED WITH 10 LBS C-4.

(4) 231340H: CO C PLT AT 943506 RECD 15 RDS S/A FIRE & OBSERVED 6 VC W/WPNS WEARING ASSORTED COLORED CLOTHING AND COOLIE HATS VIC AT 946514. DESPITE TRUCE VC PERSISTED IN FIRING AND USMC THEN RETURNED 75 RDS 7.62mm & 1 RD 3.5HE. PTL OBSERVED 3 VC FALL. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN AND FOUND 5 BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 5 VC WIA CONF.

(5) 231545H: CO C SQD CBT AT 896516 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM A UNSEEN VC VIC AT 896513. PTL DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF TRUCE AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(6) 231545H: CO G SQD RECON AT 902518 RECD APPROX 10 RDS S/A FROM A EST 5 VC VIC AT 903513. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC AS A RESULT OF THE VC FIRE. PTL DID NOT RETURN FIRE AND RETURNED TO THE CBT BASE.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 231835H: CO G 2 LVTPS ON RIVER AT 909835 RECD 7 RDS S/A FROM UNK NR OF VC VIC AT 909830. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED. CO G NOTIFIED AND DISPATCHED 2 PTLS TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#143

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 0/KIA BRCB: 0
B. DETAINEES: 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. INDIV WPNS: 0/CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: NONE
(3) FACILITIES: 231115H/C1-7/AT 958520/DEST SNIPER POSN
231300H/C 1-7/ AT 966515/DEST SNIPER POSN

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 20 May67 HOA VANG REPT 1 VC DIV VIC AT 858862, STRENGTH 1200 WITH ASSORTED WPNS. THIS DIV BROUGHT 2 ELEPHANTS ALONG FOR TRANSPORTING HEAVY WPNS. S-2 7TH MAR CMT F/6

(2) 19 MAY 67 HOA VANG REPT M-79TH CO A INDEPENDENT UNIT MDC AT 860864. THEY ARE OPERATING ALONG THE HOA LAC RIVER. ALSO THE C-85th ENGINEER CO LOC AT 900870. S-2 7th MAR CMT: F/6

(3) 230840H REPT DIOCC DIA LOC RATING A/2 THAT IN LOC HOA (v) THE VC HAVE SET UP A MEETING FOR A ANTI GVN & US FORCES. THEY ALSO DROPPED LEAFLETS FOR ARVN TROOPS TO DEFECT TO THE VC. S-2 7TH MAR CMT F/3 RECD MANY REPTS OF VC HOLDING MEETINGS.

(4) 230840 DIOCC DIA LOC RATING B/2 ABOUT 222400H 1 VC BN, CO IS VO XUAN LAM (R-20TH) BN CAME FROM LOC THANH (v) AT 873557, 870549, 858544. STRENGTH 350, WPNS 2x82mm MORT, 3x80mm MORT, 1x57RR, 3x60mm MORT, 1xAA/HVY MG, 18xAR'S, 3xHVY MG & S/A. THEIR UNIFORMS ARE VARIED. S-2 7TH MAR CMT F/3 RECD SEVERAL AGENT REPTS OF BN SIZE UNITS THIS AREA. SEVERAL SIGHTINGS OF VC IN THIS AREA THE LAST FEW DAYS.

(5) 18 MAY 67 RECD HIEU DUC THAT 1 VC BN COMMANDED BY NGUYEN XUAN NHI AND LE NHAM MOVED TO VIC AT 878714, 872706. STRENGTH 300. WPNS 2x82mm MORT, 3x60mm MORT, 2x57RR, 6xB-40's, 3 MG, 18 BAR's & S/A.

(6) 232100 RECD FROM CIDG THAT 1 VC CO WPNS 1x82mm MORT, 2x60mm MORT, 1 MG ARE SPRED BETWEEN ZC 187538 & 198542.

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: CONFIDENTIAL

(1) VILLIGERS REPT TO CAC 3-4 THAT 5 VC ARE LOC AT 923707. THAY ARE SUPPOSED TO [redacted] CAC 3-4 TONITE AND THEN CALL FOR REIN TO ATTACK THIS POSN.

14. OTHERS.

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 221600H DETAINEE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

#143

(2) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 222045H AREA SEARCHED FOR 25 MIN WITH NEG FINDINGS. (B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER DL Walker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 250001Z May 67

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 144

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 240800H TO 250800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 240645H: H&S CO ROAD SWEEP TEAM OBS VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS PLACED IN SPLIT BAMBOO ALONG ROAD (AT 982625). LEAFLETS PICKED UP. TURNED INTO BN S-2.

(2) 240730H: CO G 2/1 SQD PTL (AT 982601) OBS 1 VC RUNNING FM PTL ABOUT 40 MTRS AWAY (AT 981602). PTL CHALLANGED VC IN VN. FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT & CHALLANGED AGAIN IN VN. VC CONTD TO RUN. FIRED 3 RDS SA, 1 VC KIA. NO ID CARD. WEARING COOLIE HAT & BLK PJ'S. 35 YEARS OLD.

(3) 240750H: CO D, (AT 968600) ROAD SWEEP FD 1 155MM RD ON LEFT OF ROAD 10 INCHES BELOW GROUND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DET. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 240815H: CO D, (AT 978623) MAR TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE CONCEALED IN A C RATION CAN & HAD TRIP WIRE LEADING INTO BRUSH. 1 USMC WIA. WIA TAKEN TO BAS. NOT SERIOUS.

(5) 241830H: CO A, (AT 942582) FTM W/MULE ON RESUPPLY MSN RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM (AT 942583). 1 USMC WIA, NOT SERIOUS. RETD 15 RDS SA & CONTD MSN.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NO INCIDENTS REPORTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A 144

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 241315H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) (AT 904697) PTL OBS 4 VC DRESSED IN BLK W/WPNS FLEEING NW, (AT 968697). PTL FIRED ABOUT 100 RDS SA & 10 RDS M-79. OBS 1 VC FALL. PT SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF VC CAS. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(2) 240650H: CO L (AT 805544) SQD CMBT PTL OBS 5 VC IN BLK (AT 816542). APPEARED TO HAVE WPNS. VC WERE MVG SE RANGE 1200MTRS NEAR MINH TAN (1) (H). FIRED 21 81MM MSN. VC DISAPPEARED INTO HVY BRUSH. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 241240H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) (AT 956675) PTL FD 2 M-79 RDS RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAPS W/MOUSETRAP PRESSURE RELEASE TRIGGER DEVICE. DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 242030H: CO I 3/1 OOPCON 3/7) AT 935664, 943664, 943682, 935680) EACH FRIENDLY POS RECD ABOUT 15 RDS HARASSING FIRE AT SAME TIME FM (AT 925684, 958673, 948659, 940657). APPARENTLY VC TRIED TO START FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN FRIENDLY POS. ALL POS WERE AWARE OF OTHER FRIENDLY POS & RETD ONLY 200 RDS SA & 10 RDS M-79. AN 81MM MSN WAS CALLED ON 2ND & 3RD VC POS. 23 ILLUM & 20 RDS HE WERE FIRED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 250700H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF - 1 / KIA PROB - 1
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. INDIV WPNS - 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: 240645H/H&S CO 1/7/AT 982625/FD PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS.
240750H/CO D 1/7/AT 968600/FD 1-155MM RD RIGGED AS A MINE.
241240H/CO I 3/1/AT 956675/FD 2 M-79'S RIGGED AS MINES.
(3) FACILITIES: NONE

5. - 7. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#144

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 241700H: CAC S-2 RPTD THAT 1 CO NE CMD BY LAM. CO IS NVA & WEARING KHAKI UNIF. THIS RPT IS FM VILLAGERS THAT WENT TO MARKET & RETD THIS EVENING. VC CO LOC VIC (AT 892501) THEY CAME FM VIC (AT 8952). S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF VC CROSSING INTO THIS AREA FM INDEPENDENCE AREA.

(2) 241855H: 3/7 RPTD: 1 NVA CO (AT 873550) & 1 NVA CO (AT 864548). 1 IF PLT (AT 891557). LOC AGT SAYS-HE BELIEVES THEIR MSN IS TO MEDDLE W/BN. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 POSSIBLE OF 3RD BN 3RD NVA REGT.

(3) 241950H: 3/7 RPTD: 1 VC ENGR PLT, STR 30 MEN, CARRYING MINES, LOC CAM TOAI (AT 936683) LOC HAU (AT 940650). S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF VC MINING MSN IN THIS AREA.

1 VC BN W/COMPLETE ARMOR MVD FM HA LAO TO (AT 858862). BN HAS 2 ELEPHANTS CARRYING HVY WPNS. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/5, AREA HAS BEEN SECURED RECENTLY.

1 VC PLT OF H-33, T-89 W/MINES & EXPLOS LOC (AT 935580, 955674, 940650). ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3.

(4) 24 MAY, RECD INFO FM 5TH CIT REPRESENTATIVE AT CIDG CAMP. A MARKET PLACE BETWEEN HA NHA 1 & 2 (797546) 12 VC COME FM CHARLIE RIDGE EVERY DAY(DRESS IN BLK PJ) TO BUY RICE, FISH SAUCE, CLOTHES IF NEEDED. SUPPLIES GO TO HA NAH ON FOOT FM BAN TAN 1 OR 2 (8054) ARE BROUGHT TO BAN TAN BY BOAT FM (8452). REASON: HA NHA IS USED IS BECAUSE MARINES NEVER GO THER TO CHECK VN. 402ND LOC AT 8060. Q-14B OPERATES IN MINH TAN AREA (8252) STR 60, 1X82MM, CO IS NGUYEN ZUYEN. HE IS NEW AS THE OLD CO WAS RECENTLY KILLED. ELEMENTS OF R-20 BN LOC IN (8654) VIC. POW CAMP IN VIC OF (1547). (9857) VC ARE BUILDING COFFINS(PREPARING FOR AN ATK. 3 NVA LOC (8252) MSN UNK, WEARING KHAKI UNIF.

(5) 231015H: 3/7 RPTS: 1 VC CO Q-14B JOINED W/1 NC BN, R-20TH. MVD FM SON GA MOUNTAIN (AT 8862) HIEU DUC (D) TO LOC UNK. MSN-TO ATK HIEU DUC W/MORT TONIGHT. STR-470. WPNS-UNK. UNIF-GREY & BLK. 7TH MAR CMT, S-2: F/3 ON UNIT SIZE & MSN. F/5 ON UNIT DESIG Q-14B & R-20 HAS NOT BEEN RPTD IN THIS AREA.

9. - 14. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#144

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND,BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. J. DIVITTORIO
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER DLWalker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 260001Z MAY 67

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 145

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 250800H TO 260800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 250900H: CO D SQD CBT PTL AT952605 APPR 3 VN FEMALES, 2 ABOUT 23 YRS OLD, 1 ABOUT 30 YRS OLD FOR LACK OF ID CARDS. FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 250915H: CO G 2/1 (OPCON 1/7) RPTD THAT ROAD GRADER HIT MINE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD AT962584 BLOWING OFF BOTH WHEELS ON RIGHT SIDE WOUNDING 1 USMC ENGR. A SECOND MINE DET BY MAR MOVING TO ASSIST FIRST WIA. SECOND MINE LOC 100 METERS SE OF INITIAL MINE AND RESULTED IN 1 KIA FM G 2/1. MED EVAC TO 1/7 BY VEHICLE. ROADSWEEP TEAM RESWEEPING RD, ENGRS BEING HELD IN PLACE UNTIL RD SWEEP IS COMPLETE.

(3) 250945H: CO G SQD SEC AT907503 FD AP MINE DEVICE WEIGHING 2½ LBS. CONICAL SHAPE WITH PULL TYPE TRIGGER. NO DISTINCTIVE MARKINGS. MINE HAD METAL CASING AND FILLED WITH COMP B AND HAD 60MM WAR HEAD. DISARMED MINE AND FWD TO BN CP.

(4) 251015H: CO C PLT MOVING IN HEAVY BRUSH ALONG TRAIL AT945535. POINT TRIPPED AP DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS MINE, 3 USMC WIA. AT THE SME TIME A SECOND, POSSIBLY SYMPATHETIC, DETONATION OF ANOTHER AP DEVICE OCCURED, 3 USMC WIA AND 1 CORPSMAN WIA. GRASS IN AREA CAUGHT FIRE AND FORCED PLT TO MOVE WIA'S. AS PLT MOVED A THIRD AP DEVICE DETONATED BELIEVED TO BE 60MM RD WITH ATTACHED TRIP WIRE, 3 USMC WIA. ARTY CALLED IN TO NEUTRALIZE SURROUNDING AREA OF MINES. DESPITE WOUNDS CORPSMAN CONTINUED TO TREAT WIA'S UNTIL MED EVAC ARRIVED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#145

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 250730H: S-2, 2/7 RECD INFO FM VN INTELL AGENT REGARDING LOC OF VC WHO LIVES ADJACENT TO H BATT 3/11 DEFENSIVE WIRE AT921795 WHERE NATL POLICE FD SAPPER SUPPLIES 24 MAY. APPR VN MALE BTO12727 APPROX 22 YRS OLD WHO ADMITS BEING MEMBER OF 3 MAN SAPPER UNIT CELL IN APTHAN VINH (H) AT923797. WILL ACCOMPANY VC TO LOC CAVE AND THEN TURN HIM OVER TO 5TH CIT WHO IS WORKING ON CASE FOR NATL POLICE AND H 3/11.

(2) 252110H: CO G SQD IN ROUTE TO AMB SITE TRIPPED 1 UNK TYPE AP MINE AT875824, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA FOR POSS FURTHER ACTIVITY FOR 30 MIN W/NEG RESULTS.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 250900H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 1/7) FTM PTL AT953682 DET 1 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS AN AP MINE WITH TRIP WIRE, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 251020H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 1/7) RPTD ENGR IN CHARGE OF WATER POINT AT932666 DET UNK TYPE AP MINE RIGGED TO STARTING ROPE OF PUMP RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. WATER PUMP ALMOST COMPLETELY DEST.

(3) 251915H: CO L CBT BASE AT787553 OBS 10 VC W/WPNS MOVING W ON TRAIL AT792570 IN GRPS OF 2 AND 3. RANGE 2000 METERS IN TWILIGHT ALONG HILLS. FIRED 5X90MM RDS W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. OBS 1 VC FALL INDICATING 1 VC KIA PROB. REST OF VC DISAPPEARED BEHIND HILL. FIRED 18X155MM HE RDS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AREA 260630H.

(4) 252000H: CO K PLT CBT BASE AT933630 REC 6 RDS S/A FIRE AT940636. MUZZLES WERE OBS FM 2 ENEMY PSNS ABOUT 20 METERS APART. FIRED 3X60MM ILLUM, 8X 60MM HE W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AREA 260630H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#145

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 1

B. DETAINEES: 4

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED

(1) WPNS: NONE

(2) EQUIP: 250945H/0-1-7/AT907503/FD AP MINE

(3) FACILITIES: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 251030H: ON 24 MAY 3RD CIT RPTD (EVAL B/6) 45-48 MAN RECON PLT NVA MF LOC AT959684 AND AT959680 IN HAMLETS BO BAN (1) AND CAN LE (3), LOC ON BOTH SIDES OF SONG YEN RIVER, ARMED W/SMALL ARMS, ARRIVED IN THIS AREA YESTERDAY AND ARE STILL THERE.

S-2, 1ST MAR DIV EVAL/CMT: F-3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY. NUMEROUS RPTS OF CO AND BN SIZE UNITS IN THIS AREA. T-89TH WAS RECENTLY RPTD IN THIS AREA.

(2) 251300H: DIOCC RPT, EVAL C/2, 2 VC CO, COMMANDER AND UNIT DESIG UNK, LOC AT835545, 843547, 850555. STR: 260. WPNS: 2X81MM, 3X60MM, 2 HMG AND S/A. UNIF: BLUE. POSS MSN: TO ATTACK AROUND DAI LOC AREA.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, SEVERAL RPTS OF BN SIZE UNITS IN THIS AREA.

19MAY,

(3) 252330H: F.I.R. #DANR 30527, ~1 VC RECON AND SURVEILLANCE TEAM LOC IN NW AREA HOA HUNG (V) APPROX AT895693. THERE PURPOSE IS TO COMBINE THE GUERRILLA FORCES AND VC AGENTS AT THESE LOCALITIES TO DETECT THE SITUATION OF ARTY PSNS AND AT THE SAME TIME TO DRAW SKETCHES OF VN AND AMERICAN MILITARY STRONGHOLDS WHICH ARE SITUATED AT DIST HQ IN PREPARATION FOR A SERIES OF ARTY BOMBARDMENTS AND ATTACKS.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, SEVERAL RPTS OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA, POSS ELEMENTS OF T-89TH.

CONFIDENTIAL

#145

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 252330H: F.I.R. #DANR 30540, 21 MAY, 1 VC CO, STR 90, GRAY AND GREEN COLORED UNIF, ARMED W/1X60MM, 1X57MM, 1XMG, NUMEROUS AR'S, SUFFICIENT INDIV WPNS LOC AT908550, 915545. MSN: WILL ATTACK THE HOA PHU REFUGEE AREA OR HARASS HOA TRUNG OUTPOST.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, SEVERAL RPTS OF CO SIZE ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

(5) 252330H: F.I.R. #DANR 30543, 23 MAY, 1 CO DESIG AND COMMANDER UNK, ARMED W/1X82MM, 2X60MM, 1 MG, 6 AR AND SUFFICIENT S/A (INDIV), UNIF: YELLOW KHAKI AND BLK, SPEAKING W/A NORTHERN ACCENT. THERE IS 1 FEMALE PLT AND 1 DUTY PLT LOC SCATTERINGLY AT ZC198543, 187538. THEY COORDINATE W/LOCAL GUERRILLA FORCE TO TAKE TURNS AT GUARDING THE HAMLETS OF LOC VINH VILLAGE. ACCORDING TO THE INFO REVEALED THEY WILL SHELL THUONG DUC DIST HQ AND THEY WILL BLOCK AND ATTACK OUR FORCES AFTER THE BUDDHA BIRTHDAY PARTY TRUCE.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3 ON CO IN THIS AREA, POSS FM 3RD BN, 3RD NVA. F-5 ON FEMALE PLT, FIRST REPT IN THIS AREA.

(6) 252330H: F.I.R. #30542, 24 MAY, 2 VC BN, 1 DESIG R-20TH, COMMANDER UNK, 1 DESIG 105TH, COMMANDER CAO DINH TRUNG. UNIF: GRAY AND GREEN COLORED KHAKI W/ SUFFICIENT HEAVY AND LIGHT WPNS. LOC AT936514, 934509, 935502, 927503, 952521. THEY HAVE BROUGHT ALONG W/THEM 70 CIV LABORERS TO DIG FORTIFICATIONS AT THE ABOVE COORD. THEY ARE TRYING TO ATTACK AMERICAN FORCES AT XUYEN HOA (V) AFTER THE BUDDHA BIRTHDAY TRUCE.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-5, DOUBTFUL OF TWO BNS IN THIS AREA. R-20TH NORMAL OP AREA.

10. - 13. NONE OR NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#145

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER D Walker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 270001Z MAY67

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 146

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 260800H TO 270800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 260845H: CO C 1/7 SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP AT 928522 FOUND 1X155MM RD, RIGGED AS ANTI-VEHICLE MINE. TRIGGER DEVICE WAS TRIP WIRE ACROSS ROAD. MINE WAS CAMOU WITH CARDBOARD AND DIRT COVER. ENGR DISARMED AND FWD TO CO A ENGRS.

(2) 261400H: CO B 1/7 PLT CBT PTL AT 943546 OBS 1 VN MALE DRESSED IN WHITE ABOUT 20 YRS OLD, CARRYING A 10 FT LENGTH OF ROPE. APPREH VN MALE. HAD NO ID CARD. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 261520H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 967587 OBS 5 VN MALES & 2 CHILDREN DRESSED IN BLK, TRAVELING N AT 967589. AS PTL APPROACHED, VIET CIV DISBURSED AND ACTED SUSPECIOUSLY. PTL PURSUED & APPREH 5 MALES AND 2 CHILDREN. 4 MALES HAD ID CARDS, 1 HAD NO ID CARD. 2 MALES APPEARED ON BLACK LIST, AGES 30 TO 45 YRS OLD. CHILDREN ABOUT 7 YRS OLD. ALL WERE FM CAM VAN(2) AT 963594. FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERR.

(4) 261530H: CO C 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 936505 RECD 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 6 VC, RESULTING IN 1 USN WIA. PTL RETD 50 RDS 5.56 & 10 RDS M-79. RECD AN ADDITIONAL 25 RDS FIRE. MED EVAC COMPL 1550H. AO CALLED ON STATION. AO DIRECTED FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON TARGET. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 HOUSES DESTROYED AND 11 CRATERS, WHICH COVERED TARGET COMPLETELY. NO INDICATIONS OF VC CASUALTIES.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261330H: CO G 2/7 PTM OP AT 883823 ENCOUNTERED CHILDREN WHO TOOK PTL TO LOC OF 1X105MM DUD. CHILDREN WERE GIVEN 100 P'S REWARD AND INSTRUCTED AS TO HOW THEY MAY EARN MORE REWARDS. EOD DEST DUD IN PLACE.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261100H: I CO 3/7 LOCAL VIET NATLS DETONATED AT MINE WHILE WALKING IN TRACE OF RECENT TANK TRACK AT 824557. 2 VIET MALES KIA ANL 1 VIET FEMALE WIA. MED EVAC OF VIET FEMALE WIA COMPL AT 1140H. NO USMC WERE PRESENT AT SCENE. SQD SENT TO CHECK AREA AND CONDUCTED MED EVAC. 15 DETAINEES BEING SCREENED AT CAC 22 BY PF'S AND INTERPRETERS. 15 DETAINEES RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#146

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 261615H: L CO 3/7 FTM CBT PTL ZC 790548 APPREH 2 VN FEMALES, ABOUT 35 YRS OLD. 1 VN FEMALE WITH NO ID CARD HAD BABY 6 MONTHS OLD. OTHER HAD ID CARD. KC SCOUT IDENTIFIED BOTH AS VCS, WHOSE MISSION WAS TO OBSERVE HILL 52 AND REPORT USMC ACTIVITY. 1 VN HAD HAD 1,000 P'S. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 261915H: L CO 3/7 CP ZC 787554 OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS, DRESSED IN BLK, MOVING WEST ON TRAIL ZC 789571. FIRED 6X155MM HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AT 270700H.

(4) 262030H: CAC B-4 3/7 CP AT 944664 RECD 20 RDS AUTO S/A FIRE FM EST 3 VC AT 948662. RETD 10XM-16 RDS, 20XM-1 CARB RDS, 1XLAAW, 2XM-79 RDS, 9X81MM HE RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 270700H. REACTION FORCE ALERTED.

4. NEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
B. DETAINEES: 25
C. 0/0/0/0/0/15
D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: 260845H/C-1-7/AT 928522/FOUND 155MM RD
261330H/C-2-7/AT 883823/FOUND 105MM DUD

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 261000H: DIOCC RPT EVAL B/3 1 VC CO, CO NGUYEN VA, FM LOC TAN(V), CROSSED SONG VU GIA & LOC AT 809579, AT 813575, AT 814581, AT 822578, STR 110, WPNS 1X81MM MORTAR, 1X60MM MORTAR, 3XAR'S, AND INDV S/A, UNIF BLUE AND BLACK. 2 VC PLTS LOC AT 912618, AT 920617, AT 919623, STR 60, MS: POSSIBLY TO ATTACK AROUND HILL 65 AND USMC AT 913597. MAY BE 3RD BN, 31ST REGT. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 MANY RPTS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THESE LOC.

(2) 261915H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT 1 VC BN, T-89TH, LOC HOA NINH(V), HIEU DUC(D), HOA LAC(V), HOA VANG(D). BN CO, HO VAN DON, XO, DINH XUAN HOANG. BN DIVIDED INTO 3 CO'S. MAI KIMSON, CO OF CO AT HOA NINH(V), LE DUONG, CO OF CO AT NAM YEN, TRUONG DIEN, CO OF CO HIDING AT 843796, AT 875835. LOCAL GUERR OF HOA NINH AND HOA LOC(V) HAVE BEEN WARNED TO PREPARE PACKS AND FOOD FOR 10 DAYS, DESTINATION UNK. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 NORMAL OPERATING AREA FOR T-89TH.

(3) 261915H: I CO 3/7 RECD RPT FM LOCAL VN, VC MF UNIT, STR 125, AT 852594, VC MF, STR 120, AT 813588, 1 PLT LF VC AT 825554, 1 CO VC MF AT 803537. S-2, 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 POSSIBLE UNITS OF T-89TH AND Q-14 LF.

15. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN VOLUNTEERING INFO ABOUT VC DIRECTLY TO U.S. MARINES: REF INTSUM NR 146, PARA 3B(1).

14. OTHERS

(A) FOLLOW UPS

(1) REF INTSUM NR 145, PARA 3C(3) SQD FM I CO 3/7 SEARCHED AREA FM 260630H TO 260800H AND FOUND WELL WORN TRAIL AT 793570. NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES.

(2) REF INTSUM NR 145, PARA 3C(4) FTM FM K CO 3/7 SEARCHED AREA FROM AT 943636 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. NO VC EQUIT, TRAILS OR SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY IN AREA.

#142

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
RELEASER: D.L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 272300Z

COPY NR:_____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 147

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 270800H TO 280800H: MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 271130H: CO C SQD CBT AT 924515 OBSERVED 30 CIVILIAN S VIC AT 935512. VN'S WERE DRESSED IN BLK AND NO WPNS WERE OBSERVED. VN'S WERE MOVING IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION. SQD CHASED VN AND THEN RECD 20 RDS S/A FROM THE SAME AREA PTL RETURNED 100 RDS 5.56 AND A PLT OF AMTRACS AND TANKS MOVED TO ENCIRCLE VN'S. A SPARROWHAWK WAS CALLED AS A ADDITIONAL BLOCKING FORCE AT 271245H: AO OBSERVED APPROX 200 VNS VIC AT 948514. AT 271520H: AO OBSERVED 1 VC W/WPN RUN FROM THE BRUSH INTO A SPIDER TRAP VIC AT 995517. HUIR GUNSHIP FIRED AT VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AT 271800H: AO REPT THAT VN'S HAD DISBURSED INTO THE BRUSH AND PTL MOVED INTO THE AREA WHERE VC KIA WAS REPT. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR 40 MIN BUT COULD NOT FIND PERSONS IN THE BRUSH. PLT THEN CONTINUED SEARCH AND OBSERVED 2 VC W/WPNS VIC BT 004517 AND FIRED AN ARTY MISSION. AREA WAS THEN SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS. PLT THEN APPREHENDED 4 MALES DRESSED IN BLK & WHITE PJ'S AGED 40-60. 2 OF THE DETAINEES HAD ID CARDS. ALL DETAINEES WERE FWD TO BN S-2. REACTION FORCE RETURNED AT 271830H:

(2) 271510H: CO D SQD CBT AT 954603 RECD 10 RDS S/A FROM 1 VC VIC AT 951600. PTL RETURNED 25 RDS 5.56 AND VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO INDICATION OF VC CASUALTIES.

(3) 272000H: CO D FTM SEC PTL AT 977623 RECD 25 RDS S/A FROM A EST 5 VC DRESSED IN BLK, FTE AT 985622. PTL RETURNED 175 RDS S/A & 6 RDS 90mm. VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL PERSUED BUT COULD NOT REGAIN CONTACT. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 280600H:

(4) 272100H: CO D SQD SEC AT 985622 APPREHENDED 5 MALE DETAINEES AGED 30-40. DETAINEES DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. DETAINEES WERE DRESSED IN BLK & WHITE PJ'S. ALL DETAINEES WERE FWD TO BN S-2.

AT970605

(5) 272130H: CO D BRIDGE SEC AT 968606 OBSERVED 4 VC APPROACHING WIRE. ONE OF THE VC TRIPPED A FLARE AND SEC OBS THAT THE VC WERE ARMED AND DRESSED IN BLK. VC THEN FIRED 35 RDS S/A AND THREW 3 GRENADES, THE VC THEN FLED IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION TOWARD THE TREELINE WHERE 4 MORE VC WERE OBSERVED. BRIDGE SEC RETURNED 200 RDS S/A, 10 RDS 50 CAL AND 5 RDS M-79. 3 OF THE VC WERE OBSERVED FALL NEAR THE TRE-LINE. PTL CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH UNDER ILLUM OF AREA BUT COULD NOT LOCATE TRAIL OR INDICATIONS

#147

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 272110H: CAC B-3 AT 944684 RECD 30-40 RDS S/A FROM A UNK NR OF VC VIC AT 940681. CAC RETURNED 30 RDS S/A AND REQUESTED 81mm ILLUM. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 280700H:

(2) 272155H: CAC B2-2 AT 865574 REPORTED VC MOVEMENT NEAR POSITION VIC AT 862569 AND REQUESTED THAT DEFENSIVE CONCENTRATION BE FIRED. CAC RECD CONCENTRATION OF 8 RDS 105mm AND A REACTION FORCE WAS ALERTED. NO FURTHER VC ACTIVITY REPT. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 280630H:

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSES

A. KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 4
B. DETAINEES: 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) REPT DUC DUC 261025 1 NVA CO LOC AT 8655, 850505, 818514. WPNS 3x60mm MORT, 2x81mm MORT, 3x57 RR, 2xLMG, 3xAW. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 MANY REPTS OF CO & BN SIZE UNITS THIS AREA. POSS ELEM OF 3RD BN 3RD NVA REPT HERE SEVERAL TIMES

(2) REPT DUC DUC 261430H GURELLIAS ARE ASSEMBLYING AND UNK NR OF WORKERS VIC AT 872530.

(3) DIA LOC 271015 REPT THAT AT 261030H VC GATHERED 300 LABORERS FROM AT 817576 AND CROSSED THE SONG VU GIA RIVER TO AT 802536. WORKERS WERE CARRYING RICE FOR THE VC. THEY MOVE AT NIGHT BUT NOT EVERY DAY. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 SEVERAL REPT OF VC GATHERING LABORERS TO CARRY RICE

(4) REPT DIA LOC 270930 THAT 1 GROUP OF VC CADRE, 1 PLT OF GURRILLAS, 1 CO (Q-14 or X-69) LOC AT 798563, 799558, 805561, 803557. STRENGTH 130. THEY ARE TAKING RICE TO THE MOUNTAINS. THEY WILL POSSIABLY HIT USMC UNITS VIC AT 825556. THESE VC USUALLY CAMP VIC AT 814547. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-14TH LF CO.

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) REPT AN HOA, WORKERS REPORTED FROM VILLIGES OF PHUONG HUAN AT 8545 THAT 1 VC BN LOC AT 8359, 8345. AT 261600H VILLIGERS OBSERVED 3 SQDS MOVE E TO AT 8443. THE BN PLANS TO MOVE SE & POSSIABLE CROSS THE RIVER VIC AT 8543. G-2 CMT F/3 NUMEROUS REPTS OF BN & CO SIZE UNIT IN THIS AREA

#147 10.-14. NONE OR NO CHANGE

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER DL Walker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 290012
C.W.S

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 148

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 280800H TO 290800H: MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 281000H: CO A SQD RECON (AT 982592) OBS 1 VC (AT 982591), AGE ABOUT 20 DRESSED IN GREEN SHIRT & BLK TROUSERS W/WPN. VC RAN FM PTL. PTL FIRED 3 RDS SA KILLING VC. AS PTL CLOSED IN ON BODY A VN FEMALE AGE ABOUT 55 APPROACHED. UPON SEEING PTL SHE TURNED & RAN. PTL FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT. FEMALE STOPPED. FEMALE & VC DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. FWD FEMALE TO BN S-2. 1 US CARBINE SER NR 7250421 WAS CAPTD. CAPTD EQUIP INCLUDED: 1 CART BELT, 3 M-26 GREN, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 CARBINE MAG W/15 RDS AMMO, 2 US FIRST AID PACKETS, 2X6 INCH FUZES, 2 US BATTLE DRESSINGS & 1 BOX US MADE BANDAIDS.

(2) 281030H: CO C SQD SEC ROADSWEEP FD 1 BOX TYPE MINE (AT 908498) W/40-50 LBS OF TNT BURIED IN 6 INCHES OF DIRT. MINE WAS PLACED IN TANK TRACK ON ROAD & HAD PRESSURE TYPE DET. ENGRS DISARMED & RETD TO CO C CP.

(3) 281110H: CO B (AT 961533) LOC 1 AP MINE IN BRUSH. MINE WAS CHICOM GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DISARMED GREN & FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 281410H: CO C PTL (AT 908518) RECD 5-10 RDS SA FM EST 1 VC (AT 904512). VC WAS NT OBS. RETD 2 RDS 60MM & 15 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC ACT.

(5) 281430H: CO D PTL (AT 982584) W/ENGR SWEEP TEAM FD 1 SHOE BOX TYPE MINE PLACED IN RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. CONTAINED APPROX 20 LBS OF TNT W/PRESSURE TYPE DET. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

(6) 281600H: CO A SQD CMBT PTL (AT 963592) RECD 25 RDS SA FIRE FM 1 VC (AT 962592) WOUNDING 1 USMC. RETD 10 RDS M-16. VC BROKE CONTACT, PTL PURSUED BUT COULD NOT REGAIN CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA & FD NO SIGN OF VC CAS. 1 USMC WIA TO BAS.

(7) 281635H: CO A SQD CMBT (AT 964597) W/CHIEU HOI RALLIER IN CAM VAN (2) HAMLET LED PTL TO SUSPECTED VC HOUSE & CAVE. SEARCHED HOUSE W/NEG RES. WOMAN, PHAM THI BAN IN BLK, AGE 48 W/ID CARD IDENTIFIED BY CHIEU HOI AS VC SYMPATHIZER. 1 DET TO BN S-2.

(8) 281700H: CO A SQD CMBT PTL APPREH 1 FEMALE (AT 957588) IN BLK W/O ID CARD WHO LOC VILL STATED WAS A VC SYMPATHIZER. FWD DET TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) 281700H: CO A CMBT SQD PTL FD 2 CAVES (AT 964597 & 963594). 1 CAVE WAS 1X3X4 FT CAMO W/GRASS & BRUSH. OTHER CAVE WAS 2X4X5 FT CAMO W/A BRUSH COVER. SEARCHED CAVES W/NEG RES. ENGRS DEST CAVES.

#148

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(10) 281845H: CO A SQD CMBT PTL (AT 964597) SEARCHED HAMLET CAM VAN (2). FD 1 FEMALE WHO CHIEU HOI & LOC POL CHIEF POINTED OUT AS VC SYMPATHIZER FOR THE HAMLET. WOMAN, LE THI WAS DRESSED IN BLK, AGE 38 W/NO ID CARD. NAME SIMILAR TO 1 APPEARING ON POL CHIEF'S BLK LIST. HER DUTIES INCLUDED TELLING THE PEOPLE WHEN VC MEETINGS WERE TO BE HELD. FWD DET TO BN S-2.

(11) 281800H: CO D SQD CMBT PTL (AT 969602) RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM 2 VC (AT 972602). RETD 25 RDS SA, 25 RDS M-60 & VC BROKE CONTACT TO E. PURSUED AS BROKE CONTACT & FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 25 RDS SA & 25 RDS M-60. SEARCHED AREA & FD NO SIGN OF VC CAS. 1 USMC SPRAINED ANKLE.

(12) 282000H: CO D BRIDGE SEC (AT 968606) RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM 2 VC. RETD 50 RDS SA (AT 972605) 25 RDS M-60. VC BROKE CONTACT. PURSUED BUT COULD NOT REGAIN CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

(13) 282145H: 1/7 CP OP (AT 974615) OBS DIM RED LIGHT (AT 976613). UNDER INFA RED SCOPE LIGHT APPEARED LIGHT GREEN. UTILIZED SPOTLIGHT & FIRED 3 RDS 106MM & 10 RDS 50 CAL EXACTLY ON TARGET. RECD 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM 1 VC IN TREE LINE 100 MTRS TO SE ALONG TREELINE. FIRED 50 RDS 50 CAL. WILL SEARCH AREA IN DETAIL AT 290600H: 2 VC KIA PROB.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 281150H: CO I PTL (AT 957666) FD 1 M-79 RD RIGGED AS AP MINE NEAR A BOMB SHELTER. DEST M-79 RD & BOMB SHELTER W/C-4. BOMB SHELTER WAS CONCRETE REINFORCED W/2 ENTRANCES, 3 FT WIDE, 3 FT HIGH, 7 FT LONG & 1 FALSE WALL.

(2) 281230H: CO I PTL (AT 954665) FD A HAND ILLUM GREN W/TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS AP MINE. DEST GREN IN PLACE.

(3) 282000H: CO L (AT 934633) SQD CMBT PTL RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC NE OF POSN (AT 936635). RETD 20 RDS M-16, & 3 RDS 60MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 290600H:

(4) 282015H: CO M PTL (ZC 205557) SPOTTED 1 VC IN BLK MVG TOWARD PTL NEAR HA NHA (3). FIRED 15 RDS SA & 5 RDS M-79. KCS IDENTIFIED 1 VC KIA CONF AS VC. AGE ABOUT 25. DOC FWD TO BN S-2. CAPTD 1 KNAP SACK, 1 CANE KNIFE & DOC. 1 VC KIA CONF.

(5) 282145H: CAC B-4 (AT 945663). PTL LOST RADIO CONTACT W/CAC B-4 & WHILE RETG TO CAC B-4 CP PTM SPOTTED 2 VC RUNNING S DOWN ROAD APPROX 150 MTRS AWAY. FIRED 20 RDS SA, 1 M-26 GREN, & 15 RDS CARBINE. OBS 1 VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA 5 MIN LATER. NO EVID OF BODY DRAG MARKS. RAIN MAY HAVE DEST EVID. 1 VC KIA PROB.

#148

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 2 / KIA PROB - 3
B. DETAINEES - 4
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. INDIV WPNS - 1 / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: 281000H/AT 982591/CO A 1-7/ 1 US CARBINE
(2) EQUIP: 281000H/CO A 1-7/AT 982591/1 CART BELT, 3 M-26 GREN, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 CARBINE MAG W/15 RDS AMMO, 2 US FIRST AID PACKS, 2X6 INCH FUZES, 2 US BATTLE DRESSINGS, & 1 BOX OF US MADE BANDAIDS.
281030H/CO C 1-7/AT 908498/FD MINE
281110H/CO B 1-7/AT 961533/FD MINE
281130H/CO I 3-7/AT 957666/FD MINE
281230H/CO I 3-7/AT 954665/FD MINE
281430H/CO D 1-7/AT 982584/FD MINE
(3) FACILITIES: 281700H/CO A 1-7/AT 964597 & 963594/FD 2 CAVES

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 281830H: 3/7 LOC INTELL RPT: 2 VC CO'S LOC (AT 893556 & 899559). They are supposed to MOVE TO (AT 924623) & HIT REFUGEE CAMP WHILE MVG. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 Numerous rpts of units in this LOCATION

(2) 281500H: INTERR OF 5 DET'S FM PHU LOC #5 (H) VIC (AT 924515 REVEALED THE FOLLOWING INFO: (1) PHU LOC #5 (H)(9351) GUERR FORCE CONSISTS OF 5-12 FULL TIME GUERR MED W/SA INCLUDING 3 M-16'S. AS A GENERAL RULE NEITHER GUERR OR CADRE FLEE FM THE USMC FORCES DURING OUR SWEEPS. (2) THEY FURTHER STATED ON AT LEAST 4 OCCASIONS DURING THE PAST MONTH, GROUPS OF 20-30 VC RPDLY MEMBERS OF THE Q-13 & Q-15 DUY XUYEN LOC FORCE CO'S HAVE MVD BACK & FORTH THRU THEIR (H) (AT 924515). SOME OF THESE VC SPOKE W/DEFINITE NVA ACCENTS. 1 DET STATED THAT XUYEN PHUONG (V) (AT 9950) WAS CONSIDERED BY THE VC TO BE A SAFE AREA FOR THE Q-13 & Q-15TH LOC FORCE CO'S. 3/7 S-2 CMT: #1- F/2 EXCEPTED GUERR STR FOR THIS AREA, & TACTICS OF REMAINING IN AREA, RATHER THAN RUNNING HAS BEE RPTD BEFORE. #2- F/3 Q-13 ACCEPTED AS DUY XUYEN 100 FORCE CO Q-15 IS PRESENTLY CARRIED IN OOB AS DIEN BAN DIST FORCE CO, OPERATING IN VIC OF (BT 0560) HOWEVER, RELATIVE LACK OF CONTACT IN THAT AREA MAY INDICATE THAT THE EN HAS WITH-DRAWN HIS DIST FORCE ELEMENTS TO THE PERIPHERY OF OUR TAOR TO ENHANCE THE SEC & SUPPLY. F/6 ON Q-15 BEING REDISIGNATED AS THE SUBORDINATE UNIT OF DUY XUYEN DIST.

CONFIDENTIAL

#148

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. - 12. NONE

13. NUMBER OF INSTANCES OF VN VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO US FORCES:

(1) 281700H: CO A SQD CMBT PTL APPREH 1 FEMALE (AT 957588) IN BLK W/O ID CARD WHO LOC VILL STATED WAS A VC SYMPATHIZER. FWD DET TO BN S-2.

14. OTHER

(1) REF SPOT RPT ON INTSUM NR 146 PARA 3.A. (3). 261520H CO A 1/7, 7 DETAINEES WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#148

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. J. DIVITTORIO
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER, DLWalker
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 300001Z MAY 67

COPY ——
SUPVR ——

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 149

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 290800H TO 300800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 290650H: CO C RPTD ENGRS FD 1 BOX TYPE MINE AT924529 BURIED UNDER 6 INCHES OF DIRT ON RIGHT SIDE OF RD CONTAINING ABOUT 20 LBS TNT AND HAD PRESSURE DETONATOR. ENGRS DISARMED MINE AND FWD TO ENGRS CP.

(2) 290945H: CO A SQD CBT PTL AT965590 RECD 15 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 1 UNOBSERVED VC AT959591, 1 CORPSMAN WIA. RETD 15 RDS 7.62, 10 RDS 5.56. VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL PURSUED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES.

(3) 291045H: CO A RPTD TRUCK BELONGING TO ENGR DET AN ANTI-VEHICLE MINE AT979584 BLOWING OFF RIGHT FRONT TIRE AND FENDER. CRATER 7 FT IN DIA, 4 FT DEEP. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO TRACE OF MINE.

(4) 291100H: CO A PTL MAKING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS AT951589 APPR 2 FEMALES AGES 20 AND 23 WITH NO ID CARDS. FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 291105H: CO C RD SWEEP TM W/SEC OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MINE IN RD AT925514. TEAM WAS INSPECTING MINE WHEN IT DET, 2 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA. MINE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN BOOBY TRAPPED AT MINE.

(6) 291130H: CO A PTL OBS 6 VN AT974583 DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE MOVING NEAR EARLIER AT MINE EXPLOSION (REF: 291045H). CHECKED ID CARDS, 2 MALES WITHOUT CARDS. ALL 6 DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2. ALL 6 LATER RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV.

(7) 291150H: CO C PTL AT910488 FD 1X60MM RD RIGGED AS AN AP MINE AND ALSO 1XM-79 RD RIGGED AS AN AP MINE. BOTH MINES WERE HIDDEN IN BRUSH BESIDE TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. ENGRS DEST MINES IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#149

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 291215H: CO C PTL AT910489 FD 1XM-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS AN AP MINE. MINE WAS PLACED ON A BAMBOO STICK ABOUT WAIST HIGH. TRIGGER DEVICE WAS A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

AT954536

(9) 291615H: CO C PTL OBS 2 VN DRESSED IN BLK RUN INTO TREELINE AT958545 WHEN THEY OBS PTL. RECD 75 RDS S/A FM EST 4 VC IN TREELINE, RANGE 500 METERS, RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC. VC WERE UNOBSERVED. RETD 150 RDS 5.56, 10 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL PURSUED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES. UPON RETURN TO CBT BASE A MARINE WAS EXAMINED AND FD TO HAVE A SLIGHT CONCUSSION FM BACK BLAST OF LAAW. TOTAL USMC WIA'S FOR INCIDENT 4.

(10) 291635H: CO D SQD DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS AT987604 APPR 2 FEMALES DRESSED IN BLK, AGES ABOUT 22 YRS OLD WITHOUT ID CARDS. PTL OBS 1 MALE IN WHITE RUNNING FM PTL. PTL PURSUED AND APPR 56 YR OLD MALE WITH ID CARD. FWD ALL DETAINEES TO BN S-2.

(11) 291810H: CO C PTL AT951511 FD AP MINE CONSISTING OF 2 M-79 RDS, CASINGS FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES AND BALL BEARINGS. TRIGGER DEVICE WAS TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE.

(12) 291820H: CO C PTL APPR 3 VC AT911515 PLANTING AP MINE CONSISTING OF 1X3.5 WP RD. ONE MALE 30 YRS OLD WITHOUT ID CARD, 2 MALES 10 YRS OLD. MINE DEST IN PLACE. DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2. SEARCH OF 30 YR OLD VC REVEALED 1 PAIR OF CRIMPERS AND A STRAIGHT RAZOR DEVICE HIDDEN ON HIS PERSON.

(13) 291900H: CO C SQD CBT PTL W/TANK AT913514 RECD 15 RDS S/A FM VC SNIPER DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE AT914512. RETD 25 RDS 5.56, VC BROKE CONTACT. VC WAS OBS FLEEING SE. TANK FIRED 1X90MM RD SCORING DIRECT HIT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 291830H: SEE PARA 13. (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

#149

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 291200H: CO L SQD PTL Z@952643 FD 3 AP MINES (2 M-26 GRENADES, 1 CHICOM GRENADE) ALL RIGGED INDEPENDANTLY WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE. PTL CONT ON MISSION AND FD 6 X 6 INCH WOODEN BOX MINE AT951637 WITH UNK EXPLOSIVES CONCEALED IN HEDGEROW. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) 291329H: CO M PTL LOC 250 LB BOMB ZC210567 AND THEN OBS 5 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS, 3 IN BLACK, 2 IN KHAKI ZC201571. PTL MVD TO ENGAGE VC AND ESTABLISH AMBUSH BUT COULD NOT GAIN CONTACT. PURSUED AND CALLED 155 MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE. SEARCH GAVE NO INDICATION OF VC CASUALTIES. BOMB DEST IN PLACE BY ENGRS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF: 4 (20) /KIA PROB: 0 (80)
B. DETAINEES: 14
C. 0/0/0/0/0/6
D. INDIV WPNS: 1 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: 300400H/A-1-7/AT978565/1 CHICOM CARBINE

(2) EQUIP: 290650H/C-1-7/AT924529/DEST 1 BOX TYPE MINE
291150H/C-1-7/AT910488/DEST 2 AP MINES
291215H/C-1-7/AT910489/DEST 1 AP MINE
291810H/C-1-7/AT951511/DEST 1 AP MINE
291820H/C-1-7/AT911515/DEST 1 AP MINE
291830H/CAC B1-5 2-7/DEST 1 AP MINE
291200H/L-3-7/AT952643/DEST 3 AP MINES
291200H/L-3-7/AT951637/DEST 6 X 6 INCH WOODEN BOX MINE
291329H/M-3-7/ZC210567/DEST 1X250 LB BOMB
300400H/A-1-7/AT978565/6 CHICOM GRENADES, CLOTHING AND WRAPPED PACKET

(3) FACILITIES: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 290945H: DIOCC RPT, EVAL C/2, AS OF 290830H APPROX 1 PLT VC GUERRILLAS LOC VIC AT795564 AND 2 PLT VC GUERRILLAS AT832554, 835555. THESE GUERRILLAS UNDER DIRECTION OF TRAN AKA KHUE. STR: 100, WPNS& 1X60MM, 2XBAR, 1XB40, AND INDIV WPNS. UNIF: VARIED. VC EXAMINED AND QUESTIONED PEOPLE FM LOC QUANG (V) AND LOC TAN (V).

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, MANY RPT FO VC UNITS TO THE N AND S OF THIS AREA. THESE LOCAL GUERRILLAS COULD POSS BE RECON ELEMENTS FOR MF UNITS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#149

(D)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 291030H: DIOCC RPT, EVAL C/3, AT APPROX 281600H VIC AT946605, 942610, 948607 VC MOBILIZED YOUNGSTERS AGED 10-15 YRS INTO GRPS WITH THE IDEA OF THESE PEOPLE DEFENDING LOC TAN (V), LOC HOA (V), LOC HUNG (V). STR: 20 YOUNGSTERS. WPNS: 2 GRENADES EACH. UNIF: VARIED. THEY WILL SUPPOSEDLY FOLLOW BEHIND USMC PTLS AND OPERATIONS TO STEAL WPNS AND GATHER INTELLIGENCE ON DAI LOC AREA.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, MANY RPT OF VC USING CHILDREN AS INTELL AGENTS. F-5 ON CHILDREN BEING ARMED.

(3) 291700H: DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPT, 27 MAY 67, VC F-15 BN, UNIT DESG BAC BINH SON. THIS UNIT IS PART OF T-19 DIV, COMMANDED BY THANG. THERE IS ONE CHINESE ADVISOR IN THIS UNIT. THEY ARE NOW LOC AT HOI VUC MOUNTAINOUS AREA TO DONG NGHE HIEU DUC DIST, UNK STR, ARMED WITH 2X105MM ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 2X82MM, 2X81MM, 2X57 RR, 1X50 CAL MG AND INDIV WPNS. THIS BN ALREADY HAS BEEN IN THAT AREA ALMOST A WEEK FOR TRAINING LOCAL FORCES TO PREPARE TO ATTACK THE USMC UNITS IN HIEU DUC AND DAI LOC.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3, SEVERAL RPTS OF NEW OR U/I UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(4) 291700H: DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR REPT, 27 MAY 67, A VC BN UNIT DESG H-49, CMDR HUNG. ARMED WITH 2X81MM, 2X60MM, 3 MG, THEY ALL WEAR KHAKI UNIF. MOVING FM DAI LOC TO AT986585, 982590 WITH THE MSN TO MORTAR AND ATTACK FRIENDLY OP'S IN DIEN BAN AND DANANG AIR BASE.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-5, DOUBTFUL IF BN SIZE UNIT IN THIS AREA.

(5) 292000H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ RPT, EVAL C/2, 29 MAY 67, 1 VC CITY FORCE CO, CMDR NGUYEN XUAN NHI MVD FM HOA LOC (V), HOA VANG (D) TO HOA NINH (V) HIEU DUC (D) AT845780 ON 280200H. MSN TO REIN 1 VC CO OF R-20 BN WHO MVD FM DAI LOC (D) TO CAO LONG AT878703 HOI PHUOC AT873707. MSN: ATTACK UNIT IN NW HOA VANG (D), HIEU DUC (D), HUONG SON, AND NEW LIFE HAMLET AT DUONG LAM IN NEAR FUTURE.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F-3 ON ENEMY SIZE. FIRST RPT OF R-20TH THIS FAR N. SEV RPT OF CO AND BN SIZE UNITS IN THIS AREA.

10. - 12. NONE OR NO CHANGE

13. NUMBER OF INSTANCES OF VN VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO US FORCES:

(1) 291830H: CAC B1-5 (2/7) RPTD VN CIV FM VILLAGE OF QUANG NAM (2) WHILE CUTTING BRUSH FD AP MINE AT905824 CONSISTING OF UNK TYPE SHAPE CHARGE. VILLAGER NOTIFIED CAC B1-5. CAC B1-5 DISPATCHED PTL TO INVESTIGATE, FD MINE AND DEST IN PLACE. VILLAGER WAS PAID REWARD OF 200 P'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#149

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS

A. LATE REPORTS: 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

(1) INTERROGATION OF 1/7 DETAINEE APPR 27 MAY HAS PRODUCED THE FOLLOWING INFO: THERE ARE PRESENTLY 200 VC OPERATING IN THE AREA ROUGHLY EQUIVALENT TO THE SOR OF C-1-7. THIS FORCE INCLUDES 100 NVA AND 100 GUERRILLAS. WPNS INCLUDE SIX 60MM MORTARS, SIX B-40 TYPE ROCKET LAUNCHERS, EIGHT HMG (12.7MM AND/OR .50 CAL) AND INDIV WPNS. THIS FORCE HAS RECENTLY MOVED FM THE MOUNTAIN RANGE ADJACENT TO THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THIS SOR TO THE VIC OF (AT 9052), WHERE THEY ARE PRESENTLY LOCATED. MISSION UNK. FORCE IS ACCOMPANIED BY BOTH MALE AND FEMALE LABORERS. S-2 COMMENT: F/6 ON SIZE AND COMPOSITION; POSS ELEMENTS R-20/V-25 BNS IN CO STR REIN BY LOCAL GUERRILLAS. THIS IS THE NORMAL OPERATIONAL AREA FOR BOTH UNITS.
ACTION: CO C (-) (REIN) WITH LVTP-5S AND TANKS CONDUCTED SWEEP OF AREAS WEST AND SOUTH OF MSR TO SONG THU BON. ELEMENTS DPARTED WITH RD SWEEP AS SUBTRA FUGE AND COMMENCED SWEEP TO WEST FM SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF SOR. NO CONTACT WAS MADE. NO INF YD TO SUBSTANTIATE THE INTELL RPT. INTERR OF CIV IN AREA INDICATE VC ELEMENTS MOVE THROUGH THE AREA IN GRPS OF 5-15 AT VARIOUS IRREGULAR TIME.

(2) 290400H: CO A PTL WHILE MOVING INTO AREA OF BLOCKING POSITION, POINT AT980561 OBS 3 VC AT APPROX 15 METER RANGE IN DUGOUT SHELTER. VC BROKE AND RAN N. POINT ENGAGED VC, 2 VC KIA CONF. THIRD ESCAPED INTO BRUSH. APPROX 10 MIN LATER REAR OF COLUMN ENGAGED 1 VC AT978565 RUNNING N, 1 VC KIA CONF. IMMEDIATE SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED 1 CHICOM CARBINE, 6 CHICOM GRENADES, CLOTHING AND WRAPPED PACKET. FORCE DIRECTED TO CONTINUE TO MOVE INTO BLOCKING PSN. AREA WILL SEARCHED AND ADDITIONAL DETAILS WILL BE PROVIDED WHEN LIGHT IMPROVES.

CONFIDENTIAL

A 149

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:

310001Z MAY 67

COPY_____

SUPVR_____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 150

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 300800H TO 310800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300630H: CO D 1/7 PLT CBT PTL AT 944597 OBS 5 VC, 3 IN CAMOU UTILITIES, 1 IN GREEN UTILITIES, AND 1 IN WHITE PJ'S, MOVING S ALONG RIVER AT 941596. 4 HAD WPNS. 1 HAD PACK. FIRED 10 RDS S/A, OBS 1 VC FALL. AS SEARCH ELEMENT WAS MOVING INTO AREA, OBS 5 MORE VC WITH WPNS ACROSS RIVER. RECD CLEARANCE AND FIRED ARTY MISSION. RECD PERMISSION TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND ONE BLOOD TRAIL, LEADING NW. TRAIL WAS LOST IN HEAVY UNDERBRUSH. SEARCH PRODUCED ONE PAIR OF BLOODY BLK BOOTS AND BLOOD ON TRAIL WERE BOOTS WERE FOUND. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(2) 300930H: CO A 1/7 ROAD SWEEP TEAM AT 978583 FOUND 3 BOX TYPE MINES CONTAINING 20 LBS COMPRESSED TNT EACH. PLACED IN ROAD ABOUT 40 METERS APART, UNDER ABOUT 6 INCHES OF DIRT. POINT DETONATION FUZES. ENGRS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 301000H: CO B 1/7 PLT BLOCKING FORCE AT 962565 RECD ABOUT 20 RDS S/A FIRE FM 4 VC AT 962562, DRESSED IN BLK. RETD 50 RDS M-60 & 50 RDS M-16. OBS 2 VC FALL. 2 VC KIA PROB.

(4) 301010H: CO C 1/7 S&C AT 964563 APPREH 1 MALE ABOUT 25 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN BLK, WITHOUT ID CARD. KIT CARSON SCOUT INTERROGATED DETAINEE. DETAINEE STATED THERE ARE 7 VC WITH WPNS IN AREA AT PRESENT TIME. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY. MAN GAVE LIST OF NAMES OF SNIPERS IN AREA. WILL F/D TO BN S-2.

(5) 301145H: CO C 1/7 SQD OP AT 911514 OBS 2 VIET MALES MOVING DOWN MSR AT 911512. THE 2 VIET MALES STOPPED AND STARTED TO DIG IN ROAD. BOTH WERE CARRYING PAILS. FIRED 3 RDS S/A. BOTH VIET RAN INTO HEABY BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAIL AND 2 WATER PAILS. FURTHER SEARCH YIELDED ONE FEMALE VC KIA, ABOUT AGE 30, DRESSED IN BLK WITHOUT ID CARD. LOCAL CHILDREN POINTED OUT BODY WHICH APPEARED DEAD ABOUT 2½ HOURS.

(6) 301230H: CO A 1/7 SQD SECURITY PTL AT 984583 FOUND 1 M-2 FRAG GREN IN BRUSH, RIGGED AS AP MINE. TRIGGER WAS TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(7) 301300H: CO B 1/7 FTM CBT PTL AT 912553 WAS APPROACHED BY ANOTHER CIV WHO LED PTL TO 150 RDS 7.62MM AMMO. REWARDED CIV WITH 200 PIASTERS & RETURNED AMMO TO CBT BASE.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(13)

#150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 301400H: CO C 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 966558 OBS 4 VIET CIV, WHO FLED S AS PTL APPROACHED. PURSUED AND APPREH 4 MALES, DRESSED IN WHITE; 1 MALE, AGE 34, WITH ID CARD, & 3 MALE YOUTHS ABOUT 12 YRS OLD. FWD TO BN S-2.

(9) 301600H: CO A 1/7 SQD RECON PTL AT 982584 TANK WITH PTL DETONATED 1 BOX TYPE MINE PLACED ON SIDE OF ROAD, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. MINE HAD ABOUT 20-25 LBS TNT WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. SET SECURITY AROUND TANK. TANK WAS REPAIRED AND RETURNED TO CP.

(10) 301630H: CO C 1/7 S&C AT 966561 FOUND 2 WICKER BASKET BOATS, 12X4X2 FT, CAMOU, ALONG RIVER BANK. BOATS TAKEN TO CBT BASE.

(11) 301700H: CO A 1/7 SQD SECURITY WITH ENGR AT 983583 WHILE WORKING ON ROAD, ENGRS UNCOVERED 1 BOX TYPE MINE, WHICH CONSISTED OF 15 TO 20 LBS FLAKE TNT WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(12) 301750H: CO C 1/7 S&C AT 958548 RECD 20 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT 956541. RETD 50 RDS M-60, & 25 RDS M-16. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 301130H: CO F 2/7 SQD WITH ENGR AT 899716 CIV VEHICLE STRUCK COMMAND DETONATED MINE. NO MARINES WERE IN AREA. DISPATCHED SQD TO INVESTIGATE AND FOUND 2 VIET CIV KIA & 2 WIA. WIA'S WERE TAKEN TO CO F CBT BASE AND MED EVAC CALLED. PSY OPS LEAFLET DROP REQUESTED AND COMPLETED.

(2) 301935H: CO G 2/7 SQD SECURITY AT 918830 FOUND 3 CAVES, 2X3X5 FT WITH DOCUMENTS IN 1 CAVE. DOCUMENTS GAVE INFO ABOUT 7 VC IN HAMLET OF THUY TU AT 913837. LEADER OF VC IS LEI MUI. DESTROYED CAVES. DOCUMENTS FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 302200H: CO G 2/7 FIM AMB PTL AT 921845 OBS ABOUT 6 VC WITH WPNS MOVING AWAY FM AMB. MOVED TO ENGAGE VC & FIRED 100 RDS M-16, POSSIBLY WOUNDING 3 VC. ALL VC DISPERSED WITHOUT RETURNING FIRE. MARINES PURSUED AND SEARCHED. DURING SEARCH RECD ABOUT 100 RDS AUTO S/A FM UNSEEN ENEMY AND RETD 150 RDS M-16. PLT PTL SEARCHED AREA NEAR E END OF NAM O BRIDGE, RECD ABOUT 40 RDS S/A FIRE AND RETD 400 RDS M-60 MG, 300 RDS M-16, 10 RDS 60MM ILLUM. UNDER ILLUM, 2 VC WERE SEEN FLEEING TO NW. MOVEMENT WAS NOTED NEAR PAGODA NEARBY AND IN KIM KU HAMLET AT 923840. ARTY FIRES PLACED ON POSSIBLE ESCAPE ROUTES, N & W OF NAM O BRIDGE. EST POSS 12 TO 15 VC IN 2 GROUPS MAY HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN INCIDENT. WILL SEARCH AGAING AT 310600H.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300715H: CO L 3/7 FIM SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AT 883572 ARVN LED ENGR TO TWO BOX TYPE MINES, BURRIED ABOUT 4" DEEP IN ROAD. DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 300900H: CO L 3/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 938601 FOUND 1 BOUNCING BETTY MINE ON TRAIL, PARTIALLY BURRIED WITH PRESS DET. PTL DEST MINE IN PLACE.

(3) 301030H: CO I 3/7 CP AT 878577 LARGE NUMBER OF VN OBS FERRYING GOODS ACROSS RIVER FM N TO S AT 886555. ACTIVITY & BOAT WERE ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER. INFORMED BY LOCAL VILLAGE CHIEF THAT THIS WAS POSS VC RESUPPLY ACTIVITY. FIRED 8 RDS 81MM WP & 3 RDS 81MM HE INTO DISBURSING GROUP.

CONFIDENTIAL

#150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 301050H: CO I 3/1 OPCON 3/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 962661 DISC 19 FRESH PUNJI PITS & 4 BATTERIES WRAPPED WITH WIRE, LEADING AWAY FM BATTERIES. PITS WERE 2X2X3 FT AND HAD VARIOUS BAMBOO AND METAL STAKES IN THEM. PUNJI PITS WILL BE DESTROYED. WIRE AND BATTERIES WILL BE FWD TO BN CBT BASE. PTL SEARCHING FOR ELECTRICAL MINE, FOUND APPROX 25 TO 30 MORE PUNJI PITS OF ASSORTED SIZE WITH METAL AND BAMBOO STAKES IN THEM. DESTROYED HALF WITH C-4 AND OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. WILL DESTROY REST WITH C-4.

(5) 310130H: CO K 3/7 LOCAL PF'S RPTD TO CAC B 3-1 AT 944692 THAT 6 VC TERRORISTS HAD ENTERED REFUGEE HAMLET SEVERAL 100 METERS FM CAC B 3-1, TELLING THE REFUGEES TO LEAVE AND SHOOTING A VN WOMAN AND HER CHILD. VC FLED BEFORE LOCAL PF'S IN REFUGEE HAMLET COULD REACT, ALTHOUGH PF'S RPTD FIRING 150 RDS S/A AT WITHDRAWING VC. UPON LEARNING OF THE INCIDENT, PF MEMBERS OF CAC B 3-1 WENT IN ASSISTANCE TO THE REFUGEES, BROUGHT WOMAN AND CHILD TO CAC POSIT FOR MED EVAC. WOMAN DIED BEFORE EVAC COULD BE ACCOMPLISHED. CHILD MED EVAC COMPL 0300H. CAC B 3-1 MEMBERS SEARCHED AREA IN PU PURSUIT OF VC WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS. PSYOPS WILL BE CONTACTED FOR POSSIBLE EXPLOITATION OF VC TERRORISM.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF: 3 / KIA PROB: 3
B. DETAINEES: 5
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. INDIV WPNS: 0 / CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: 300930H/B-1-7/AT 978583/DEST 3 BOX TYPE MINES
300630H/D-1-7/AT 941596/FOUND 1 PR BLOODY BLK BOOTS
301145H/C-1-7/AT 911512/FOUND 2 WATER PAILS
301230H/A-1-7/AT 984583/DEST M-2 FRAG GREN
301300H/B-1-7/AT 912553/VIET CIV LED PTL TO 150 RDS 7.62MM AMMO
301630H/C-1-7/AT 966561/FOUND 2 WICKER BASKET BOATS
301700H/A-1-7/AT 983583/DEST BOX TYPE MINE W/PRESSURE DETONATOR
300715H/L-3-7/AT 883572/DEST 2 BOX TYPE MINES W/PRESS DET
300900H/L-3-7/AT 938601/FOUND 1 BOUNCING BETTY MINE W/PRESS DET
301050H/I-3-1/AT 962661/FOUND PUNJI PITS W/METAL AND BAMBOO STAKES

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 300955H: AN HOA SECURITY RPT 1 NVA CO LOC AT 876523, AT 803514, AT 817488 & AT 825489. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 MANY RPTS OF CO AND BN SIZED UNITS LOC THIS AREA. POSSIBLE FM 3RD BN, 3RD NVA REGT.

(2) 301615H: DIOCC RPT EVAL B/2 EACH DAY A SQD OF GUERR MOVES FM THEIR QPOSIT LOC VIC AT 886555, AT 893557, TO MAY HOA(3) AT 857557 FOR SUPPLIES. TIME OF MOVEMENT DIFFERS. SUPPLIES ARE SALT AND FISH SAUCE. THEY ARE SOLD TO THE VC AT MY HOA (3), BY A GROUP OF 12 TO 20 WOMEN AND CHILDREN WHO OBTAIN THEIR SUPPLIES BY THE GOVT. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 MANY RPTS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#150

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 301615H: DIOCC RPT EVAL B/3 VC ARE PRESENTLY LEVYING RICE FROM THE PEOPLE AT LOC PHOUC(V), LOC HOA(V), AND LOC TAN(V). THEY COLLECT THE AMOUNT OF 20 ANGS OF RICE PER FAMILY (ANG IS 2½ LBS RICE). THIS RICE WILL BE TRANSPORTED TO THO LAM BASE ZC 787481, & AT 865460. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF VC COLLECTING TAXES.

(4) 301616H: DIOCC RPT EVAL B/2 AT 868563, AT 873665, AT 870565, AT 870564, AT 872563, THESE COORD ARE RICE PADDIES WORKED BY THE VC. THEY ARE THERE TO GROW CROPS AND OBS HILL 65. THEY ARE DRESSED AS FARMERS IN WHITE. OWNERS OF THE FARMS LIVE IN DAI LOC. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 VC CROP AREAS HAVE BEEN REPORTED IN THIS AREA BEFORE.

(5) 301635H: DIOCC RPT EVAL C/3 ABOUT 0600H ON 30 MAY, 1 VC BN, UNIT UNK, LOC VIC AT 890555, AT 898558, AT 878542, AT 875554, STR 300, WPNS 1X82MM MORTAR, 2X81MM MORTARS, 1XAA HMG, 1X57MM RR, 10XAR'S AND S/A. UNIF BUGE AND GRAY. POSSIBLE ACTION IS TO CROSS VU GIA RIVER AND SHOOT ARTY AT U. S. POSITIONS. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 SEVERAL RPTS OF BN SIZED UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(6) 301700H: RECD RPT FM I CO 3/7 1 VC PLT AT 941596, 2 VC PLT AT 943598. THEY HAVE 15 CHILDREN & 4 WOMEN. CHILDREN POSSIBLY CARRYING GREN. WOMEN MAY BE NURSES. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 ON SIZE, 2ND RPT OF CHILDREN BEING ARMED WITH GREN.

10-12 NONE OR NO CHANGE

13. NUMBER OF INSTANCES OF VN VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO U.S. FORCES:

(1) 301300H: CO B 1/7 FTM CBT PTL AT 912553 WAS APPROACHED BY A VIET CIV WHO LED PTL TO 150 RDS 7.62MM AMMO. REWARDED CIV WITH 200 PIASTERS & RETURNED AMMO TO CBT BASE.

14. OTHERS

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
RELEASER: D.L. WALKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 3 Ø/ØØØ1Z
COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 151

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 310800H TO 010800 JUNE 1967

3. SUMMERY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 310930H: CO C PLT CBT AT 915517 FOUND PUNJI TRAP ON HILL. STAKES WERE BAMBOO AND APPROX 10" LONG. PITS WERE DESTROYED.

(2) 311030H: CO C SQD ROAD SWEEP W/TANKS AT 908488 FOUND 1 BOX TYPE MINE W/A PRESSURE DETONATOR. MINE CONTAINED 20 LBS FLAKE TNT AND WAS BURIED IN THE CENTER OF THE ROAD. MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 311330H: CO A SQD SECURITY AT 983583 APPREHENDED 1 MALE APPROX 50 YRS OLD. DETAINEE DID NOT HAVE A ID CARD. DETAINEE WAS F/D TO BN S-2.

(4) 311520H: CO A (COUNTY FAIR) AT 975605. WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET SWEEPING ELEMENT LOCATED 1 CAVE. WHILE PREPARING TO SEARCH CAVE 1 VC ATTEMPTED TO THROW A GRENADE. GRENADE FELL BACK INTO THE HOLE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. CAVE DIMENSIONS WAS 2x4x10 FT. SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED 3x.45 CAL MAGAZINES, WITH 7 RDS IN EACH, 1 CARBINE MAGAZINE W/15 RDS, 1 MAP OF DA NANG (No: U.S. MADE) 1 CELL SNIPER POSITION PLAN & SAME PERSONAL PAPERS.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 311500H: CAC 3-2 AT 933738 IN RESPONSE TO INTELLIGENCE RECD FROM G-2 A PTL WAS DISPATCHED FROM CAC 3-2. CAC HAD LOCAL PF'S WITH THEM AND INTERROGATED THE LOCAL CIVILIANS. THE CIVILIANS INDICATED THERE WERE NO VC IN THE AREA AND THAT THERE HAD NOT BEEN VC THERE FOR SOME TIME. PTL CONTINUED SEARCH WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(2) 311840H: CO E SQD CBT AT 888714 POINT MAN TRIPPED A A/P MINE BELIEVED TO BE A 81mm RD RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (EVAC). INTERVAL BETWEEN TROOPS WAS 12 METERS. AREA WAS CHECKED FOR ADDITIONAL MINES WITH NEG FINDINGS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#151

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 310730H: CO K PIT CBT AT 915685 POINT MAN DETONATED A A/P MINE RIGGED WITH A TRIP IRE. MINE WAS BELIEVED TO BE A HOMEMADE GRENADE. POINT MAN WAS WIA WITH SHRAPNEL IN LEGS & TEMPLE. SECOND MAN 10 YDS AWAY WAS KIA WITH MULTIPAB SHRAPNEL WOUNDS OVER THE ENTIRE BODY. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 310805H:

(2) 311430H: CO K PLT AT 944693 WHILE SWEEPING VILLAGE APPREHENDED 1 MALE APPROX 45 YRS OLD. DETAINEE WAS FWD TO HIEU DUC DIST HQ. PTL THEN FOUND 4 FIGHTING HOLES FACING NORTH VIC AT 933691. HOLES WILL BE DESTROYED AT 010530H:

(3) 311430H: CO L SQD CBT AT 937595 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC AT 939596 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). PTL RETURNED 25 RDS 5.56 & 50 RDS 7.62mm AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(4) 311600H: CO I 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) AT 956689 USMC TRIPPED A A/P MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. WHEN CORPSMAN RAN TO HELP CORPSMAN TRIPPED ANOTHER GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USN WIA. ALL 3 WIA WERE EVAC AT 1630H:

(5) 312130H: CAC 3-1 AT 944694 LOCAL PF'S REPT TO CAC 3-1 THAT A EST SQD OF VC APPROACHED THE NEW LIFE HAMLET FROM THE SE VIC AT 945695 AND RAN INTO A PF LP. PF'S FIRED 30 RDS S/A AND RECD APPROX 25 RDS S/A. USMC BRIDGE SECURITY AT 946699 WAS NOTIFIED AND USMC FIRED 7 RDS M-79,& 4 LAWS ALONG POSSIABLE VC ROUTES OF WITHDRAWL. REACTION FORCE ALERTED. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 010600H:

(6) 312215H: CAC B 2-1 AT 924606 AMBUSH SET NEAR BRIDGE AS SECURITY RECD 4 GREN AND 10 RDS S/A FROM A UNK NR OF VC. AMBUSH RETURNED 4 GREN, 30 RDS 5.56 AND CALLED FOR 2 RDS 81mm ILLUM. SQD OBS 1 VC FLEEING EAST WHO FELL WHEN SHOT. SQD PURSUED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 010600H

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSES:

A. KIA CONF: 1 /KIA PROB: 0
B. DETAINEES: 2
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. INDIV WPNS: 0 /CREW SERVED WPNS: 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTURED/DESTROYED
(1) WPNS: NONE
(2) EQUIP: 310930H/B-1-7/AT 915517/FOUND PUNJI PIT
311030H/C-1-7/AT 908488/DEST 1 BOX TYPE MINE
311430H/K-3-7/AT 944693/FOUND 4 FIGHTING HOLES

CONFIDENTIAL

#151

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) REPT DAI LOC 311300H 1 VC CO COMMANDED BY NGUYEN HOI LOC VIC AT 835579, 840578, 843582, 850580. STRENGTH 120, WPNS 1x81mm MORT, 1x60mm MORT, 2 HEAVY MG, 3 AW & INDIVIDUAL WPNS. UNIFORMS VARIED. POSSIABLY A CO OF THE Q-14TH BN. POSS ACTION TO ATTACK USMC OP AROUND LOC QUANG (v) G-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 SEVERAL REPTS RECD OF VC CO IN AREA.

(2) REPT HOA VANG 311800H T-89th BN EST STRENGTH 350, WELL ARMED & EQUIPPED ALSO HAVE A 82mm MORT & 6-B40 ROCKETS LAUNCHERS. HAS MOVED TOA AT 843796, 875833 FOR SHELTER. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/4 POSS ELEMENTS OF THE T-89th THIS AREA. D CUBTFULLY A WHOLE BN OPERATING THERE.

(3) RECD DAI LOC 301800H 2 PLTS OF VC COMMANDED BY DANG TAM, PHAN THU LOC VIC AT 942612, 943598, 946605. STRENGTH APPROX 70 WPNS 2x60mm MORT, 2HEAVY MG, 4-AR AND S/A. UNIFORMS CIVILIAN CLOTHS. POSS MISSION TO HIT USMC OP IN DAI LOC AREA. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 SEVERAL REPTS OF VC UNITS IN THIS AREA. USMC HAS HAD CONTACT IN THIS AREA RECENTLY.

(4) REPT DAI LOC 301930H AT APPROX 0900 MAY 29 THERE ARE GROUPS OF YOUNG BOYS AT AT 946606. 2 OF THEM WERE WOUNDED BY BOOBY TRAPS. 18 ARE STILL REMAINING IN AREA. MISSION TO COLLECT INFO FROM USMC AND STEAL WPNS. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 SEVERAL REPTS OF VC USING YOUNG BOYS AS AGENTS.

(5) REPT DSS 29 MAY 67 A VC CO WAS HIDING AT AT 843885. 1 VC ENGR & RECON PLT OF VC 73RD UNIT WAS DISBURSED AT AT 954680 TO 965690. THIS PLT MIGHT SET UP MINES TO DESTROY A FRIENDLY GROUP OF VEHICLES AT AT 988688 AND LEADING VC MAIN FORCE TO MORTAR DA NANG AIR BASE. G-2 CMT F/3 ON SIZE & ACTIVITY SEVERAL REPTS OF UNITS IN THIS GENERAL AREA IN THE LAST 15 DAYS. 1 ST REPT OF THE 73RD UNIT. THE DESIGNATION OF THE 73RD CARRIES SEVERAL AKA'S ONE OF THEM IS THE Q-13TH AND THE OTHER IS THE V.28 CO OF THE V.25 BN.

(6) RECD HIEU DUC REF SPOT REPT 310130H THE VC WERE ATTEMPTING TO CLEAR THE VN FROM THE HAMLET AND INTENDED TO DESTROY THE HAMLET WITH THE 2x140mm ROCKETS. THERE WAS NO ATTEMPT TO LAUNCH THE ROCKETS.

CONFIDENTIAL

B

#151

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10-1[illegible]. NONE OR NO CHANGE.

14. OTHERS

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 310130H LOCAL VILLIGERS REPT TO CAC B 3-1 2x140mm ROCKETS LEFT BY THE VC IN HAMLET. BOTH ROCKETS WERE LYING ON T E GROUND ABOUT 100 METERS APART IN THE HAMLET. BOTH ROCKETS WERE MUDDY AND RUSTY INDICATING THAT THE ROCKETS WERE PREVIOUSLY BURIED. A COMPLETE SEARCH OF THE HAMLET DISCOVERED 1 RD 7.62mm TYPE 50 USED IN A CHI COM SUB MG OR PISTOL, 2 EXPENDED M-1 CARTRIDGES AND 1 EXPENDED M-1[illegible] CARTRIDGE. USMC WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) REPT TO 3/7 RECD FROM VILLIGERS 301945 EST 130 VC AT 805585. WPNS 1x81mm MORT, 1x57mm RR, & S/A. 2 PLT VC AT 853594 W/ASSORTED S/A. 1 PLT VC AT 822553 W/SMALL ARMS.

(2) REPT TO 3/7 RECD FROM VILLAGE CHIEF 301945H, 1 MF CO LOC AT 814576 WPNS 1x81mm MORT, 1x60mm MORT. 1 MF CO AT 852583. WPNS 1x81mm MORT.

14. Others; (161)

TOTAL DETAINEES FOR MAY 67- DISPOSITION TO III MAF COMPOUND 31 AND 2 RALLIERS, 1 TO 5TH CIT, RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS 87, MED EVAC 4, HOLDING FOR INTERROGATION 2, TURNED OVER TO DAI LOC DIST HQ 1, TURNED OVER TO HIEU DUC DIST HQS 29, TURNED OVER TO DIEN BAN DIST HQS 4.

CONFIDENTIAL

#151

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"SECRET"

7th Marines S&C No 00375-
Copy No. 102 of 124 Copies

OPERATION ORDER 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines S&C No ~~00326-67~~
Copy No____of____Copies
7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6540I; 6541 II; 6640 I; IV; 6641 II, III Series
(b) 1st Mar Div Op O 301-67
(c) 1st Mar Div O 003400.9___(CLASSIFIED)
(d) Regt O 3480.2___ (OPERATIONAL REPORTS)
(e) 7th Mar msg P310020Z Mar 67(SPOT REPORTING)
(f) CG, 1st Mar Div msg 030657Z ~~Apr~~ 67(BODY ARMOR)
(g) 7th Mar msg P300245Z Apr 67(ROAD SECURITY)
(h) 7th Mar O 1510.3___(INDOCTRINATION PROGRAM)
(i) 7th Mar O P4000.5(SOP LOGISTICS & PERSONNEL)
(j) 1st Mar Div Admin O 301-67 (to be issued)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS

b. Friendly Forces. Reference (b)

2. MISSION. 7th Marines conducts unilateral offensive operations within the DANANG TAOR; conducts, upon approval of CG, 1st Mar Div, offensive and reconnaissance in force operations in the RZ; defends vital base areas, airfields and ancillary facilities; defends or participates in defense of other designated U.S. or GVN vital installations and LOCs; supports Revolutionary Development in assigned zones of responsibility; prepares on twelve hours notice to provide one reinforced battalion, and thereafter, the remainder of the Regiment for employment as directed; maintains surveillance and interdiction of waterways and Rocket Belt; conducts combined and coordinated operations with GVN forces, provides reaction and alert forces as directed; conducts civic action and psychological programs, and maintains and establishes combined action units.

3. EXECUTION. 7th Marines occupies and defends assigned sector of TAOR, establishes necessary command, control and coordination facilities to direct, control and supervise the execution of assigned tasks; assumes responsibility for defense of vital areas and facilities; conducts unilateral offensive operations and coordinated offensive operations

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

with GVN forces. Supports Revolutionary Development programs, assists in training and supports PF/RF and assumes OPCON of Marine elements of Combined Action Units within sector of responsibility. Prepares to conduct operations within RZ or any area within RVN as directed.

a. Assigned Infantry Battalions

(1) Contribute to the defense of the base area, airfield, ancillary facilities and other vital areas, both U.S. and GVN, by occupying and defending assigned sector of TAOR, by conducting aggressive unilateral offensive operations and by patrolling and ambushing and, upon approval, within the RZ. Establish and maintain a recon screen throughout assigned sector.

(2) Be prepared to conduct unilateral and combined offensive operations within the Division TAOR as well as throughout ICTZ or RVN, as directed.

(3) Be prepared to deploy on twelve hours notice as a reserve/alert force for operations within the ICTZ and for commitment to COMUSMACV as general reserve, as directed.

(4) Be prepared to deploy as Division reserve, as directed.

(5) Be prepared to provide one reinforced company to Air Base Defense Bn for defense of DANANG Air Base and DANANG East.

(6) Be prepared to provide Alert Forces in accordance with Annex C. (Alert Forces)

(7) In coordination with appropriate GVN authorities assist in training, organizing, and advising as necessary to provide combat skilled leadership to PF/RF forces for defense and revolutionary development of their areas.

(8) Assume OPCON of Marine elements of CACs within assigned zone of responsibility, conduct Combined Action Platoon (CAP) and Company (CAC) operations and training in accordance with Annex H (Combined Action Companies).

(9) Support Revolutionary Development within assigned sectors and continue an active civic action program in coordination with province, district, village, hamlet chiefs and RD personnel. Annex J (Civic Action).

(10) Maintain waterway and coastal surveillance within assigned sectors. Annex M (Waterway Interdiction)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11) Ensure coordinated, planned surveillance and interdiction of possible enemy mortar or rocket firing sites within area commonly referred to as the Rocket Belt. Annex L (Rocket Belt Operations)

(12) Provide adequate security for bridges located within Sectors. Annex K (Bridge Defense)

(13) Provide security and control of all roads and LCCs within assigned sectors in accordance with ref g and Annex C.

(14) Provide security, as directed, for convoys. Annex F (Military Convoy Duty)

(15) Be prepared to deploy reaction forces to and assist the THUONG DUC and HIEP DUC CIDG Camps in accordance with Regt Op Order 503H-67.

(16) Be prepared to deploy reaction forces to assist CACs, CAPs, District Headquarters, U.S. Advisors and RD teams/Cadres within assigned sector. Annex P (RD Reaction Forces)

(17) Establish an active effort to gain accurate intelligence on location of enemy formations followed by aggressive activity to maintain contact until engaged. Engagement and pursuit of VC/NVA contacts will be by coordinated, rapid reaction operations utilizing maximum forces even if it is necessary to modify or cancel current or planned operations or patrol activities. Annex C (Alert Forces)

a. (18) Maintain alert defense posture as directed. (Annex H to reference (a))

b. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Rules of engagement as prescribed. Annex I (Rules of Engagement)

(2) Psychological Warfare program. Annex T (Psy Ops)

(3) Fire support will be in accordance with Annex D. (Fire Support Coordination)

(4) Air support. Annex Q (Air Support)

(5) Naval Gunfire. Annex F to ref (b)

(6) Direct and close liaison between adjacent Marine units and District Headquarters authorized. This Headquarters to be kept informed of all planned joint and coordinated activities.

(7) Initial contact with GVN/ARVN forces will be made by this Headquarters. Thereafter direct liaison authorized.

(8) Maximum use will be made of VN liaison personnel during conduct of operations in order to provide identification of friendly forces and as a means of contact with and identification of civilians.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(9) Contact right to left.

(10) Riot control agents may be employed in accordance with ref (c). Personnel using RCA must be equipped with protective masks.

(11) Operational reports in accordance with ref (d) and (e).

(12) Helmets and body armor worn in accordance with reference (f).

(13) Handling of captured food caches, medical supplies, and rice in accordance with Annex J (Controlled Items). No captured food or supplies will be disposed of or destroyed without specific permission of this Headquarters.

(14) County Fair Operations. Annex R (County Fairs)

(15) Golden Fleece Operations. Annex S (Golden Fleece)

(16) All personnel will carry individual weapons at all times. Personel will not be permitted to leave fixed positions in groups of less than two men, regardless of destination.

(17) Vehicular traffic in accordance with reference (g) & Annex O (Road Security

(18) Civilian curfew in assigned sectors will be enforced.

(19) Positive communications will be maintained with patrols at all times. In event of a loss of communications or failure of patrol to make radio checks immediate action will be taken to reestablish contact.

(20) Particular attention is directed to indoctrination of newly arrived personnel in RVN in accordance with reference (h).

(21) Training will include weapon safety and prevention of accidental discharges.

(22) Attention is invited to Regimental Commanders policy messages which are promulgated as required. Commanders will maintain a file of such messages.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Reference (i) and (j)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

a. Command.

(1) Basic concept underlying command relations between 7th Marines and FWMAF forces will be one of cooperation and coordination in all mutual endeavors.

(2) As a matter of U.S. Policy, U.S. forces will not be placed under command or OPCON of allied commanders. However, this restriction does not preclude temporary tactical direction of U.S. forces by ARVN commanders under exceptional circumstances and by mutual agreement, or temporary direction of ARVN forces by U.S. commanders under certain circumstances. Matters of this nature will be referred to this Headquarters.

(3) Command Posts. Weekly report of CP locations in accordance with reference (d).

b. Communications/Electronics. Annex N (Communications).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEXES

A Task Organization
B Intelligence
C Alert Forces
D Fire Support Coordination
E Ground Defense Plan
F Convoy Operations
G Civic Action, Civil Affairs
H Combined Action Companies/Platoons
I Rules of Engagement
J Controlled Items
K Bridge Security
L Rocket Belt Operations
M Waterway/Coastal Surveillance
N Communications/Electronics
O Road Security
P RD Reaction Forces
Q Air Support
R County Fair Operations
S Golden Fleece Operations
T Psychological Operations

Z Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Rein)
DAN [illegible]G, VIETNAM
301[illegible]00H May 1967

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 301A-67

Task Organization

7th Marines	Col CROSSFIELD
HqCo, 7th Marines	
1st Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines	LtCol ROWLEY
2nd Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines	LtCol KITTERMAN
3rd Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines	LtCol COUNSELMAN
[illegible]	[illegible]

7th Marines Reserve

Co____, ____Bn, 7th Marines. (To be designated by separate message).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

SECRET

(c)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) DivO P3800.1
(b) DivO 7000.4A
(c) RegtO Pe800.G
(d) Maps: AMS Series L7014, scale 1:50,000 Vietnam Sheets: 6541 II, 6641 II, 6540 I, II, 6640 III, IV.

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. See Appendix 1 (Enemy Situation).

2. MISSION.

a. Basic Mission. Occupy and defend assigned area within the DA NANG TAOR; conduct operations to seek out and destroy VC forces and facilities; conduct co-ordinated USMC/GVN Operations including a concentrated and sustained Civic action Program; and control and maintain lines of communication within the TAOR.

3. EEI's.

a. Determine if enemy units will atack friendly and USMC positions within the Regimental SOR; is so where, when, and in what strength.

b. Determine if enemy units will launch a 140mm rocket, mortar, or artillery attack against friendly units within the SOR or against the DA NANG airstrip (from what area in the TAOR).

c. Determine the enemies strengths, designations, wpns and equipment, and capabilities within the TAOR.

d. Determine the enemies infiltration routes and routes of withdrawal in the SOR.

e. Determine what areas are VC controlled within the SOR.

f. Determine the most lucrative VC targets within the SOR (Bridges, CAC's, RD, etc.)

g. Determine the locations of VC headquarters, camps, rest areas, training area, special cultivation areas, supply points, and weapons and ammunition storage areas.

h. Additional EEI will be promulgated as requested.

4. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

a. Orientation. The area included in this estimate is in the Northern and Central portions of QUANG NAM Province. Specifically, the area is

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

bounded by E-W grid line ZC 18 on the West the QUANG NAM-THUA THIEN border on the North, E-W grid line BT 00 on the East, and the N-S grid line ZC-AT 45 on the South. It includes portions of PHU LOC, HOA VANG, HIEU DUC, DAI LOC, DIEN BAN, DUC DUC, and DUY XUYEN Districts.

b. Weather. The customary two season weather is associated with the area. Daily weather report and long range forecast will be dissiminated.

c. Terrain.

(1) Relief

(a) The predominant vegetation in the area of interest is wetland rice. A portion of the area, specifically the Northern, Western, and Southern regions is mountainous and is covered with dense broadleaf evergreen.

(b) The area of interest is dominated by two major rivers. In the northernmost portion the SONG CU DE, which generally flows ESE and ENE, and in the southernmost portion of the area the SONG VU GIA which generally flows ENE and then SE.

(c) The Northern, Western, and Southern regions in the area of interest are generally dominated by piedmonts and mountainous terrain. These areas are covered with a dense canopy of evergreen and are intermingled with small, swift flowing streams. The relatively high elevation of the mountains ranging from 200 to 1,000 meters overlooks key terrain features and afford excellent observation over the valleys and lowland regions. The mountainous regions are not ideal areas to conduct operations. They cannot be overlooked, however, as they are principally the regions where the enemy will build up his forces, infiltrate through to lowland regions, and stage equipme[illegible]. The Central or Eastern portion of the area of interest is rice paddy land with scattered high ground ranging between 10 and 60 meters in height. Several streams dissect the area creating obsta[illegible] to troop movement especially in rainy weather. The existing vill[illegible] amlets constitute key terrain features within the area of interest.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(d) ELEPHANT VALLEY is located in the Northern most portion of the area of interest. It is a lowland portion of the SONG CU DE River Valley consisting mainly of rice paddies which extend approximately 200 to over 1,500 meters on either side of the river. This area is rather sparsely populated and movement is restricted. Mountains of various heights exceeding 900 meters rise on either side of the SONG CU DE. These mountains run North to a coastal area adjacent to the SOUTH CHINA Sea, and South to the SONG VU GIA. Both ridge lines on either side of the SONG CU DE command the lowland regions and offer excellent observation of the lower regions. There is a finger of high ground extending from the Northern corner of the area of interest, vicinity AT 8784 to vicinity AT 9084. This ground separates and secludes ELEPHANT VALLEY from the lowland coastal region which borders the SOUTH CHINA Sea. It will provide long range observation either over the Western portion of the area of interest, specifically ELEPHANT VALLEY or the lowland coastal region. The commanding high ground which could afford control over avenues of approach are as follows: Hill 82 vicinity AT807849, Hill 202 vicinity AT846870, Hill 216 vicinity AT871826, and Hill 208 vicinity AT881848.

(e) THE INDEPENDENCE AREA is located in the Southern most portion of the area of interest. South of the SONG VU GIA is a large plain consisting almost entirely of rice paddies. The paddies in this area are extremely large, and are broken only by treelines, and surrounding hamlets. In the south central portion of the INDEPENDENCE AREA is a ridge line that rises to meet the piedmonts in the southwest corner of the AREA. This ridge line commands the surrounding rice paddies and is the commanding terrain feature south of the river. North of the SONG VU GIA the terrain is divided into two parts. Along the north bank of the river is a stretch of flat paddy land averaging about two kilometers wide. North of the flatland the ground rises suddenly into a mountainous area known as Charlie Ridge. In a space of five kilometers the ground elevation goes from ten meters to over twelve hundred meters. The ridge is steep with deep cuts in which intermittant streams flow. The ridge is covered with a dense growth of jungle with a double canopy. The southern edge of the dominates the flatland on the north bank. The Western portion of the INDEPENDENCE AREA is generally dominated by piedmonts and mountainous terrain. There is a finger of high ground extending from the NW corner of the area to the vicinity of

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

grid square AT8452. This ground will provide long range observation over the Northwestern portion of the area. Isolated hills in the lowland regions constitute the same factor as mentioned about in the Central portion of the area of interest. The commanding high ground which could afford control over avenues of approach are as follows: HILL 300 vicinity AT792523, HILL 146 vicinity AT825453, HILL 38 vicinity AT836529, HILL 34 vicinity AT806512, and HILL 29 vicinity AT827504.

(2) Drainage

(a) The principal stream in the Northern most portion of the study area is the SONG CU DE which generally flown NE to AT8585 where it bends sharply to the NE for approximately 1000 meters before following a Southern and than NNE where it joins the SONG CA DE vicinity AT8783. The SONG CU DE has a width of 20-300 meters, and the bank material varies from rock and gravel to sand, silt, and gravel. The secondary waterway, the SONG CA DE flows NNE to the SOUTH CHINA Sea and has basically the same characterists as the SONG CU DE except that it widens to over 600 meters at several points.

(b) The principal streams in the Central protion of the study area are the SONG TUY LOAN which generally flows Eastward, the SONG YEN which generally flows NE, and the SONG AI NGAI which flows NE. These rivers vary from 20-60 meters in width and the bank material varies from rock and gravel to sand, silt, and gravel. Numerous streams branch off from these rivers and meander throughout the lowland region.

(c) The principal stream in the Southern most portion of the study area is the SONG VU GIA which generally flows ENE to AT8757 where it bends sharply to the SE for approximately 1500 meters before following a ENE course for another 2000 meters at which point it bends sharply again to join the SONG THU BON AT920533. The SONG VU GIA has a width of 25-300 meters, and the bank material varies from rock and gravel to sand, silt and gravel. The secondary waterways such as the SONG AI NGAI, SONG THU BON, and SONG TINH YEN have basically the same characteristics. The SONG THU BON and SONG TINH YEN's width varies from 10-200 meters with an average being less than 100 meters. Bank, and bottom material consists normally of the same substances as those previously mentioned.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) CROSS COUNTRY MOVEMENT

1. GENERAL. Movement throughout the area, except along coastal plain and in the large river valleys, is restricted by dense vegetation, great variation in local relief, and seasonal to year-round inundation of rice paddies in river valleys and coastal plains. These conditions preclude all but local movement.

a. Flat or rolling treeless areas. Movement conditions are fair at all times for M-113 APC's and fair in dry weather for M-48 tanks and 2½ ton trucks. During wet weather, conditions are poor to unsuited for tanks and trucks. For foot troops conditions are good during dry weather and fair to poor during wet weather.

b. Flat or rolling beaches and sandy areas. Movement conditions in this category are fair to poor at all times for M-113 APC's. During dry weather conditions are fair to poor for M-48 tanks, poor for trucks, and fair for foot troops.

c. Treeless dissected areas ranging from flat lands to low hills. Movement conditions are poor at all times for M-113 APC's. Movement for M-48 tanks is fair to poor in dry weather and poor to unsuited in wet weather. For 2½ trucks movement is poor in dry weather and unsuited in wet weather.

d. Seasonally inundated rice paddies. Movement is fair to poor at all times for M-113 APC's. When soils are dry conditions are fair to poor for M-48 tanks, poor for 2½ ton trucks, and fair for troops. When inundated or wet, these areas are poor to unsuited for 2½ ton trucks, and poor for foot troops.

e. Numerous streams and gullies dissecting open forest with light moderate undergrowth, dense scrub and orchards. Movement conditions are poor to unsuited for M-113 APC's and M-48 tanks at all times and for 2½ ton trucks when soils are wet. Conditions for foot troops are fair to poor during the dry season and poor during the wet season.

f. Marshes, perennially flooded, or soft rice paddies and highly compartmented paddy lands. Conditions for M-113 APC's are either fair to poor or unsuited. Conditions are poor to unsuited at all times for M-48 tanks and 2½ ton trucks.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

g. Dense forest to fairly open undergrowth. Conditions at all times are unsuited for all types of vehicular movement and poor to unsuited for foot troop movement.

h. Slopes over 30%. Conditions are at all times unsuited for all types of vehicular movement and poor to unsuited for foot movement.

II. SUMMARY. The M-113 APC can move fairly easily throughout the coastal plain except where dense vegetation or high dikes prelude movement. The M-48 tank and 2½ ton truck are confined to improved road and local areas of hard, dry terrain.

(4) Zones of Entry. Nearly any rice paddy during the dry season is suitable as an HLZ, but the close proximity of any Hamlet should be considered a potential and highly probable site for sniper activity.

(5) Lines of Communication.

(a) Roads. National Route #1 is the principle road which runs along the seacoast mainly in the Northern part of the study area to the SONG GA LE. This is a hard surfaced, all weather two lane road. Route #14 which is an all weather, loose or light surfaced, all weather road runs along the Southern bank of the SONG CU DE - SONG GA LE Rivers to vicinity AP9032 where it veers North sharply and then joins Route#1 vicinity AP909784. Route #1 has generally the same characteristics as Route#14 except that it runs through the Central portion of the study area. National Routes 4 and 537 are the principle and virtually only land lines of communication within the Southern most portion of the study area. Route #4 is located just north and generally parallels to the SONG VU GIA. Route #537, which traverses approximately the SW half of the INDEPENDENCE AREA, is located on the Southern Bank of the SONG TIEN YEN - SONG THU BON. Both of these roads are all weather, two lane, hard surfaced roads. There are numerous secondary roads throughout the study area, most of which are only open at certain period weather permitting, and only light vehicles or foot traffic can pass over them.

(b) Rivers. Principle water routes are the SONG VU GIA flowing generally East, the SONG TIEN YEN - SONG AI NGHIA-SONG THU BON flowing generally Northeast, and the SONG CU DE - SONG GA DE which generally flow E-NorthEast.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. INTELLIGENCE TASKS

a. Orders to subordinate units

(1) Report, as obtained, information concerning Intelligence Requirements listed in reference (a).

(2) Conduct terrain, stream and road reconnaissance within designated sectors.

(3) Submit regular reports on trafficability for foot, wheel, and track vehicles, especially during and after prolonged periods of seasonal weather.

(4) Maintain surveillance over major avenues of approach leading into friendly positions. Report, as obtained, information on enemy or suspected enemy movement along these routes.

b. Co-ordinating Instructions

(1) Submit information as obtained to S-2 via most expedious means available.

(2) Make maximum effort to take captives and forward as expediously as possible to EPW with all accompanying documents and/or equipment for intelligence exploitation.

(3) Submit by FLASH message to this Headquarters first sighting or positive indication of:

(a) Enemy artillery, anti-aircraft guns or other heavy caliber weapons; to include shellrep or mortrep where appropriate.

(b) Enemy company sized or larger units within or adjacent to respective lines of action (include direction of movement, size of unit, type and color of uniform, equipment, weapons and whether or not unit can be kept under observation.

(c) Any unusual activity that represents an immediate or potential threat to any USMC or ARVN facility or activity within the TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

(c)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

(1) CG, First Marine Division

(a) Provide information as obtained on:

1. Enemy ground forces within Regimental TAOR;
2. Nature and extent of enemy or potential enemy air threat;
3. Movement of additional enemy forces into Regimental TAOR;
4. Suitable helicopter landing zones for projected operations as required;
5. Enemy ECM capabilities;
6. Enemy supply and infiltration routes into the TAOR;
7. Provide requested aerial photography in support of current or projected operations as required;
8. Provide additional interrogator/translator, counterintelligence or other intelligence personnel/equipment support as required;
9. Provide AC support/coverage as requested.
10. Weather Reports.

6. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL

a. Captured personnel.

(1) All captured personnel will initially be classified as "detainees", and will retain this classification until their exact status can be determined through detailed interrogation, except that personnel who can positively be identified as enemy will be classified PW's.

(2) Classification of Detainees. Due to the nature of counter-guerrilla operations and the environment in which the enemy is found, detainees will generally fall into one of the several possible categories. In referring to detainees they will be classified by the following definitions:

(a) PW (NVA). Those captives who can be definitely determined to be from NVN. This will include regular military forces, political cadre, spies, agents or persons who speak a North Vietnamese dialect.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b) PW (VC). Those captives who can be definitely determined to be from SVN. This will include all those taken captive while engaging in combat with USMC, RVN or allied units unless it can be determined they are from NVN.

(c) Returnee (NVA). Those personnel as defined in para (a) above who surrender of their own free will.

(d) Returnee (VC). Those personnel as defined in para (b) above who surrender of their own free will.

(e) Civil Defendent. Members of political cadre, and other South Vietnamese members of the Viet Cong who are non-combatants.

(f) Innocent Civilians. Vietnamese nationals who are apprehended or taken captive as a result of normal operations. Their status will generally be in question at the time of capture due to a lack of identification, their being encountered in an area of operations, or other circumstances that require further investigation in order to clear them of affiliation with the Viet Cong.

(g) Ralliers. Applies to those individuals not engaging in combat who voluntarily surrender and rally to the cause of the Government of the Republic of Vietnam under the "Open Arms" or Chieu Hoi Policy of the Vietnamese Government.

(3) Handling Detainees.

(a) All detainees taken by USMC units will be accorded firm, just, humane treatment at all times in accordance with the lay of land warfare as derived from customs and treaties, such as the Geneva Conventions.

(b) Normal procedures in processing "prisoners of war" apply to the processing of detainees taken in counterguerrilla operations in Vietnam. Extreme care must be taken to ensure that innocent civilians taken captive are not subjected to any treatment that might engender hostile attitude on their part toward the USMC or GVN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(c) Handling of detainees will be firm, at all times, but will not involve force beyond that necessary to defend against or subdue resistance. Detainees will be led firmly, but gently when blindfolded. Special care must be exercised in the handling of detainees who are blindfolded and tied, when being moved or transported to or from aircraft or vehicles. These people are helpless and must be assisted to prevent injury.

(d) Detainees will be bound in such a manner to ensure that they cannot escape or harm either their captors, guards, interrogators, or other captives. Binding will insure security but will not be such as to cut off blood circulation, cut, injure, or otherwise cause pain. Detainees will not be treated in any way that is or could be mistaken to be, torturous.

(e) Commanding Officers will insure that all Marines and other personnel in their commands are instructed in the proper manner and procedures for the handling of detainees, and that these procedures are applied to all insurgent captives.

(4) Processing Detainees.

(a) All detainees will be searched, tagged and evacuated through the intelligence chain as expeditiously as possible. Innocent civilians will be separated from other detainees as expeditiously as possible.

(b) Normally, processing at the battalion level will involve screening detainees by the unit S-2 for information of immediate tactical value and to determine if possible, the category of the individual to facilitate and expedite disposition.

(5) Disposition of Detainees.

(a) Initial screening of detainees will normally take place at the battalion level. Here, based on the circumstances or capture and any information obtained by the S-2, detainees will be classified into the categories defined above and disposed of as follows:

1. All PW's, returnees, civil defendants, Ralliers and detainees whose status cannot be determined will be forwarded to the Division Collection Point (III MAF Compound) for interrogation after exploitation at the capturing unit level.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Captured Documents

(1) All captured documents must be tagged to show time, place and circumstances of capture prior to forwarding through intelligence channels for timely exploitation. Complete information concerning the documents is necessary to aid in the evaluation of same and to permit return of "friendly" documents which may have been captured.

(2) RVN ID Cards will not be taken from captives, but will remain with them throughout the evacuation process.

(3) Captured documents relating to communications, including operating instructions, codes, messages, frequency lists and call signs will be tagged and evacuated to the S-2 without delay. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL PLAIN LANGUAGE TRANSMISSIONS BE MADE TO REPORT THE CAPTURE OF ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY MATERIAL.

(4) Documents captured at communication installations will not be separated from the equipment unless recapture is imminent or evacuation of the equipment is impossible. Such documents and equipment will be tagged and evacuated together to the S-2 without delay.

c. Captured material.

(1) All captured weapons, munitions, uniforms and equipment will be evacuated to the Regimental S-2 for intelligence evaluation. A system of accountability will be established to prevent the loss of captured equipment.

(2) Captured communication electronic equipment will be reported immediately and evacuated to the Regimental S-2 without delay. Any associated documents and/or personnel captured with the equipment should be evacuated with the equipment. Following capture of such equipment, photographs should be made of dial settings to ensure that such information is available for technical exploitation. Dial settings will not be changed or any parts be removed including identifying labels or manufacturer's plates.

(3) Captured ordinance will be forwarded to the Regimental S-2.

(4) Explosive ordinance materials will be inspected by an EOD representative where reasonably possible. When EOD personnel are not available a complete description of the material will be recorded and the material will be destroyed. Those items of intelligence or training value that can be made safe will

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

be turned over to the Regimental S-2 for further disposition.

7. a. Maps and Charts.

(1) The standard tactical map for operations in Vietnam is: Map VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014. The following sheets are required:

Series L7014, Sheets 6540 I, 6540 II, 6541 II, 6640 III, 6640 IV, 6641 II

(2) Map allowances. See Reference (a). Units should notify the S-2 of any deficiencies or inadequacies in the stated map allowance.

(3) Map corrections. All units will maintain a record of map corrections covering their SOR. Such corrections should be reported to the S-2 as encountered. Whenever a unit is relieved of its SOR, the record of map corrections and any additional geographical information will be turned over to the relieving unit.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendixes:
1 - Enemy Situation
2 - Counterintelligence
3 - Reward Funds

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Appendix 1 (Enemy Situation) to Annex B (Intelligence) to
Operation Order 301A-67

a. Strengths and combat efficiency. The following estimate of enemy forces locally available and reinforcing elements is based on confirmed units.

(1) Locally available enemy forces confirmed as operating within the 7th Marines SOR.

(a) T.89th Sapper Bn (MF)

Total strength of the battalion is estimated at 350 men divided into five companies and a headquarters (The HQ is is known as the 402nd Unit). One company is permanently stationed within the INDEPENDENCE AREA on "Charlie Ridge". The INDEPENDENCE AREA is believed to be the location of a training, rest and recreation area. Companies of the T.89th Battalion normally operate as independent companies.

Weapons and equipment include 1-120mm mortar (poss), 1-81mm mortars, 1-57mm RR, 1-PRC-10, and individual weapons. How these weapons are distributed in the T.89th Battalion is not known.

Uniforms are light green with a patch on the shoulder. The patch is the size of a poker card edged in red with the number 402 in blue on a white background.

Known AKA's for the T.89th Battalion are: 402nd Sapper Battalion, and 602nd Sapper Battalion, Letter Box No. 21395 GI DONG BAI

Combat effectiveness is rated as GOOD.

(b) V.25th Battalion (LF)

The V.25th Battalion has a total strength of 400 men with three companies subordinate to it (V-26, V-27, and V-28). At the present all three companies of the V.25th Battalion are believed to be located in the study area.

Weapons include 1-81mm mortar, 2-60mm mortars, 1-57mm RR, 3-.30 cal MG's, and individual weapons.

Uniforms worn are usually grey in color.

Known AKA's for the V.25th Battalion are: LAM Battalion, and 5th Battalion.

Combat effectiveness is rated as FAIR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) Q.14th Co (LF)

The Q.14th LF Co has a total strength of 70 men and is presently believed to be located in the study area.

Weapons include 1-60mm mortar, 1-.30 cal MG, 4-M-79, and individual weapons.

Know AKA's for the Q.14th LF Co are: H-42 Co, D&I LOC Co, and X-54 Co (?).

(d) Q.16th Co (LF)

The Q.16th LF Co has a total strength of 120 men and is presently believed to be located within the study area.

Weapons include 1-81mm mortar, 2-60mm mortars, 1-LMG, and 6-AR.

Known AKA's for the Q.16th LF Co are: HOA VANG Co, H-41, H-56, HOA HIEU, 100 Co, and Q-16B.

Combat effectiveness is UNKNOWN.

(2) Reinforcements within 12 to 24 hours after movement commences:

(a) R.20th Bn (LF)

The R.20th Battalion has a total strength of 250 men, and consists of three companies due to the losses of men incurred in recent months. The companies are R-21 Co, R-22 Co, and R-23 Co. Companies of the R.20th Battalion operate separately, further breaking down and operating on platoon level. The R.20th Battalion was last reported just Southeast of the study area.

Weapon and equipment include 1-81mm mortar, 3-60mm mortars, 1-57mm RR, 5-.30 cal MG's (?), 2-LMG's, and 54-AR's, 3-RPG-10's, and individual weapons.

The uniform worn by members of the R.20th Battalion is suspected to be grey in color.

Known AKA's are: QUANG NAM Independant Battalion, DOC LAP Battalion, HAI CANG 20, CKU, HUNG-GIA-AY, and B-20; Letter Box No. 206300Y, or 21341GM BA HA.

Combat effectiveness is rated as FAIR.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b) R.15th Co (LF)

The Q.15th LF Co has a total strength of [illegible] men and is presently believed to be located East of the study area.

Weapons include 1-81mm mortar, 2-60mm mortars, 1-57mm RR, 3-LMG, and individual weapons.

Known AKA's for the Q.15th LF Co are: DIEN BAN Co, H-40, H-55, H-55, 104th, Q.15B, X-65, 75 (?), X-55 (?).

Combat effectiveness if UNKNOWN.

(a) Q.13th Co (LF)

The Q.13th LF Co has the total strength of 120 men and is presently believed to be located Southeast of the area of interest.

Weapons of the Q.13th Co include 1-60mm mortar, 1-.30 cal MG, 9-AR's, and individual weapons.

Known AKA's for the Q.13th LF Co are: DUY XUYEN Co, H-52, TAN LAP Co, 103rd Co.

Combat effectiveness is UNKNOWN.

(d) Irregular Forces: Information is virtually non-existant on guerrilla and self-defense forces in the study area. However, on the basis of numbers of villages and population, it can be reasonably assumed that there is at least one guerrilla platoon, which operates from each village in the area. The strength of the guerrilla platoon varies, but it usually is approximately 30 men. A correct figure cannot be reached but it can be assumed that the total guerrilla strength is somewhere in the vicinity of 1100 men which is a conservative figure in comparison to the size of the study area. Due to the losses the enemy incurres daily, weekly, and monthly it is difficult to establish a set figure. Weapons of guerrilla forces usually consist of individual small arms, and automatic weapons. Their main activity usually consists of harrassing fire, sniping incidents, and the setting of mines and booby traps. Unlike the Local Companies and Main Forces, the Guerrilla often operates alone or in squad sized units, mainly acting as a screening force for large units which a withdrawing.

(3) Unit Disposition, Arms and Support

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Units Within the Study Area.

UNIT DESIG	TYPE UNIT	STR	RPTD LOCATION	DATE
T.89th Bn	Main Force	350		07 May
402nd UNIT	Main Force		AT 900840	07 May
1 Co/T.89th	Main Force		AT 810590	07 May
1 Co/T.89th	Main Force		AT 880560	07 May
1 Co/T.89th	Main Force		AT 950670	07 May
1 Co/T.89th	Main Force		UN-LOCATED	07 May
V.25th Bn	Local Force	400		07 May
1 Co/V.25th	Local Force		AT 990550	07 May
1 Co/V.25th	Local Force		AT 840530	07 May
1 Co/V.25th			AT 880530	
Q.14th Co	Local Force	70	AT 830540	07 May
Q.16th Co	Local Force	120	AT 920820	07 May

b. Units Within Immediate Reinforcing Distance.

UNIT DESIG	TYPE UNIT	STR	RPTD LOCATION	DATE
R.20th Bn	Local Force	250	BT 040510	07 May
Q.15th Co	Local Force	120	BT 050580	07 May
Q.13th Co	Local Force	120	BT 060490	07 May
105th Bn	Local Force	400	AT 0848	06 Mar

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Arms and Armament. 81mm Mortars, and 57mm RR's are the largest weapons reported with the un its operating within the 7th Marines SOR. However, the enemy could be reinforced within 48 to 96 hours by 120mm Mortars which are attached to the 2nd NVA Division Headquarters Presently believed to be located in the HIEP DUC District, QUANG TIN Province. Also, the probability of the utilization of 140mm ROCKETS cannot be discounted although in all probability the stock of this weapon is limited in SVN and it would be used against a vulnerable target such as DA NANG Air Base as done in the past. The R.LO Bn has been linked with the two previous 140mm rocket attacks agains the DA NANG Air base. The enemy may possess some artillery capability, but as yet artillery hasn't been employed in QUANG NAM Province.

d. Support Capabilities. See Appendix 1 (Enemy Situation). The highland and mountainous regions within and surrounding the area of interest provide the enemy with numerous Base and Logistical facilities. Just South of the area of interest is a VC Base area (BASE 116) which provides the enemy with a relatively close Supply and Rest Region. Movement thro gh these areas is virtually unrestricted for the enemy and supplies and reinforcements can move forward or to the rear with condiserable freedom under the dense canopy which affords a certain amount of protection from aerial observation. The enemies enterest lies in the lowland regions because these areas are the rice crop producing regions; but, his main source of supply and logistics is located in areas where they can be less vulnerable to destruction by the Friendly Forces.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to [illegible]
Operation Order 301A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Appendix 2 (Counterintelligence) to Annex B (Intelligence) to
Operation Order 301A-67

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL. Security is especially important in the counterintelligence enviorment in the Republic of VIETNAM. The VC may be expected to;

a. Conduct espionage activities to obtain military information.

b. Sabotage vital US or ARVN installations.

c. Undertake acts of terrorism gainst US and Pro-GVN civilian personnel.

d. Propagandize the Vietnamese civilian populatiom and to incite anti-US feelings.

2. MILITARY SECURITY.

a. Safeguarding Military Information.

(1) Classified information will be handled and safeguarded in accordance with references (a) through (d).

(2) Classified material will not be taken forward of the Battalion Command Post except when essential for the conduct of operations. In such cases, only extracts of necessary information from classified documents shall be used.

(3) Upon displacement, command posts will be thoroughly policed to ensure that nothing of intellignece value is left behind.

(4) Special Instructions.

(a) While current US Armed Forces security directives do not require that unclassified maps, training manuals, and other publications of this nature be treated as classified material, RVNAF require that these items be treated with utmost care.

(b) During the period of operational deployment in RVN, unclassifeed maps, training manuals and other publications of this type will be given sufficient protection to prevent their falling into unauthorized hands. Disposal will be made as if the material were classified.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) Classified material furnished to this command by a foreign government or international organization will retain the same classification as the furnishing government has assigned it. Vietnamese defense information is limited to the following categories of classification.

(a) TOI MAT is the Vietnamese equivalent to TOP SECRET.

(b) MAT is the Vietnamese equivalent of SECRET.

(c) KIN is the Vietnamese equivalent of CONFIDENTIAL.

All material carrying these classifications will be afforded the same or greater degree of protection than that which the United States affords material of like classification.

b. Communications Security.

(1) Communications security will be in accordance with provisions of Annex N (Communications-Electronics) and other directives issued by higher authority.

(2) Classified information will not be discussed over telephones or voice radio nets. Coupling sheets and operation codes will be used when appropriate to safeguard friendly information.

(3) The ECO will prepare an emergency distruction plan for Crypto material.

c. Challenge and Passwords.

(1) See reference (c).

(2) Compromise of the challenge and password will be reported to Regimental S-2 immediately.

d. Countersabotage.

(1) All units will stress countersabotage in security plans. Particular emphasis will be placed on safeguarding command posts, supply points, communications centers and water points.

(2) Prior to occupying an existing building or structure a through search will be made for hidden explosives or booby traps.

e. Counterespionage.

(1) Commanders will ensure that all personnel are warned that low level agents (bar girls, vendors, shop keepers, pedicab drivers) have been known to gather information for the Viet Cong.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) The Viet Cong also have the capability of using Caucasian or Negro agents, either in uniform or civilian clothes, to penetrate our installations or units. Any person, regardless of rank or position who acts suspiciously, expresses undue interest in military routine, location of units or who is observed in a restricted area, will be approached and identified. If he has improper identification or requires verification, he will be detained and the details will be reported immediately to the Unit's S-2.

f. Countersubversion.

(1) Troop information programs will include the official role of the United States in the Republic of VIETNAM in both political and military matters.

(2) Any propaganda directed at the United States policy or U.S. servicemen will be reported immediately to the Regimental S-2 with all details possible.

g. Visitor Control.

(1) All units will provide escorts for and control the movement of all visitors within their areas of responsibility.

(2) Representatives of the press and photographers will be escorted by personnel as designated by the commanding officer.

h. Protection of Ranking Officials. Units being visited by ranking government officials or general/flag officers will provide adequate protective security for such vistors.

i. Target Lists.

(1) Facilities and Installations. To be issued.

(2) Personality Lists. To be issued.

3. CIVIL SECURITY.

a. Control of Civilians.

(1) Civilians will not be permitted access to camps or installations unless appropriately cleared and authorized by the commander.

(2) All personnel are prohibited from dealing with itinerant vendors operating on the periphery of camps and along MSR's.

b. Civil Leaders. Firendly civilian community leaders, including village and hamlet officials, will be treated with due respect.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Civil Unrest. Notify the Regimental S-2 immediately of any incident which may indicate a deterioration in relations between the local civilian population and U.S. forces.

4. CENSORSHIP.

Armed Forces Censorship, if directed by higher authority, will be conducted in accordance with instructions promulgated by this Headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. Johnson

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Appendix 3 (Reward) to Annex B (Intelligence) to
Operation Order 301A-67

1. GENERAL. See reference C.

a. Reward fund will be utilized to award Vietnamese civilians including prospective Kit Carson Scouts, prior to the time they are placed on a pay status. Reward will not be paid to U.S. personnel, GVN official or agencies, Vietnam military or paramilitary personnel, nor will these funds be used to establish agent networks.

b. The fund will be made available to the lowest echelon possible to insure maximum effectiveness of the program.

c. Individual Marines who possess reward funds, must evaluate the information before making a judgement regarding the size of reward. In an effort to standardize rewards, the following scale is offered as a guide:

(1) Location of mines/booby traps- 400 $VN

(2) Delivery of individual weapons- 500 $VN

(3) Delivery of crew served weapons- 1000 $VN

(4) Specific location of Viet Cong personnel, supply caches, installations, etc 500-2000 $VN

d. No maximum payment has been established. The above scale has been deliberately set below the compensation provided to returnees under the Chieu Hoi program, so as not to be competitive with that program.

e. Informants will not be required to sign receipt for reward funds, however units will be required to maintain a record listing the date, amount and purpose of the reward.

2. ACTION.

a. Coordinate and emphasize reward program with civil affairs and psychological operations.

b. Publicize the reward program and its rationale both to Marines and to the Vietnamese. Emphasize that personnel who volunteer information will be provided anonymity and may receive an on the spot reward.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. REPORT.

a. Daily; Units will report full details of expenditure upon occurrence, in paragraph 13 of their daily INTSUM.

b. Monthly; Units will submit reports to this Headquarters (attn: S-2) by the 2nd day of each month. The format is contained in reference (c). Negative reports required.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. Johnson

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Annex C (Alert Forces) to Operation Order 301A-67

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Current INTSUMS and PERINTERPS.

b. Friendly Forces. Reference (b).

2. MISSION. 7th Marines maintains capability to commit forces rapidly of reinforced squad, platoon and company size by helicopter to engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted, reinforce friendly units, protect downed aircraft or drones, and exploit supporting arms employment such as Arc-Light strikes.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Assigned infantry battalions maintain alert forces of reinforced squad, platoon and company size in alert conditions as directed for deployment by helicopter in execution of specific missions. Size of unit to be deployed is determined by the mission and tactical situation. Authority to commit alert forces determined by mission and area to be employed.

b. Squad (Rein).

(1) Engage and destroy small enemy forces contacted or sighted within TAOR.

(2) Protect downed aircraft within TAOR.

(3) Protect drones in execution BLUE SPRINGS within TAOR.

c. Platoon (Rein).

(1) Engage and destroy small enemy forces contacted or sighted.

(2) Protect downed aircraft.

(3) Exploit supporting arms employment.

(4) Reinforce friendly units.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

d. Company (Rein).

(1) Engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted, exploit supporting arms, employment such as Arc-Light strikes, and reinforce friendly units.

(2) Protect downed aricraft.

(3) ROUGH RIDER reserve force.

e. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Squad (Rein) on 15 minute alert.

(a) Not to exceed 30 personnel.

(b) Artillery FO, FAC and NFG Spotter as appropriate.

(c) Four M-72 light assault weapons.

(d) One M-60 machine gun.

(e) One 3.5" rocket launcher w/WP ammunition.

(f) One AN/PRC-25 radio.

(2) Platoon (Rein) on 30 minute alert.

(a) Not to exceed 60 personnel

(b) Artillery FO, FAC and NFG Spotter as appropriate.

(c) Elements of 60 mm Mortar squad, MG squad and assault squad.

(3) Company (Rein) on 60 minute alert.

(a) Not to exceed 210 personnel.

(b) Artillery FO, FAC and NFG Spotter as appropriate.

(c) Other attachments as necessary.

(4) Authority to commit:

(a) Infantry battalion CO may commit alert forces within assigned sectors.

(b) As directed by this Headquarters.

(c) In case of BLUE SPRINGS, unit will be alerted by this Headquarters.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) Be prepared to reinforce or withdraw units committed in support of this order.

(6) Smaller alert forces may be elements of larger alert forces.

(7) Battalion assigned alert status inform this Headquarters (S-3 Section) by 1730 daily of all alert force information.

(8) Report to this Headquarters all alert forces employment I/W Appendix 1 (Alert Force Check List).

(9) Assigned infantry battalions will be familiar with 1st MarDiv Op Ord 304-67.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Administration. Reference [illegible].

b. Logistics. Unless otherwise directed, all alert units will count out with at least two day's supply requirements.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Command. Unless otherwise directed, the parent organization will retain OPCON of the alert forces.

b. Communications-Electronics.

(1) Comm in accordance with [illegible] Annex N (Comm/Elec)

(2) Parent organizations provide communications for the alert force.

(3) Alert forces be prepared to enter tactical radio nets other than those of parent command in event employment under OPCON of another command.

(4) Parent battalions will assign a manual retransmission team with each alert platoon and alert company for deployment on an "as required" basis.

(5) Additional retransmission teams will be provided by this Headquarters on request.

(6) Code names:

(a) Reinforced squad and platoon: SPARROWHAWK (Squad or Platoon).

(b) Reinforced Company: BALD EAGLE.

(c) Downed Reconnaissance Drone: BLUE SPRINGS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(d) Convoys: CHU LAI-PHU BAI-DA NANG: Rough Rider

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD CRC

H. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:
1- Alert Force Check List
2- Alert Force Assignment Sheet
3- Check List for Alert Force Leader

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Appendix 1 (Alert Force Check List) to Annex C (Alert Forces) to Op Ord 301A-67

ALERT INFO:

1. DTG RECEIVED:
2. NAME & BILLET OF CALLER:
3. TARGET DESCRIPTION & LOCATION
4. DESTINATION LZ:
5. TYPE & TIME OF LZ PREP:
6. CALL SIGN, FREQUENCY AND LOCATION OF NEARBY FRIENDLIES:

ACTION INFO:

1. DTG PASSED TO ALERT UNIT:
2. NAME & BILLET OF PERSON CALLED:
3. UNIT DESIGNATED:
4. CALL SIGN & FREQUENCY:
5. NO. OF TROOPS & LZ'S:
6. RADIO RELAY NECESSARY:
7. OPCON STATUS:
8. TIME READY IN PICKUP LZ:
9. TIME OF LIFT:
10. TIME OF ACTION L-HOUR:
11. TIME OF SCHEDULED EXTRACTION:
12. LZ FOR EXTRACTION:
13. TIME OF ACTUAL EXTRACTION:
14. TIME OF RETURN:

SECRET

C-1-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD:

R. E. Johnson

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Appendix 2 (Alert Force Assignment Sheet) to Annex C (Alert Forces) to
Operation Order 301A-67

Alert Force	1. Assigned Unit	2. Pickup LZ	3. Troops	4. Call Sign	5. Air Freq	6. Ground Freq
A. BALD EAGLE						
B. ALERT PLATOON						
C. SPARROWHAWK						
D. BLUE SPRINGS						
E. FAC TEAM						
F. ARTY FO TEAM						
G. NGF SPOT TEAM						
H. RADIO RELAY TEAM						

NOTES: For use by Bns when assigned alert status. Report required information and subsequent changes by line number: A1, A2, etc.

In items 3A, 3B, 3C and 3D figures should indicate raw infantry troops only and should not include figures reflected in 3E, 3F, 3G, and 3H.

Every attempt will be made to have parent Bn retain OPCON of alert force when mounted out. Thus the necessity for items H1 thru H6 to insure comm capability. Additionally, item H3 must include appropriate size security element in the event radio relay must operate in an insecure area.

7th Marines is prepared to furnish supporting assistance in items E, F, G and H if Bns unable to furnish and specifically requested.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (-) (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Appendix 3 (Check List for Alert Force Leader) to Annex C (Alert Forces)
Operation Order 301A-67

1. Checklist for leaders of reinforced squad/platoon/company size alert force.

a. Is alert force properly organized for mission?

b. Is alert force properly equipped to include maps of area, radios, spare batteries, compasses, binoculars, gas masks, special equipment and ammunition as required.

c. Does alert force commander know:

(1) Enemy forces: location, strength, equipment, disposition and/or movement as appropriate.

(2) Friendly forces:

(a) Location and nature of friendly forces in area of operations.

(b) Call sign and frequency of unit to exercise OPCON.

(c) Call signs of CH-46 and UH-1 E fire support helicopters.

(d) Call sign and frequency of nearest [illegible] artillery.

(3) As appropriate.

(a) Location of objective area, downed aircraft drone aircraft, enemy sighting or contact.

(b) Condition of downed aircraft and crew members.

SECRET

C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

d. Has following been accomplished?

(1) Alert force thoroughly briefed [illegible]

(2) Force separated into heliteams for lift by [illegible] helicopters.

(3) Radio:

(a) Radios on designated frequencies and check performed.

(b) Checked into net and contacted unit exercising OPCON.

(c) Contacted helicopters on designated frequency as they arrive at LZ to pick up alert forces.

(d) Radios of FAC, NGF Spotter and Arty FO team accompanying alert force checked, frequencies set and operators checked into nets and contact established with appropriate stations.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Annex D (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L7014, 1:50,000 Sheets 6540 I; 6541 II; 6640 I, IV, 6641 II, III.
(b) DivO P3000.1
(c) FMFM 7-1
(d) MACV Directive 525-18
(e) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 301-67

Time Zone: H.

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces - Annex B (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 3rd Battalion 11th Marines in direct support.
(2) Annex F (Naval Gunfire) to reference (e)
(3) Annex Q (Air Support)

2. MISSION.

The 7th Marines Regimental Fire Support Coordination Center will exercise over-all responsibility for coordinating all supporting fires in the 7th Marines Sector to insure maximum effective fire support and troop safety to all units within the area.

3. SITUATION.

a. Concept

(1) Fire Support Coordination will be in accordance with references (a) through (e) except as modified below.

b. Assigned Infantry Battalions.

(1) Establish and operate an FSCC to effect coordination of supporting fires within assigned SOR's.
(2) Commanders will insure communications/liaison is established and maintained with GVN District Headquarters within their SOR/Sector.
(3) Commanders are authorized to establish pre-cleared areas in coordination with local GVN assigned Headquarters within their SOR/Sector. An overlay of all pre-cleared zones, dated and properly authenticated, will be forwarded to the 7th Marines FSCC.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Targets will not be attacked by Air, Artillery or Naval Gunfire without positive approval by the appropriate FSCC.

(5) Requests for clearance to fire illumination missions will include cannister impact coordinates.

(6) The 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines will obtain clearance for fires east of grid line 90 with 7th Marines FSCC and will obtain clearance from Hoa Vang district via 1st Marine Division FSCC.

(7) The 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines is authorized to clear fires in the DAI LOC no fire zone directly with the Senior Advisor DAI LOC District Headquarters.

(8) The 1st Battalion, 7th Marines is authorized to clear fires in the DAI LOC no fire zone directly with DAI LOC District Headquarters.

(9) All fires outside the 7th Marines SOR will be cleared through 7th Marines FSCC.

(10) Fires will be cleared through the 7th Marines FSCC when they plot within the below listed distances of boundaries with adjacent SORs.

Artillery - 500 meters
NGF - 1000 meters
TPQ-10 - 1500 meters

4. AIRCRAFT SAFETY.

a. SAV-A PLANE

(1) The SAV-A PLANE system described in 1st Marine Division Order P3000.1D will be implemented to insure aircraft safety with respect to surface to surface firing.

b. Request Procedure.

(1) All SAV-A PLANES will be submitted by the fastest means to the 7th Marines FSCC in the format set forth in reference (b).

(2) 7th Marines FSCC will obtain the SAV-A PLANE designator and pass it to the requesting unit.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) On receipt of the SAV-A PLANE designator the requesting unit is then cleared to fire on the target provided the coordination set forth in Paragraph 1 (10) has been executed, if applicable.

(4) SAV-A PLANES will be submitted for 81 mm mortar firing.

c. Air Sentries and Lookouts.

(1) Air sentries will be positioned at artillery firing positions. Sentries will pass "Check Fire" when friendly aircraft are observed approaching or in a danger area.

(2) Artillery forward observers and Naval Gunfire spotters will check firing when it appears that the projectile trajectories will endanger friendly aircraft.

d. Restrictive Fire Plan.

(1) When massed artillery and/or naval gunfire could endanger a air support mission, a restrictive fire plan may be employed. The unit FSCC will promulgate the restrictive fire plan. IAW reference (b).

(2) The unit requesting an air support mission will recommend restrictive fire plan if deemed appropriate.

(3) Ground commanders will execise prudent judgement in the use of restrictive fire plans to permit maximum use of all supporting arms available in accomplishment of ground force mission.

e. Landing Zone preparation

(1) Helicopter landing zones will be prepared by supporting arms, as required, prior to thier use by helicopters executing a tactical lift.

(c)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES.

a. Fire Coordination Line (FCL). A line between two forces beyond which fires may not be delivered without coordinating with the affected force. Fires with effects extending across the line must be cleared with the headquarters of the force on the other side of the line before firing. The FCL is established by the headquarters which controls both forces and should follow easily identifiable terrain features.

b. Units operating independently outside SOR will be enclosed by a FCL to insure safety from friendly fires. The 7th Marines FSCC will put the FCL into effect upon notification by the unit involved and will notify appropriate agencies of the location and duration of the FCL.

c. Free Fire/No Fire Zone: This technique is normally used when a unit is going to operate either outside the 7th Marines SOR or in an area which lies within another units SOR. Authority to operate in such areas will be obtained through 7th Marines S-3. Once approval has been obtained to so operate a no fire/free fire zone should be requested from the 7th Marines FSCC. This zone will be a free fire zone to the requesting unit and a no fire zone to the unit in whose SOR the area lies.

6. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

a. In addition to land lines Battalion FSCC will maintain communications on FSC net M-576.

b. Use FSC net at any time that land lines are out or busy.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. OLSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Distribution: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 3014-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Annex E (Ground Defense Plan) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6540I; 6541 II; 6690 I, IV; 6641 II, III.
(b) 1st Marine Division Order 301-67
(c) 1st Marine Division Order 003530.1
(d) FMFM 6-2
(e) FMFM 6-3
(f) 7th Marines Order 3480.2
(g) 7th Marines Order P4000.5

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces. Reference (b).

2. MISSION. 7th Marines assigned responsibility for defense, to include coordination of all ground defense measures, within assigned sectors and local security of their combat bases and installations.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. 7th Marines establishes procedures, delineates sub-sectors and assigns responsibility to insure maximum security and coordination within assigned defense sectors and sub-sectors.

b. Assigned Infantry Battalions

(1) Assume responsibility for assigned sub-sectors. Appendix 1.

(2) Require his subordinate unit commanders and Combined Action Platoons commanders to maintain current defense and fire support plans, as well as contingency plans for the relief of CAC units and Revolutionary Development Teams where applicable. Defense and fire support plans will include as a minimum Principal Direction of Fire for automatic weapons, alternate and supplementary positions, barrier plans, counter-mortar/rocket plans and artillery and mortar concentrations. The Sub-Sector Commander will be prepared to forward a copy of these plans if requested by higher authority.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Organize all defense installations within his sub-sector to insure close coordination of fires with adjacent and supporting units.

(4) Insure close supervision of ambushes, patrols, listening posts, emplacement of weapons and bunkers and use of claymore mines and booby traps by commissioned and/or non-commissioned officers.

(5) Coordinate planning, training and exercises pertaining to ground defense.

(6) Provide the necessary training in infantry tactics appropriate to each individual's grade and assignment.

(7) Determine requirements for provisional forces in accordance with the policies established in paragraphs 6, 6a and 6b of reference (a), and be prepared to submit recommendations as required.

(8) Execute such approved defense plans and orders as the CO, 7th Marines designates.

(9) Establish priorities of work for organizations and units within assigned sectors in matters related to field fortifications, barrier and obstacle installations, and removal of hazards to ground defense positions.

(10) Insure instructions include:

(a) Battle positions to be organized within each sub-sector.

(b) Conditions under which battle positions will be occupied.

(c) Requirements for coordination with other sub-sectors and forces.

(d) Other orders and instructions pertaining to ground defense as required to accomplish the assigned ground defense mission.

(11) Insure defense of assigned vital areas such as bridges, ferry crossings, and other designated areas. Vital areas must be kept under observation at all times. Obstacles and barriers protecting vital areas will be covered by fire. A positive civilian/boat/traffic control policy will be established and enforced for each vital area.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(12) Prepare plans to assist other friendly units/forces located within assigned sub-sectors.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) This order is applicable to Combined Action Units located within assigned sub-sectors.

(2) Rules of Engagement. Annex I.

(3) Alert/Defense positions. Annex F to reference (b).

(4) Reports will be submitted in accordance with reference (f).

(5) Fire Support. Annex D.

(6) Direct liaison is authorized with adjacent units for coordination of defense lines.

(7) Commanders will be guided by references (c) and (d) in defense planning.

4. ADMINISTRATION and LOGISTICS. Reference (g).

5. COMMAND and COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS. Annex N. (Comm/Elec).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:
1 Overlay of 7th Marines Sectors and Subsectors
2 Concept of Defensive Operations

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Appendix 2 (Concept of Defensive Operations) to Annex E (Ground Defense Plan) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) 1st Marine Division Operation Order 301-67
(b) 7th Marines Order P4000.5

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces. Reference (a).

2. MISSION. 7th Marines assigned corollary mission of providing defense to vital areas. The nature of operation requires establishment of a limited number of combat bases.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations.

(1) In counterinsurgent warfare, static positions such as combat bases generally command nothing. These positions are useful insofar as they provide for conducting aggressive combat operations. As our effectiveness is largely a function of the number of troops we can commit to the task of pursuing and destroying the enemy, a static position best serves its purpose when it can be adequately defended by a minimum of forces.

(2) As a corollary, only the number of combat bases commensurate with the need to patrol outlying terrain regularly should be maintained. Occupying terrain because it may be high ground or because it has been occupied previously is not acceptable. "Holding ground" is a concept contrary to the nature of the VIETNAM war and dissipates our combat power.

(3) Major improvements are required in our combat bases in order to free more Marines for offensive action. Re-evaluate the need for small-unit positions presently maintained to determine if their continued occupation contributes to our offensive mission. Determine if company sites now maintained are best located for accomplishment of their offensive mission and if they are organized so that a minimum number of Marines are required for their defenses.

(4) Particular attention is required for C A P, platoon and smaller positions because of their special vulnerability to VC attack. Junior officers and, for the most part, very junior NCOs command these positions. They carry a

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

heavy responsibility with relatively limited experience. They must be assisted by close supervision and detailed command guidance.

4. ADMINSTRATION AND LOGOSTICS. Reference (b).

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS. Annex N (Comm/Elect)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

TAB A - Checklist for Defense of Combat Bases.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

TAB A (Checklist for Defense of Combat Bases) to Appendix 2 (Concept of Defensive Operations) to Annex E (Ground Defense Plan) to Operation Order 301A-67

Time Zone: H

CHECK LIST FOR DEFENSE OF COMBAT BASES

1. KEEP THE INITIATIVE. Conduct aggressive day and night patrolling and ambushes during each 24 hour period. This is the first line of defense. As a general rule, you should be able to free two-thirds of your force for such offensive action and still provide adequate defense of the combats base for several days.

2. LISTENING POSTS AND OBSERVATION POSTS FOR EARLY WARNING. These are a vital part of any defense. Listening posts, as a general rule, will be within one to three hundred meters of the defensive perimeter, closer on smaller positions. They must be provided with communications. Go into position after dark. And be located in a different position every night. Observation posts on commanding terrain or likely routes of approach provide early warning during day light hours.

3. AVOID SETTING PATTERNS. Vary all of your activities. If the enemy cannot establish a pattern in the conduct of your defense, he is far less likely to risk an attack. If you set a pattern he will know it and use it against you.

4. OBSERVATION AND FIELDS OF FIRE. Defensive positions, except in unusual circumstances, will not be located within the confines of hamlets or heavy vegetation where observation and fields of fire are limited. Observation must be unobstructed between positions and to the front of each position to a distance of roughly 25 meters beyond tactical wire.

5. EARLY WARNING DEVICES. Use SID's forward of the wire on most likely routes of approach. Make extensive use of trip flares, inside the wire and in the wire.

6. CLAYMORES. Use claymores inside tactical wire to cover most likely routes of enemy penetration. Claymores will be sandbagged, camouflaged and, if consistant with the tactical situation, taken in daily. As a general rule do not aim claymores toward nearby hamlets where accidental discharge would result in civilian casualties.

7. TACTICAL WIRE. Wire must be beyond hand grenade range from every fighting position. Concertina is for hasty defense only. Reinforce and replace with double apron as soon as possible.

8. FIGHTING POSITIONS MUTUALLY SUPPORTED. All positions will afford clear observation and fields of fire to adjacent positions to assure mutual support and interlocking fires. Firing apertures will be low enough to permit grazing fire and wide enough to allow a wide field of fire.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. PREPARATION OF POSITIONS. If fighting positions are located on high ground, dig deep to provide a low, minimal silhouette. On low ground monsoon rains may necessitate an elevated position. Overhead cover on emplacements must be strong enough to preclude cave-in and to withstand mortars or our own VT artillery fire over the position. Entrances will be large enough to allow rapid entry and egress.

10. ALTERNATE POSITIONS. As time permits, alternate fighting positions will be prepared, linked with interconnecting trenches to the primary position.

11. COMMUNICATION CENTER. A command bunker to include communications gear should be centrally located well within the perimeter. Where feasible, alternate communications will be located in a separate position. Quarters and other common use facilities should also be located inside, not on, the perimeter and should be sandbagged in all cases.

12. MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS. Preplan artillery fires to box in the perimeter and prearranged pyrotechnics signal to call preplanned artillery in the event of communication failure.

13. REACTION FORCES. Develop reaction plans for relief of small unit positions. Reconnoiter routes and rehearse the plan but not with sufficient frequency to give away your primary routes. Where feasible avoid roads and the most obvious routes which are likely to be mined or ambushed in the event of attack. Establish pyrotechnic signals with the supported unit in the event of communication failure. Reactions must be immediate, violent, and utilize maximum force and fire power available.

14. THINK. Do not automatically accept a defensive posture because someone else organized it that way. Ground is not important. Don't tie down Marines to defend more area than you actually must hold. Question the value and purpose of each fighting position. Decide why it is there and whether it is needed. Use your imagination and your experience to constantly improve the overall defense. And most important, keep your Marines alert ---- especially when you haven't been hit in a long time.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIED

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Annex F (Convoy Operations) to Operation Order 3014-67

Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 sheets 6540I; 6541 II; 6640 III, IV; 6641 II, III.
(b) 1st Mar Div O 3014.67
(c) 1st Mar Div Admin O 301-66
(d) 7th Mar O P4000.5
(e) 1st Mar Div O P2000.2C

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence). Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces. Ref (b)

2. MISSION. 7th Marines conducts motorized convoy movements between areas as directed; conducts visual reconnaissance of highways and surrounding areas; demonstrates capability to use highway; and protects convoys from enemy attacks.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Elements of 7th Mar escort military convoy movements between DANANG, RVN and designated areas as directed. Convoys will consist of 2½ ton, 5 ton or equivalent vehicles with necessary support and control vehicles. Security escort will be provided as well as supporting arms for cover throughout the route to destination and for return. All protective measures will be taken to insure safe arrival of convoys. Reference (c).

b. Classification of Military Convoys. Convoys will be designated as tactical or administrative by this Headquarters.

(1) Tactical convoys exploit motor transport mobility for timely delivery of troops and supplies to their destinations in the proper formation and condition for the accomplishment of a combat mission.

(2) Administrative convoys exploit use of available transportation. Tactical considerations are of less importance than economical use of cargo capabilities and operating personnel.

c. Assigned Infantry Battalion.

(1) On order, assign one infantry company (Rein) as convoy escort.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(a) Reinforce with FAU's, NCB spot teams, and FO's as required.

(b) Designate Convoy Commander.

(2) On order, assign one platoon (-rein) as convoy reserve.

(a) Be prepared on 30-minute alert for helicopterborne movement to convoy location in event of attack.

(b) On order chop OPCON reserve to Convoy Commander.

(c) Assigned Artillery Battalion. Provide artillery support as designated by 11th Marines. (Annex D FSCC).

(d) Assigned Motor Transport Battalion.

(1) As designated by CG, 1st Mar Div.

(2) Coordinate planning and execution of administrative convoys. Direct liaison with supporting units authorized.

(e) Assigned Engineer Battalion. Provide engineer support as designated by CG, 1st Mar Div.

(f) Assigned Antitank Battalion. Provide convoy security as designated by CG, 1st Mar Div.

(g) Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Convoys will be conducted on order of this Headquarters. Tactical convoys will be coordinated by this Headquarters who will conduct convoy. Administrative convoys will be coordinated by motor transport battalion who will conduct convoy.

(2) Instructions on personnel and material to be transported, number of cargo vehicles assigned, communication instructions, destination and departure time will be provided to assigned units by this Headquarters.

(3) Convoy Commander will report total number of vehicles by type of cargo, communication, supporting arms, wreckers, tracked vehicles and other information, to this Headquarters prior to departure.

(4) Convoy Commander will report convoy location at least once every hour by check points. (Appendix 2).

(5) Infantry unit is responsible for hardening beds of vehicles. Motor transport battalion will harden vehicle cabs.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(6) Destruction of vehicles and equipment will be on authority of this Headquarters except in extreme emergency when the company commander is authorized to execute destructive measures to prevent capture of vehicles and equipment.

(7) Rules of Engagement in accordance with reference (b) Annex I (Rules of Engagement).

(8) DIRLAUTH.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Reference (d).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.

a. Command.

(1) Because tactical convoys are movements to contact, the troop commander commands the tactical movement for either organic or direct support vehicles. Motor transport commanders act as subordinate commanders and advisors to the tactical commander.

(2) When a truck unit is not assigned or attached to the unit being transported but in direct support, such as administrative convoys, command of the convoy and of each serial or march unit remains with the truck unit commander and his representative at their respective levels. The troop commander being transported retains full command of his troops and issues any orders necessary to confirm and implement those issued by the convoy commander concerning schedules, march discipline and operation of the convoy.

(3) When combat troops are being transported on an administrative convoy and a tactical emergency arises, the senior unrestricted line officer assumes command.

(4) The senior officer or noncommissioned officer of troops in each truck commands the personnel transported in that truck. He is responsible for discipline and compliance with convoy regulations and other standing operating procedures. The vehicle driver is responsible for safe operation of the vehicle and is required to insure that personnel being transported observe safety and other regulations. The troop commander does not interfere with the proper operation of the vehicle, but it is his duty to take immediate action in case of dereliction on the part of the driver and to report such dereliction.

b. Communication-Electronics. Reference (c), and (e) Annex N (Communication-Electronics), and supplemental instructions issued separately.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:
1- Convoy Check List
2- Check Points

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix 1 (Convoy Check List) to Annex F (Convoy Operations) to Operation Order 301A-67

Time Zone: H

1. CONVOY CHECK LIST

a. DTG of departure.

b. Maps.

c. IP.

d. Number of Vehicles.

e. Nature of Cargo.

f. Destination.

g. MT Battalion.

h. Engineers.

i. Ontos/Tanks.

j. FAC.

k. FO.

l. FTR.

m. Convoy Control Frequency.

n. Communications Officer.

o. Command Frequency.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

SECRET

Appendix 2 (Check Points) to Annex F (Convoy Operations) to Operation Order 301A-67

Time Zone: Hotel

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014

Check Points

1. DANANG to PHU BAI

CP #	Grid	Distance	Map Sheet
76	AT 998720	-----	6641 III
43	AT 987776	4.5 miles	6641 III
2	AT 947808	3.75 miles	6641 III
33	AT 928843	2.5 miles	6641 III
83	AT 936866	2.25 miles	6641 III
35	AT 938882	2.0 miles	6641 III
61	AT 944913	2.5 miles	6641 III
27	AT 937916	0.5 miles	6641 III
49	AT 937923	0.5 miles	6641 III
8	AT 922928	1.5 miles	6641 III
74	AT 913943	1.5 miles	6641 III
30	AT 898957	2.75 miles	6641 III
5	AU 833000	5.5 miles	6641 IV
58	ZD 171010	5.25 miles	6541 I
88	ZD 114013	3.75 miles	6541 I
14	ZD 085007	2.5 miles	6541 I
72	ZD 075027	4.75 miles	6541 I
12	ZD 967063	3.75 miles	6541 I
38	YD 926104	4.0 miles	6541 IV
15	YD 888137	4.25 miles	6541 IV

2. DANANG to CHU LAI

CP #	Grid	Distance	Map Sheet
76	AT 988720	----	6641 III
24	AT 998707	2.0 miles	6640 IV
29	BT 017675	2.25 miles	6640 IV
39	BT 042621	3.75 miles	6640 IV
2	BT 055588	2.25 miles	6640 IV
22	BT 093552	3.5 miles	6640 I
3	BT 120512	2.75 miles	6640 I
5	BT 145457	4.75 miles	6640 I
21	BT 176418	3.0 miles	6640 II
37	BT 207337	3.25 miles	6640 II
35	BT 251337	2.75 miles	6640 II

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

CP #	Grid	Distance	Map Sheet
31	BT 259209	3.75 miles	6640 II
27	BT 279255	2.5 miles	6640 II
36	BT 314224	3.0 miles	6640 II
29	BT 330209	1.5 miles	6740 III
26	BT 379175	4.0 miles	6740 III
23	BT 430109	5.25 miles	6739 IV
10	BT 457067	5.0 miles	6739 IV

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. Johnson
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Reinf)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Annex G (Civil Affairs/Civic Action) to Operation Order 301A-67

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Assumptions

(a) There will be multiple contacts between units of the 7th Marines and local inhabitants in the area of operations.

(b) As hamlets are cleared, inhabitants will be temporarily relocated in many instances. Control of these refugees will be at the discretion of unit commanders.

(c) Some temporary refugees may request evacuation as permanent refugees.

(d) Clearing operations may produce civilian casualties.

(e) Hamlets that have been cleared will offer many opportunities for unit civil affairs teams to render medical assistance and to disseminate political propaganda.

(f) MedCap supplies will be available for use by the civil affairs team.

2. MISSION. To support the operation by providing medical assistance for civilian population, to aid refugees, to create good will, and to offer political indoctrination to induce the people to support their legally constituted government.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

(1) Refugees requesting evacuation will be sent to the nearest District Headquarters. The Regimental Civil Affairs Officer will be notified of their evacuation as soon as possible.

(2) All substantial quantities of rice or other food stocks that are deemed to belong to the Viet Cong or are available for their use will be transported to the nearest district capital. Vehicular transportation will be utilized if practical and, if not, helicopter requests will be submitted. If the tactical situation dictates, a request for destruction of the food caches will be made to the Regimental Commander.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Civilians that become serious casualties will be evacuated to the NSA Hospital, DANANG and then to USOM Hospital, DANANG. Unit Civil Affairs Officers will coordinate their evacuation with the appropriate Battalion Air Liaison Officer.

(4) All Backlash reports will be submitted to this headquarters.

(5) Sick call and emergency medical treatment will be provided by civil affairs teams at all practical opportunities.

(6) Civilians will not be needlessly mistreated. Whenever civilians are suffering undue hardships or are in need of medical assistance, the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer will be notified immediately.

(7) Dwellings, domestic structures, and crops will not be indiscriminately damaged or destroyed.

b. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Battalion Civil Affairs Officers will submit daily reports on their activities to the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer. These reports will include the number of civilians provided with medical aid and all other civil affairs activities that occurred during the reporting period.

(2) Local inhabitants will be permitted to return to their homes and hamlets as soon as the military permits.

(3) Commanders will insure that troops are especially careful not to damage graves or premises of any religious establishment.

(4) Troops are not allowed to fraternize with the local populace and they are prohibited from taking any personal belongings from civilians.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Reference (i) [illegible].

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. Annex B (Comm/Elec)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Reinf)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Annex H (Combined Action Company Program) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) 1st Mar Div OP O 301-67
(b) Regt O P4000.5
(c) Force O 3121.4
(d) 1st Mar Div O PO 2000.2

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Annex B (Intelligence).

(2) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces. Reference (a).

2. MISSION. Marine elements of Combined Action platoons will organize, train, advise and, as necessary, provide the combat skilled leadership to the Popular Force members in the tasks of destroying the local VC infrastructure, protecting the local friendly government, protecting their common combat base and communications, providing public security, maintaining law and order, organizing intelligence nets, participating in civic action projects and conducting propaganda against the VC.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. The Combined Action platoon is organized to provide a sufficient force to occupy and control areas uncovered by the outward expansion of USMC and ARVN operational areas and to assist in Revolutionary Development efforts in these areas. A Popular Forces platoon native to such an area, assisted by a US Marine Squad, comprises a unit well suited to the task of providing security to hamlets and villages in cleared or semi-cleared areas. USMC and ARVN supporting arms assist the CAP in the accomplishment of its mission. The coordination of activities is the responsibility of the USMC commander in whose area the CAP is located.

b. Assigned Infantry Battalions.

(1) Assume OPCON of CAP's located in assigned sector.

(2) Insure that missions and tasks of CAP's are accomplished.

(3) Insure that training in CAP's is accomplished.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Establish and maintain communications with CAP's.

(5) Provide supporting arms fires and reaction forces to assist CAP's as tactical situation dictates.

(6) Employ CAP's, with the concurrence of the District Chief, in operations which correspond to PF's assigned mission. COUNTY FAIR and GOLDEN FLEECE operations are well suited for employment of CAP's.

(7) Maintain an active inspection program, in coordination with the CAC Sub-Unit, to insure that the operational performance of the CAP's is progressing satisfactorily.

(8) Insure that Marine and PF personnel are employed only in accordance with their mission.

(9) Submit reports in accordance with reference (d).

c. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) USMC and PF personnel will work together in Combined Action Units to provide security for unstable areas until positive control is established and full responsibility can be relinquished to GVN forces.

(2) Designations:

(a) PF platoon. All PF units are referred to as platoons.

(b) Combined Action Platoon. A PF platoon once combined with a Marine Squad becomes a CAP.

(c) Combined Action Company Headquarters. This is an administrative headquarters that will be generally co-located with the battalion exercising tactical control of the CAP.

(d) CAC Sub-Unit. This administrative unit in Headquarters Battalion will assist in exercising administrative control of Marine/Navy personnel in the Combined Action program. The Sub-Unit will also exercise direct command over the Combined Action Company Headquarters.

(3) Training. Training will be adjusted to the particular needs and requirements of the unit concerned consistent with the basic mission of rear area security.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Reference (b).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

a. Command.

(1) Operational control of PF units rests with the district, village or hamlet chief. Through mutual agreement and cooperation, battalion commanders exercise operational control of CAP's within their assigned sector of the TAOR. Direct liaison is authorized with the district, village or hamlet chiefs regarding employment of CAP's.

(2) The Marine squad leader commands his squad and the assigned corpsman but does not command the PF element of the CAP or its personnel. His relationship to the PF platoon commander is that of an advisor and coordinator of joint activities. The Marine squad leader influences actions of the PF personnel by example and by development of a spirit of cooperation and of an atmosphere of mutual trust and respect.

b. Communications/Electronics. Reference (d).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301400H May 1967

Annex I (Rules of Engagement) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) MACV Directive Number 525-3
(b) IIIMAF/SA I Corps Order 3040.2
(c) MACV Directive Number 525-9
(d) I Corps Coordinator Instruction 05530.1
(e) 1st Mar Div Order 005060.5
(f) MACV Directive Number 525-18
(g) CTG 70.8 Op Order 320-67 (Gun 11)
(h) CTG 115 Op Order 201-67
(i) MACV Directive Number 95-4
(j) 1st Mar Div Order 03400.9
(k) 1st Mar Div Order 301-67

1. General

a. Rules of engagement herein are prescribed to minimize noncombatant personnel and property losses which may occur in execution of military operations against enemies of RVN.

b. The use of unnecessary force leading to noncombatant battle casualties in areas temporarily controlled by enemy will embitter the population, drive them into the arms of the enemy, and make the long range goal of pacification more difficult and costly. Circumstances in RVN call for exercise of restraints not normally required on the battlefield. All unit commanders will apply only that force necessary to accomplish their mission, giving due regard to safety of their command and importance of preventing injury to noncombatant populace.

c. Incidents of noncombatant casualties and destruction of property by RVNAF and US combat forces are exploited by the enemy to the fullest extent to enhance their objectives, to foster resentment against GVN and US and to permanently alienate the people from GVN.

d. The 1st Mar Div will establish a reputation of being able to move at will throughout assigned area of responsibility and to defeat any enemy force encountered. Concurrently, 1st Mar Div units will constantly demonstrate their concern for the safety of noncombatants, compassion for the injured and willingness to aid and assist the sick, hungry and dispossessed.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. Application. All commanders are directed to plan and conduct operations in accordance with following guidelines:

a. Both military and psychological objectives of each operation will be considered.

b. Troop indoctrination briefings will be held before each operation to emphasize both short and long range importance of minimizing noncombant battle casualties.

c. Concurrent air/ground planning to ensure proper selection of helicopter landing zones and proper employment and integration of artillery, naval gunfire and air strikes will avoid unnecessary damage to lives and property of noncombatants.

d. Forward air controllers will be briefed on areas where air strikes should not be called because of the presence of friendly or potentially friendly populace. Such information must be sought from local officials at province and district level.

e. Free strike zones should be configured to avoid populated areas except those in accepted enemy bases.

f. Operations should be planned in coordination with province/sector and district/subsector chiefs with due regard to security of plans. A liaison officer from Marine forces conducting operations in a particular province/sector should be positioned at district/subsector headquarters for coordination. District/subsector advisors will perform this function in absence of liaison officer.

g. With due regard to the security and success of the mission, people will be warned of impending air strikes or operations by leaflets and broadcasts whenever possible. This warning should emphasize that the enemy, by his presence, makes action necessary and that the enemy is directly responsible for damages resulting from combat in populated areas.

h. Hamlets and villages may be attacked without prior warning if the attack is in conjunction with a ground operation involving movement of ground forces through an area, and if, in the judgement of the ground commander, his mission would be jeopardized by such warning.

i. Hamlets or villages not associated with ground operations will not be attacked without prior warning (by leaflets and/or speaker system or other appropriate means) even though light fire is received from them.

j. Participation of Vietnamese forces in operations will be encouraged so that the war does not appear to be a US action against Vietnamese people. Regional and Popular Forces participation will be sought at Marine battalion or company level so they may assist in search of private dwellings, obtain information and contribute to the desired effect of cooperative war effort.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

k. Assignment to Marine forces of qualified RVNAF liaison officers from appropriate RVNAF commands is essential and will be arranged between Marine commanders and appropriate advisors for each significant operation. These liaison officers, through their knowledge of the area of operations and the population, can assist in identification of personnel and can help ensure close coordination with all Vietnamese forces.

l. In carrying out search and destroy operations, take all practicable measures to minimize destruction of indigenous private property and to ensure its proper control, disposition, and safeguarding. Plans will include procedures for protection of private property and reporting, security and disposition of excess supplies.

m. A civic action plan shall support each operation even if the area has been controlled by the enemy. As each situation dictates, operation plans shall provide for utilization of all available assets to include a program for dispensing of medical supplies, transportation and distribution of emergency rations, medical evacuation of injured or sick regardless of suspected or known political affiliation, and light engineering work within the capabilities of tactical units.

n. Whenever possible, utilize appropriate leaflets, airborne loudspeakers, ground loudspeakers and/or face-to-face teams to separate noncombatants from the enemy.

o. The following practices are self-defeating and shall not be tolerated:

(1) Employment of unobserved and unregistered harassing and interdiction fires upon a populated area, when attack from that area is not indicated by available information.

(2) Use of heavy supporting arms upon populated areas when resistance received is not such to impede maneuver of our forces to objective or accomplishment of mission.

(3) Use of noncombatant civilians as the point for combat patrols or for a unit in approach march.

p. Established rules of good military conduct and discipline shall be enforced.

3. Conduct of Operations

a. General

Local instructions shall specify where challenges are required. In those instances where a challenge is required the sequence of engagement shall be:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(a) Normal challenge.

(b) If person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other hostile act and thereby endangers life of challenger, challenger may fire.

(c) Unit commanders may prescribe illumination prior to firing if local circumstances allow.

(d) Requirement for challenge may be waived by local commander if required by tactical situation and no friendly forces are known to be operating in the area.

(2) Magazines will not be inserted in weapons in a camp area during daylight hours unless under attack.

(3) Warning shots will not be employed on contact with enemy with exception of daytime control of waterborne traffic. Craft failing to respond to challenge may be warned by fire.

(4) Rounds will not be chambered in individual weapons unless contact with enemy is imminent. Senior Marine present will determine if, in his judgement, measures must be taken to preserve lives of 1st MarDiv personnel. Initiation of any offensive or defensive formation implies imminent contact with enemy.

(5) Within TAOR and SOR, and during operations in areas external thereto, establishment of a curfew is the responsibility of GVN officials. Assistance in enforcing curfew will normally devolve upon 1st MarDiv organizations and units. In such instances, indigenous personnel will be informed of time limits involved and requirement for strict adherence. It will be further explained that the purpose of the curfew is to ensure that innocent civilians are not mistaken for enemy and shot.

b. Destruction of VN Property

(1) Civilian dwellings will not be burned, nor will private property, and livestock, be destroyed except as an unavoidable consequence of combat actions. Therefore, the firing of tracers into dwellings will be avoided unless absolutely necessary to accomplish the commanders mission.

(2) Destruction of Vietnamese dwellings and livestock as a measure of denying their use to enemy is left to RVNAF units. Requests from Vietnamese authorities for employment of 1st MarDiv to perform such destruction will be referred to this Hqs.

c. Artillery/Naval Gunfire.

(1) Use of artillery and naval gunfire against known or suspected enemy targets in hamlets and villages occupied by noncombatants is governed by following criteria:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(a) All attacks will be controlled by airborne or ground observers or RVNAF observers and will be executed only after US/GVN/RVNAF approval as appropriate.

(b) Except as specified below, hamlets or villages not associated with ground operations will not be attacked without prior warning (by leaflets and/or speaker systems or other appropriate means) even though fire is received from them.

(c) Villages and hamlets may be attacked without prior warning if the attack is in conjunction with a ground operation involving maneuver of ground forces through the area, and if in the judgement of the ground commander, his mission would be jeopardized by such warning.

(d) The use of incendiary type ammunition will be avoided unless absolutely necessary in the accomplishment of the commander's mission.

(2) In areas exclusive of villages and hamlets, artillery fire and naval gunfire may be directed against enemy forces in contact in accordance with normal procedures. However, unobserved fire will be directed only at targets or target areas declared hostile by GVN, VN liaison personnel, or air and/or ground observers. Further, unobserved naval gunfire will be employed only under exceptional circumstances and in cases where:

(a) Requested naval gunfire support missions fall within specified strike zones approved by GVN/RVNAF as appropriate.

(b) Requested naval gunfire support missions cannot be observed due to geography, weather and other factors.

(c) No US ALG's, FAC's or airborne artillery spotters trained in naval gunfire spotting are available. (Conduct of naval gunfire support missions under this provision must be undertaken as an acknowledged deviation from standard procedures).

(3) All pilots will have knowledge of the disposition of friendly forces and/or civilians prior to conducting strikes. This information may come from ground or air briefing.

(4) For purposes of this order, references to Forward Air Controller (FAC) also encompass and apply to Marine Tactical Air Coordinator Airborne (TACA) and Aerial Observers (AO) when appropriate.

(5) USAF, USMC and USN strike aircraft will normally be controlled by the following in order of preference as listed.

*(a) US Air Force ALO/FAC or Marine TACA/FAC.

*(b) VNAF FAC/FAO.

*(c) USAF MSQ-77 (SKY SPOT) or USMC TPQ-10.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*Under VFR conditions, when a USAF, USMC, VNAF FAC is not available, a qualified Army Target Identifying Pilot (TIP) may designate the target and flight leader of strike aircraft will control strike.

(6) In an emergency, when no qualified means of control is available, following personnel may designate a target for strike aircraft:

(a) Commander of a ground unit or US advisor to a unit engaged with Viet Cong.

(b) US pilot of an airplane or helicopter supporting a ground unit, who has radio contact with ground unit involved and/or can identify friendly positions in relation to enemy positions.

(c) US pilot of an airplane or helicopter required to operate within vicinity of hostile village or hamlet for the purpose of conducting a medical evacuation or supply mission, and where enemy fire presents an immediate threat to lives of helicopter or transport crew.

(7) Close Air Support missions that involve strikes on hamlets or villages must always be controlled by a FAC. If attack on a village or hamlet is deemed necessary and is executed in conjuction with a ground operation involving movement of ground forces through an area, attack may be made without warning; however, appropriate US/GVN/RVNAF approval is required, except in emergencies. In an attack on a village or hamlet is not in conjunction with any immediate ground operation, inhabitants must be warned by leaflets and/or loudspeaker system prior to attack and must be given sufficent time to evacuate area.

e. Specific Instructions for Close Air Support to Include Interdiction (Day or Night):

(1) ALO/FAC will:

(a) Have through knowledge of ground scheme of maneuver.

(b) Make every effort to secure VNAF observer to assist in directing an air strike. If VNAF observer is not available an ALO/FAC is authorized to direct air strikes.

(c) Maintain reliable communications with ground unit and with strike aircraft.

(d) Make positive identification and mark target.

(e) Ensure that strike pilots are aware of friendly locations in relation to the target, characteristics of target area, and local weather conditions.

(f) Use 1:50,000 scale maps of target area, and photographs when available.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Strike Pilots will:

(a) Always be under control and have direct radio contact for a strike with a FAC or designated control agency (airborne or ground).

(b) Have visual contact with the target or target marker except as noted in paragraph (e) below.

(c) Always ascertain position of friendly troops (or civilians, when applicable).

(d) Ascertain local conditions regarding weather, target area, and surrounding terrain characteristics.

(e) Defend themselves against ground fire providing:

1. Source of fire can be visually identified.

2. Strike can be positively oriented against source.

3. Fire is of such intensity that counter-action is necessary.

(f) Strike at night only with flares, unless under control of TPQ-10 or MSQ-77.

f. Border Restrictions for Aircraft Conducting Assigned Missions in RVN.

(1) Aircraft will not cross demilitarized zone or Cambodian border unless specific authorization is obtained by this Hq.

(2) All FACs operating in vicinity of border will have a 1:50,000 map of target area. Maps, mossics, and photos will be made available to pilots.

(3) Joint operations-intelligence facilities will be established and complete prestrike briefings and poststrike debriefings will be conducted for strikes within 5000 meters of border, when practical.

(4) Cambodian border restrictions which are additional to above:

(a) Strike aircraft within 5000 meters of Cambodian border will be under postive control of FAC or MSQ-77/TPQ-10. Authority to waive this requirement must be obtained by this Hq.

(b) All organizations responsible for planning or execution of missions within 5 km of the border will have posted in operations a 1:250,00 or larger scale map on which the Cambodian border is distinctly marked, on RVN side, to depth of 5 km.

(c) Aircraft supporting border outposts (fire support, reconnaissance, supply, and transportation) are allowed to operate as necessary in outpost area, but will neither cross nor fire across the border.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g. Jettison

(1) Munitions will be jettisoned only in designated specificed strike zones.

(2) During night or IFR conditions, aircraft will be under postive radar control while jettisoning.

(3) During day VFR drops will be monitored by radar whenvever possible.

h. US Armed Helicopters

(1) US Army and US Marine armed helicopters will be marked "US Army" or "US Marines," as appropriate, and may be manned with all-US crews at unit commanders discretion.

(2) If target involves noncombatants, such as in hamlet or village, an RVNAF observer will be aboard helicopter whenever possible and US/GVN/RVNAF approval to fire must be obtained unless the situation clearly presents an immediate threat to the lives of the crew.

i. Air Reconnaissance and Aerial Surveillance Missions

(1) Operational restrictions placed upon reconnaissance aircraft near RVN/Cambodian border for the purpose of insuring that inadvertent overflights do not occur, preclude aerial reconnaissance over large areas within RVN where significant enemy activity is known to be taking place. In order to eliminate immunity of such areas to observation and photography, these restrictions may be waived on a case-by-case basis.

(2) Requests for reconnaissance coverage in areas which present a danger of overflight or border violation will be forwarded through normal reconnaissanc request channels.

(3) US Army OV-1 aircraft may be armed with target marking ordnance while on surveillance missions.

4. Post Operations

a. Where feasible, follow each operation with PsyWar/CA team to explain to population what happened and how to avoid future non-combatant casualties.

b. Following each operation wherein noncombatant casualties and/or property damage have occurred, coordinate with province/district chief concerned on prompt identification of those affected. Consideration should also be given at this time to appropriate civic action measures.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Miscellaneous

a. USMC units do not have authority to exercise police powers over Vietnamese people; hence majority of controls will have to be established by National Police, Army of Vietnam Military Police, or other ARVN military units and Regional and Popular Force units as appropriate. In event of civil disturbance, nearest Vietnamese National Police establishment will be notified. 1st MarDiv units will take no action other than to defend themselves and US property.

b. Use of Riot Control Agents. Reference (j).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DA NANG VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Annex J (Controlled Items) to Operation Order 301-67

Ref: (a) MACV Directive Number 525-7
(b) Force0 03460.5

Time Zone: H

1. Policy. Control measures will be established in order to limit enemy access to the following controlled items: rice, money, medicine, contraband and food caches consistent with guidelines below:

a. Rice

(1) The rice which fills enemy caches is the product of an increasingly burdensome enemy tax program imposed on peasantry in areas which the enemy controls or to which they have access. Discovery of this rice and its return to villagers in the immediate area constitutes an opportunity for generation of a major psychological impact in support of US/RVN objectives. Use of recovered rice for civic action purposes also reduces the drain on government rice supplies and transportation. It is desired, therefore, that Marine commanders be alert in order to exploit enemy rice stocks for civic action purposes and also to reduce the drain on government rice supplies and transportation.

(2) Rice harvests will be controlled on a planned basis within the capability of available forces. Requests to destroy rice or rice fields which cannot be controlled will be referred to this Hqs. Approval of such destruction will be granted only when assurances that legitimate food needs of the local populace can be anticipated and provided for by GVN provincial authorities, monitored and assisted by US members of the Provincial Team.

(3) Commanding Officers will insure that these provisions are carefully explained to all hands. Further, rice and foodstuffs will be destroyed only as a last resort. Where on-hand-resources are inadequate for evacuation of such rice and foodstuffs, assistance will be requested from higher echelon. Where rice caches are destroyed a written report will be submitted to this Hq.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Procedures to be followed in protection of rice crops are:

(a) Determine areas which produce large quantities of rice and establish priorities for protecting these areas.

(b) Conduct joint and combined military and police operations to protect people during rice harvesting.

(c) Protect convoys transporting rice harvest to agricultural cooperatives and farmers associations.

(d) Initiate propaganda activities and psychological warfare urging people to sell their rice only to GVN authorities or legal rice traders.

(e) Deny to the enemy, rice from paddies farmed or controlled by him. If enemy rice paddies are not accessible, consideration will be given to the use of herbicides to destroy the crop. Final decision to use herbicides always rests with GVN and always requires complete coordination of US and GVN agencies involved.

(5) Specific instructions for protection of rice harvests are contained in Annex S. (Golden Fleece Operation)

b. Money

(1) The enemy relies heavily on extortion of money from RVN populace to finance his aggression. They have extorted about 2 to 4 billion piasters during the past twelve months. About 75% of this money was extorted from the people in the form of an alleged tax on agricultural produce and industrial goods; the balance was extorted from commercial civilian traffic on roads, trails and waterways of RVN. Many of these "tax collection" points are in areas which are accessible from the 1st MarDiv area of responsibility and can be successfully interdicted. Within assigned sectors of the TAOR and during operations outside the TAOR, organizations will coordinate with ARVN, PF [illegible] RF, those activities aimed at neutralizing enemy sources of money and money instruments. These activities are primarily attacks on enemy "tax collection" points on roads and waterways and provision of assistance to local populace in evading so-called enemy taxes and bond-selling efforts. Captured funds will be handled in accordance with reference (b).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Medicines

(1) The enemy obtains medicines from Communist countries and by direct or indirect purchase in RVN from commercial establishments. NVN units bring a basic supply of medicine with them from North Vietnam and thereafter depend primarily on local purchase. Medicines are transported from cities and towns by every means of transportation using roads, trails, and waterways to enemy distribution points. Some medicines are also obtained by selective hijacking of civilian traffic. Local enemy sources of medicine must be identified and neutralized.

(2) Captured or abandoned enemy medical stores or material including medical items which are determined or suspected to be contaminated, outdated or uncertified will not be intentionally destroyed.

(3) Captured enemy medical supplies may be used for the care and treatment of wounded or sick enemy personnel, but only when such use is under the supervision of enemy medical personnel. The enemy medical supplies will not be used by U. S. medical personnel except in an emergency due to nonavailability of U. S. medical items of the type required.

(4) Captured enemy medical supplies have great potential for harm due to unknown enemy standards of quality and doubtful enemy capability for adequate quality control of items. Release of captured medical supplies to local GVN officials or other relief agencies in the field will not be made except in cases of urgent humanitarian need when U. S. supplies of the type and quantity required are not available. Such release will be limited to types and quantities of items required to meet the existing medical emergency as determined by the U. S. Military Surgeon in the incident area. The release will be reported in the next sitrep to include types and quantities of items, date of release, name and location of recipient(s) and intended purpose for which released.

(5) Every effort shall be made to extract all captured medical supplies by capturing units through established channels. If all available means have been exhausted and extraction remains impossible, they shall be left intact and in place. Date, location, and estimate of quantities shall be reported to this headquarters.

d. Contraband.

(1) All contraband seized by units will be turned into this headquarters for appropriate disposal.

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

e. Food Caches

(1) Large f od caches, obviously over and above needs of local population as determined by local GVN officials, will be reported to this headquarters for appropriate disposal. For extractions, where private ownership is claimed, a receipt system will be utilized. General security for extraction operations and packaging materials and transportation may be provided if requested by GVN officials. Plans should provide for availability of those resources. The following measures, as a minimum, should be coordinated with the local GVN officials:

(a) Procedures for informing GVN fficials of locations and amounts of food supplies discovered.

(b) Procedures for provision of necessary labor, packaging materials, and transportation to permit extraction.

(c) Provision for GVN to furnish receipts for supplies extracted when private ownership is claimed.

(d) Procedures for use of 1st Mar Div personnel to furnish security elements during extraction operations.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 304A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Annex K (Bridge Security) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6540 I; 6541 II; 6640 I, IV; 6641 II, III
(b) CG, 1st Mar Div msg 025025Z April 67
(c) CG, 1st Mar Div msg P060002Z March 67
(d) CG, 1st Mar Div msg P120003Z April 67
(e) CG, 7th Mar msg P250400Z April 67
(f) 7th Mar O P4000.5

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Annex B and Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

(2) Intelligence continues to indicate heavy reliance on river movement of troops and supplies within friendly SOR's. By taking to water, enemy avoids friendly patrols and ambushes, and supports his forces logistically with minimum manpower requirement. Effective interdiction of such traffic is vital element in reduction and eventual destruction of enemy military effectiveness. The enemy will attempt to destroy bridges.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 7th Marines continues defense of assigned sectors.

(2) Artillery

(a) 3rd Bn 11th Mar (Rein) direct support 7th Mar.

(b) 11th Marines general support 7th Mar.

(3) Air 1st MAW provides helicopter, fixed wing and air control support as required.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Naval Gunfire

(a) CTU 70.8.9 provides naval gunfire as requested.

(b) CTG 115.1 Provides PCF's and WPB's to patrol contiguous waters as outlined by ref (b).

(c) First Coastal Zone (CZN) provides coastal force units to intercept and screen off shore [redacted] and junk traffic.

(5) ARVN Forces. QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE and QUANG NAM SECTOR provide forces upon request and if available for coordinated bridge security with Free World Military Allied Forces.

(6) Attachments and Detachments

(a) DIRLAUTH

2. MISSION. 7th Mar in addition to continuation of the defense of assigned sectors, will interdict and maintain control of all bridges and ferries within respective sectors.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation

(1) 7th Mar (-) (Rein) in coordination with local GVN officials ensure that proper and adequate security is provided to ensure day and night control of all bridges. References (c), (d) and (e) outline procedures to be used for waterway interdiction. Since both interdiction of waterways and bridge security are closely related the principles involved are of necessity compatible.

b. Assigned Infantry Battalions

(1) Provide close-in physical security and control of bridges located within assigned sector.

(2) Conduct coordinated patrols and ambushes in vicinity of assigned bridges.

(3) Establish defensive positions to ensure positive control of all bridge approaches, both on top and under bridges.

(4) Establish shore, river and bridge traffic control and checkpoints as necessary.

(5) Employ patrols along river banks and under bridges at low tide to discover enemy attempts to bury or emplace weapons, or mines.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(6) Develop a supporting arms fire and illumination plan to support bridge security and defense.

(7) Utilize available equipment such as AN/TPS-21, infrared devices SID's, etc. to enhance bridge security.

(8) Conduct leaflet drops, loudspeaker broadcasts and other Psy Warfare operations to stress to Vietnamese people the importance of the bridges to their security and welfare. Stress that people should inform Americans of any VC attempts or plans to attack bridges.

(9) Carefully control, inspect and check all boat traffic approaching bridges. Maintain observation of all watercraft passing under bridges.

(10) Employ swimmers and divers to check underwater pilings and bridge supports.

(11) Ensure that necessary fire fighting equipment is available on each bridge in event of fire on creosote bridging material.

(12) Position supporting arms to enhance bridge security.

(13) When resources are available, establish towers, searchlights, utilize starlight scopes, install barriers, deadman cables, and assign boats in vicinity of assigned bridges.

(14) Enforce curfew and establish close liaison and coordination with District officials.

(15) Insure control of all vehicles or personnel who cross bridges or catwalks.

(16) Utilize CAC's to extent possible for assistance in providing bridge security forces.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) During the hours of darkness, there is no authorized river traffic. All boats approaching bridges at night will be fired upon.

(2) Requests for LVT's, Swift Boats and Junk Fleet and other support will be made through this Headquarters

(3) Request for psychological warfare assistance from this Headquarters.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) Fire Support- Annex D

(6) Air Support- Annex Q

(7) Report all significant gateway/bridge activity to this Headquarters.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Reference (f)

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS.

a. Communications/Electronics. Annex N (Comm/Elec)

b. Communications. Annex N applies, except as modified below:

(1) Coast Guard Cutters may be called on 4088kc (SSB/USB), 46.4mc (VHF/FM). 277.8mc (UHF) or 301.0mc (UHF) in event of emergency. Call is "ARTICLE" for net control station. "ARTICLE" plus unit letter or "ARTICLE UNIT" may be used to call ships.

(2) Swift Boats (PCF) may be called on 4085kc (SSB/USB) or 46.4mc (VHF/FM) in event of emergency. Call is "NEWSBOY INDIA" for net control station. "NEWSBOY INDIA" plus hull number or "NEWSBOY UNIT" may be used to call boats. Swifts have equipment to guard infantry unit UHF/FM tactical nets as required.

(3) In all requests for support, unit voice call and frequency will be designated.

(4) All naval units hold KAC 139 numeral and authentication code. They do not hold "KAC-Q" series.

(5) If operations with the "JUNK FLEET" are contemplated, a liaison radio operator from the using unit should be stationed aboard the junk for the duration of the operation.

(6) In the message requesting the use of Swift Boats or Junks, the unit will specify the following:

(a) Unit Call Sign and frequency.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b) Date/Time boats required to activate radio on unit frequency.

(c) Expected duration of operation on unit frequency.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

/s/

R. A. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 201A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, RVN
301100H May 1967

ANNEX L (Rocket Belt) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) Maps; VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets: 6540 I; 6541 II; 6540 I, IV; 6641 II, III.
(b) 1st Mar Div O 4900.1A
(c) 1st Mar Div O P02000.2
(d) 7th Mar O P4400.5

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Appendix 2 (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 7th Mar continues defense of assigned Sector.

(2) Artillery

(a) 3rd Bn (Rein), 11th Mar direct support 7th Mar.

(b) 11th Mar general support 7th Mar maintains observation towers and searchlight positions.

(3) Air 1st MAW provides helicopter, fixed wing and air control support as required.

(4) Naval Gunfire

(a) CTG 115.1 provides PCF's and WPB's to patrol contiguous waters as requested to intercept possible movement of rockets into this area.

(b) First Coastal Zone (VNN) provides coastal force units to intercept and screen offshore river sampan and junk traffic for possible information or actual movement of rockets into this Sector.

(5) ARVN Forces

(a) QUANG NAM Province and QUANG DA Special Sector provide forces, upon request and if available for coordinated Rocket Belt interdiction operations with Free World Military Assistance Forces.

(b) 51st ARVN Regiment presently occupies a portion of the and conducts Search and Clear operations, patrols and ambushes in assigned portion of the 1st Mar Div TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) Attachments and Detachments

(a) DIRLAUTH

2. Mission. 7th Mar in addition to continuation of the defense of assigned Sector will interdict and maintain control of the area extending from grid square BE 0174 to a distance of ten kilometers; this area is commonly refered to as the Rocket Belt; Appendix 3 (Rocket Belt and Approach Route Overlay)

3. Execution.

a. Concept of Operation

(1) 7th Mar (Rein) in coordination with ARVN forces and local GVN officials conducts extensive search and clear, patrols and ambush operations and other denial measures in the Rocket Belt to prevent employment of enemy rockets, to detect those which may be used and to react to any rocket attack.

b. Assigned Infantry Battalions

(1) Conduct increased and extensive patrolling and ambushing in Rocket Belt and along waterways to interdict enemy movement to firing sites and to detect evidence of preparation of launching sites.

(2) Establish observation posts and listening posts to detect movement toward and in the Rocket Belt.

(3) Ensure that adequate measures and means are established to provide for prompt reporting of any activity related to enemy attack or preparations therefor.

(4) Schedule H&I fires.

(5) Fire random illumination for greater night surveillance.

(6) Conduct aerial reconnaissance of Rocket Belt and avenues of approach into the area.

(7) Interrogate all detainees and friendly villagers to determine possible movement of heavy weapons.

(8) Request AO aerial coverage of area.

(9) When resources are available, establish additional towers, searchlight and Xenon light positions to assist in Rocket Belt surveillance.

(10) Position supporting arms to enhance Rocket Belt control.

(11) Conduct leaflet drops, loudspeaker broadcasts and other Psy Warfare Operations as required to stress theme that people should help Marines and that rewards will be paid for information concerning weapons or enemy movement.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(12) Include Rocket Belt in organizational counter mortar/rocket fire plans.

(13) Submit Spot Reports of any activity which relates to the Rocket Belt.

(14) Maintain one rifle plat (rein) on thirty minute alert to deploy to Rocket Belt or to block egress from that area. The Sparrowhawk platoon may be utilized for this contingency.

(15) Request aerial photographs of Rocket Belt to assist in detection of any possible firing site preparations.

(16) Conduct coordinated and joint operations with ARVN forces particularly in that Sector of the Rocket Belt in which ARVN forces generally operate unilaterally.

6. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Rules of Engagement (Annex I)

(2) Request for psychological warfare assistance will be made through this Headquarters. Annex T (Psy Ops)

(3) Fire Support - Annex D (FSCC)

(4) Air Support - Annex Q (Air Support)

(5) Report all significant Rocket Belt surveillance activity and measures taken to interdict and control the Rocket Belt.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Reference (d)

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. Annex N (Comm/Elec)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1 - Artillery
2 - Intelligence
3 - Rocket Belt and Approach Routes Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Appendix 1 (Artillery) to Annex L (Rocket Belt Operations) to Operation Order 3011-67

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6540I; 6541 II; 6640 I, IV; 6641 II, III.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Appendix 2 (Intelligence) to Annex L (Rocket Belt Operations) to Operation Order 3011-67.

b. Friendly Forces. Third Battalion, Eleventh Marines, provides Artillery support for Seventh Marines.

2. MISSION. To provide timely and accurate counter-battery fire on suspected or sighted enemy rocket installations.

3. CONCEPT OF ARTILLERY EMPLOYMENT.

a. Third Battalion, Eleventh Marines, will take under fire on a priority basis all suspected enemy rocket installations, obtaining reenforcing fires as justified by the nature of target reported.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Infantry battalions, upon sighting or receiving a report of a possible enemy rocket/mortar firing site within their respective SOR's will:

(a) Immediately execute an artillery fire mission.

(b) Concurrently submit a sighting report in the format shown in para 5, Tab A to this appendix to the Seventh Marines FSCC and the Third Battalion, Eleventh Marines, FDC.

(2) Infantry battalions, upon sighting or receiving a report of a possible enemy rocket/mortar firing site which plots in another units SOR, will:

(a) Immediately submit a sighting report, in the format shown in para 5 to Tab A (Observation) to Appendix 1 (Artillery) to Annex L (Rocket Belt) to Operation Order 3011-67 to the Seventh Marines FSCC.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) The Seventh Marines FSCC will:

(a) Maintain a chart to include visibility diagrams with all tower locations in the Seventh Marines SOR plotted thereon.

(b) Upon receipt of a sighting report of a possible enemy rocket/mortar firing site within a unit's SOR, immediately contact adjacent units with observation facilities capable of sighting the target area and obtain, if possible, supplemental sighting data, reporting such data immediately upon acquisition to the Third Battalion, Eleventh Marines, FDC.

(c) Upon receipt of a sighting report of a possible enemy rocket/mortar firing site not within the reporting unit's SOR, immediately contact the unit whose SOR contains the target area, requesting clearance to fire and obtaining supplemental sighting data, if available. Clearance to fire and all sighting data will be submitted to the Third Battalion, Eleventh Marines, FDC upon acquisition.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

TABS:

A - Observation

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
30th May 1967

TAB A (Observation) to Appendix 1 (Artillery) to Annex L (Rocket Belt) to Operation Order 301A-67

1. GENERAL. Permanent observation towers are positioned within the Seventh Marines SOR to provide for surveillance of roads, waterways and possible rocket/mortar firing sites. Battalion Commanders will review their tower observation requirements and submit requests for additional tower construction to this Headquarters, action to S-4, information to FSCC.

2. PRESENT TOWER LOCATIONS.

a. Present Tower Locations.

Coordinates	Responsible Organization
AT 925536	1st Bn 7th Mar
AT 920536	"
AT 933592	"
AT 942613	"
AT 968587	"
AT 968605	"
AT 962610	"
AT 973644	"
AT 995715	2nd Bn 7th Mar
AT 896822	"
AT 899822	"
AT 936866	"
AT 938866	"
AT 938867	"
AT 881772	"
AT 838867	3rd Bn 7th Mar
AT 931689	"

b. Proposed tower locations. (Request for construction has been submitted.)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Coordinates	Responsible Organization
AT 925523	1st Bn 7th Mar
AT 914516	"
AT 928607	3rd Bn 7th Mar
AT 934636	"
AT 933654	"
AT 916504	"
AT 914708	"
AT 914687	"

2. Tower will be equipped with binoculars, compasses, required radio/telephone equipment and azimuth direction finders (Request to be issued by this Headquarters)

3. Survey and azimuth control for towers will be coordinated with Third Battalion, Eleventh Marines.

4. Infantry battalions will submit sighting diagrams for towers in their respective SOR to this Headquarters (Attn. F3C3).

5. Sighting Reports. Reports of azimuth activity with specific action to mortar/rocket attack will be submitted in the following format.

a. OP/Tower coordinates

b. Azimuth to target

c. Target description

d. Time of observation

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

H. B. OLSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex A (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Appendix 2 (Intelligence) to Annex L (Rocket Belt) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L7014; Sheets 6541 II; 6540 I, II; 6640 I, II, III, IV; Scale 1:50,000

(b) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (SOP for Intelligence)

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

a. Background. As a result of the recent rocket attacks on the DANANG Airfield, the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, has declared a probable rocket belt in a 10,000 meter area around the airfield. Every available means must be employed to prevent a reoccurrence of the attack.

2. ORIENTATION. The area included in this estimate is the NE portion of QUANG NAM Province, specifically the area surrounding, and approximately 10,000 meters from DANANG City. It is the area bounded by the AT 82 North-South grid line on the north, the AT 91 East-West Grid line on the west, the AT 63 North-South grid line on the south, and the seacoast on the east. This area includes the SE and southern portion of the HOA VANG District, the eastern portion of HIEU DUC District, and the northern portion of DIEN BAN District within which the rocket belt lies.

3. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

a. Det when the enemy will next attempt to launch 140mm rkts at the DANANG airbase.

b. Det which area in the TAOR the rkts will be launched from.

c. Det how the enemy will transport the rkts to the launching site.

d. Det the routes of approach the enemy will take in getting to rkt launching sites.

e. Det the enemy routes of withdrawal after he has launched the rkts.

f. Det if 140mm rkts are being stored in or near the 7th Marines TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

g. Det if the VC will launch diversionary attacks against friendly units prior to launching a rkt attack.

h. Det if the enemy will launch rkts simultaneously in more than one area.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Tabs:
A. Routes of approach
B. Intelligence study
C. Enemy situation

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 3013-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
30[illegible] May [illegible]

Tab A (Intelligence Study) to ~~Appendix 2 (Intelligence) to~~ [illegible]
Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) Maps; AMS Series L7014; Sheets 6541 II; 6540 I, II; 6640 I, II, III, IV; Scale 1:50,000
(b) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (SOP for Intelligence)

Time Zone: H

1. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

a. Weather. See daily weather reports and long-range forecasts.

b. Terrain.

(1) Relief. The southern and southeastern portions of the rocket belt are characterized by flat rice paddy/dry crop type terrain which is interdicted by numerous tree lines and villages. The northern and northeastern portions of the rocket belt are characterized by thickly vegetated hill masses which are interdicted by low river valleys.

(2) Drainage. There are numerous streams and rivers in the southern half of the rocket belt. The two principle rivers in the rocket belt are the SONG YEN and SONG TUY LOAN. These two rivers flow together at AT 969699 and form the SONG CAU DO, which in turn flows into the SONG HAN.

2. ROUTES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

a. Roads. There are numerous roads running through the rocket belt. All weather roads include National Route # 1 and Highway # 545. Fair or dry weather roads include Liberty Road, Highway # 5, Highway # 542 and Highway # 540.

b. Overland Travel. The southern portion of the rocket belt is quite accessible by overland travel. Overland travel in the northern portion is more restricted but provides easy access as long as the valleys are followed.

[illegible] are capable of [illegible] rocket belt.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. River Traffic. The SONG YEN, SONG TUY LOAN, and SONG CAU DO are capable of carrying small river craft into the rocket belt.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Tab B (Enemy Situation) to Appendix 2 (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) Maps; AMS Series L7014; Sheets 6541 II; 6540 I, II; 6640 I, III, IV; Scale 1:50,000
(b) 1st Mar Div O P3300.1F (SOP for Intelligence)

Time Zone: H

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

a. Dispositions and Strengths.

(1) There are several suspected and known routes of infiltration and withdrawal the VC have utilized to gain entry into the rocket belt area. (See Appendix 1 Enemy Situation Overlay) Basically the routes of infiltration run eastward from the DAI LOC mtns and several run closely to Base Area 116, from the southern portion of QUANG NAM Province towards the NE.

(2) The following estimate of enemy forces locally available and reinforcing elements is based on confirmed enemy units in the area.

(a) Locally available (Operating within 10 miles of the rkt belt)

402D Sapper Bn (MF)	AT 9084	Strength 350
1 Co T-89 (AKA 402ND)	AT 8868	
1 Co T-89 (AKA 402ND)	AT 9567	
1 Co T-89 (AKA 402ND)	AT 8159	
Q-14th Co LF	AT 8354	Strength 70
Q-15th Co LF	BT 0559	Strength 80
Q-16th Co LF	AT 9282	Strength 120
V-25th Bn LF		Strength 400
1 Co V-25th	AT 8453	
1 Co V-25th	AT 8853	
1 Co V-25th	AT 9955	

Total Strength 1020

In addition there are 967 local guerrillas operating within the 7th Marines TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b) Units operating within 24 to 48 hours of rocket belt:

Q-13th Co LF	BT 0649	Strength 120
R-20th Bn LF	BT 0451	Strength 250
1st Bn, 3rd Regt NVA	BT 0459	Strength 300
2nd Bn, 3rd Regt NVA	BT 1035	Strength 400
3rd Bn, 3rd Regt NVA	BT 0445	Strength 250

Units possessing rocket capabilities: Unconfirmed. It is not known if any of the units mentioned possess 140mm rockets. A recent interrogation report did link the R-20 LF Bn with the last rkt attack on DA NANG airbase. It has been reported that the rkts come directly from MR-V Hq located in QUANG NGAI Province.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE 140mm ROCKET. The 140mm rkt is 42 5/8" long and weighs 84 pounds, with a 33 1/2 pound warhead. It is electrically initiated, spin stabilized, point detonating round. The rkt may be fired singly or by phasing a series of rkts to a single firing point. The rkt launcher is a single metal tube mounted on a wooden board with very simple elevation and deflection mechanisms. The maximum range of the rkt is between 9,000 and 10,000 meters. The optimum firing range is between 6,000 and 8,000 meters. The rocket, in the past, has been employed near a water network for ease in disposing of equipment/ammunition in case of discovery. In the past two attacks the rkt positions were aligned generally perpendicular to the airfield complex.

3. ENEMY CAPABILITIES. The enemy is capable of launching a swift, limited rkt attack upon the DA NANG airbase at any time. He is also capable of launching a simultaneous attack from several positions. Factors which favor another attack on the DA NANG airbase are:

a. The VC can claim a major victory by rocketing the airbase and increase their prestige among the VN population.

b. The VC can inflict a maximum of damage and casualties upon U.S. forces while suffering a minimum loss to themselves if not detected rapidly.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Annex M (Interdiction of Waterways and Coastal Surveillance) to
OPERATION ORDER 301A-67

Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6540 I; 6541 II; 6640 I, IV; 6641 II, III.
(b) CG, 1st Mar Div msg 250255Z Apr 67
(c) CG, 1st Mar Div msg P0600052 Mar 67
(d) CG, 1st Mar Div msg P1208032 Apr 67
(e) CO, 7th Mar msg 250400Z Apr 67
(f) CO, 7th Mar msg 250255Z Apr 67
(g) RenO P4000.5
(h) CO, 7th Mar msg 200312Z Apr 67

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

(2) Intelligence continues to indicate heavy enemy reliance on river movement of troops and supplies within friendly sectors. By taking to water, the enemy avoids friendly patrols and ambushes, and supports his forces logistically with minimum manpower requirement. Effective interdiction of such traffic is a vital element in reduction and eventual destruction of enemy military effectiveness.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 7th Mar continues defense of assigned Sector of Responsibility (SOR).

(2) Artillery

(a) 3rd Bn(Rein), 11th Mar direct support 7th Mar.

(b) 11th Mar general support 7th Mar.

(3) Air. 1st MAW provides helicopter, fixed wing, and air control support as required.

(4) Naval Gunfire.

(a) CTU 70.8.9 provides naval gunfire support as requested.

(b) CTG 115.1 provides PCF's and MPB's to patrol contiguous waters as outlined by ref (b).

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) First Coastal Zone (VNN) provides coastal force units to intercept and screen offshore and river sampan and junk traffic.

(5) ARVN Forces. QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE and QUANG NAM SECTOR provides forces, upon request and if available, for coordinated waterway and coastal interdiction operations with Free World Military Forces.

(6) Attachments and Detachments

(a) DIRLAUTH.

2. MISSION. 7th Mar, in addition to continuation of the defense of assigned Sectors, will interdict and maintain control of all waterways and coastlines within respective Sectors.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. 7th Mar (Rein) in coordination with local GVN officials enforces regulations to include curfew on SONG VU GIA, SONG AI NGHIA, SONG THU BON, SONG YEN, SONG TUY LOAN, SONG CAU DO, SONG CU DO, tributaries and coastline to ensure day and night controls directed by assigned infantry battalions.

b. Assigned Infantry Battalions.

(1) Conduct coordinated shore-based patrols and ambushes with District Forces.

(2) Conduct coordinated patrols and ambushes and operations where possible in coordination with LVT's, VNN Junk and Swift Boat fleets.

(3) Establish control and check points as necessary.

(4) Conduct small boat patrols with local Vietnamese boats when available and ultimately with shallow draft boats to be provided.

(5) Employ patrols along waterways to discover enemy attempt to bury or emplace weapons, mines, or anti-boat obstacles.

(6) When resources are available, establish towers, searchlights and Xenon light positions to assist in waterway control.

(7) Position supporting arms to ensure waterway control.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(8) Conduct patrols along river banks to check identification cards, fishing licenses and to inspect boat cargo.

(9) Conduct leaflet drops, loudspeaker broadcasts and other Psy-Warfare operations as required.

(10) Develop a supporting arms fire and illumination plan to support waterway control operations.

(11) Utilize available surveillance equipment.

(12) Utilize CAC's to assist in waterway control.

(13) Establish close liaison with District officials to insure coordinated and cooperative waterway and coastal control measures.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) The river network in the 7th Mar Sector flows through parts of four Districts. River traffic is restricted in cooperation with the various District officials.

(a) There is no authorized river traffic west of N-S grid line 87. All boats observed on the SONG VU GIA in that area are fired upon.

(b) The SONG VU GIA east of N-S grid line 87 and the SONG AI NGHIA are unrestricted during the daylight hours. Patrols along the river hail and search any boat on the water but their movements are otherwise free. There is no authorized traffic after dark.

(c) Traffic on the SONG THU BON between (AT 918534) and (BT 001553) is by permit only. Boats are hailed and searched during daylight hours. There is no authorized traffic after dark.

(d) The river between (AT 942593) and the eastern TAOR boundary is authorized for boat traffic in daylight only.

(e) The SONG YEN is presently open to daylight traffic, but is soon to be closed in cooperation with the 51st Regt ARVN.

(f) The SONG TUY LOAN is open to daylight traffic only.

(g) The SONG CAU DO from (AT 968698) to eastern TAOR boundary is patrolled by 3rd Amtrac Bn and under surveillance of 1st Tank Bn.

(h) The SONG CU DE is unrestricted during daylight hours subject to search. Night traffic is not authorized.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Requests for LVT's, Swift Boats, and Junk Fleet, will be made through this Headquarters.

(3) Report all significant waterway control activity and measures taken to interdict and control boat traffic.

(4) Reference (i) outlines measures to be taken against coastal watercraft in the ICTZ.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Reference (g)

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS.

a. Communications/Electronics. Annex N (Comm/Elec)

b. Communications. Annex K applies, except as modified below:

(1) Coast Guard Cutters May be called on 4085kc (SSB/USB) 46.4mc (VHF/FM), 277.8mc (UHF) or 3023mc (UHF) in event of emergency. Call is "ARTICLE" for net control station. "ARTICLE" plus unit letter or "ARTICLE UNIT" may be used to call ships.

(2) Swift Boats (PCF) may be called on 4085kc (SSB/USB) or 46.4 mc (VHF/FM) in event of emergency. Call is "NEWSBOY INDIA" for net control station. "NEWSBOY INDIA" plus hull number or "NEWSBOY INDIA UNIT" may be used to call boats. Swifts have equipment to guard infantry unit UHF/FM tactical nets as required.

(3) In all requests for support, unit voice call and frequency will be designated.

(4) All naval units hold KAC 136 numeral and authentication code. They do not hold "KAC-9" series.

(5) If operations with the "JUNK FLEET" are contemplated, a liaison radio operator from the using unit should be stationed aboard the junk for the duration of the operation.

(6) [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL
the unit [illegible]

Mod

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) In the message requesting the use of Swift Boats or Junks, the unit will specify the following:

(a) Unit Call Sign and frequency.

(b) Date/Time boats required to activate radio on unit frequency.

(c) Expected duration of operation on unit frequency.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Reinf)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301400H May 1967

Annex N (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 301-67

Ref: (a) DivO P2000.2c (CEOI)
(b) Regtl O P2000.1B (CommSOP)
(c) I Corps Advisory Group SOI

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization).

(1) 1st Marine Division provides:

(a) Personnel and equipment to man radio relay links with 1st Marine Division and 2nd Bn, 7th Marines.

(b) Maintenance support on the Division cable system.

(c) Other augmentation and support as arranged between 1st Marine Division and this Headquarters.

(2) 3rd Bn, 11th Marines provides personnel and equipment to man Artillery and Naval Gunfire Circuits.

2. MISSION. Communication elements of this Command and supporting units install, operate and maintain communications to support this plan.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Communication Platoon, 7th Marines.

(1) Install, operate and maintain communications to support this plan. See Appendixes 1 (Radio Plan) and 2 (Wire/Radio Relay Plan).

(2) Assume Comm/Crypto Guard for battalions.

(3) Operate AN/TRC-27 Radio Relay to 2nd Bn, 5th Marines for the benefit of 1st Marine Division.

(4) Provide AN/TRC-27 Radio Relay teams, on a permanent basis, for the terminal at 3rd Bn, 7th Marines.

(5) Provide limited maintenance support for the electronics equipment of battalions.

(6) Provide technicians, on a visiting basis, to those battalions not having permanent technicians assigned.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Assigned Infantry Battalions.

(1) Install, operate and maintain communications to support this plan.

(2) Where feasible, install wire lines to Company Combat bases.

c. Air Support Communications. See Appendix 1 (Radio Plan)

d. Artillery Communications. See Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) and Appendix 2 (Wire/Radio Relay Plan)

e. Naval Gunfire Communications. See Appendix 1 (Radio Plan)

f. Communication Security Aids.

(1) KAC-4 Series authentication and numeral code for units internal to 1st Marine Division.

(2) KAC-138 Series authentication and numeral code for Army and Navy units external to 1st Marine Division.

(3) KAC-4 Series Operation code for 1st Marine Division units.

(4) KW-7 Keylist KAK-2641 series.

(5) KY-8 Keylist KAK-3237 series.

g. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) References (a), (b) and (c) for call signs and frequencies of units, except as modified in this order.

(2) Headquarters, 7th Marines (Call Bonnie Hero 10) is frequency coordinator for this area of responsibility. Report all frequency interference, jamming or imitative deception to this Headquarters (Attn 10) as well as forwarding the regular report through the S-2 channels.

4. Coordination Instructions. See Paragraph 4 of Operation Order 301A-67.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1- Radio Plan
2- Wire/Radio Plan
3- Pyrotechnic Signal Code

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
0110CH May 1967

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex N (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 301A-67

Time Zone: H

Net Title	Div Tac #1	Regtl Tac	3/11 FD #1	3/11 FD #2	SPC Spot(FM)	Div NGF Suppt	Div AO #1	HD #4	Div AO #2	HD #1	TAR #1
Designator	M-888	M-693	M-1016	M-501	M-1061	M-576	M-673	M-72	M-432	M-599	M-613	M-T240	M-11	M-150
Frequency	(p) 60.6mc	(s) 49.05	(p) 66.50	(s) 43.60	68.55	42.30	47.5mc	327.1kc	34.2mc	43.5mc	43.7mc	312.7	(p) 219.6kc	(s) 6203kc

Legend
C - Net Control
X - Permanent Guard
O - On order or as Required

Suffixes
14 - Air Liaison Officer
22 - Arty Liaison Officer
260- NGF Liaison Officer
26C- NGF Spotter

Unit	Call Sign
1st MarDiv	Corsair
Danang DASC	Landshark
1st Marines	Blackwell
7th Marines	Computation
1st Bn,7th Mar	Construe
2nd Bn,7th Mar	Castillian
3rd Bn,7th Mar	Crepe Myrtle
Other Battalion	As assigned
3rd Bn 11th Mar	Average
51st ARVN Regt	(Call changes monthly)
2nd Bn, 5th Mar	Cassandra
[illegible]	[illegible]
Btry G/3/11	Average Golf
Btry H/3/11	Average Hotel
Btry I/3/11	Average India
Div Air Obsvr	Black Coat
AO's Airborne	BlackCoat plus Number
NGF Ships	As assigned
Arty FO's 3/11	As assigned

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

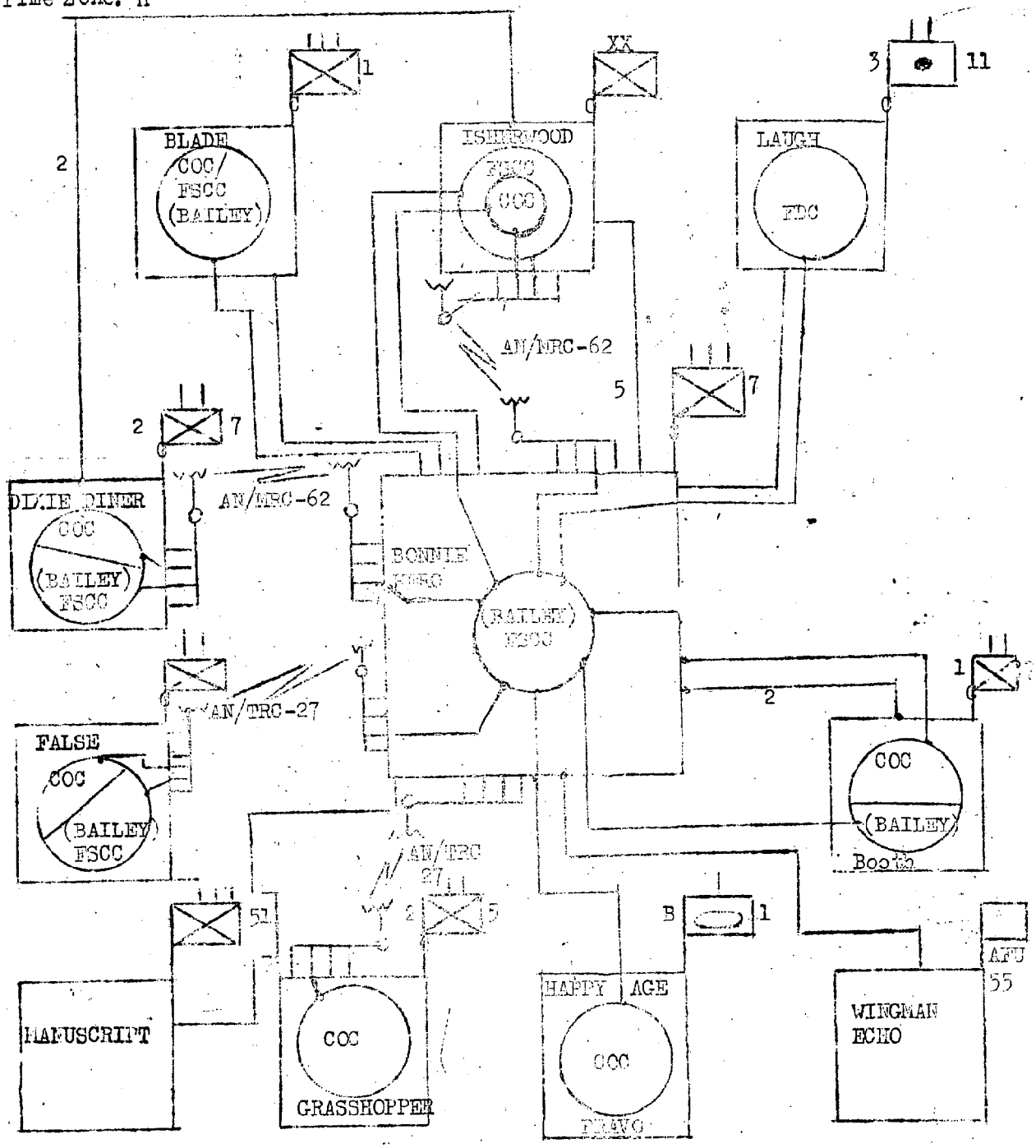
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DANANG, VIETNAM
30 [illegible] May 1967

CONFIDENTIAL
Appendix 2 (Wire/Radio Relay Plan) to Annex N (Communications-Electronics) to
Operation Order 301A-67

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Appendix 3 (Pyrotechnic Signal Code) to Annex N (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 301A-67

Time Zone: H

The following light and smoke signals will apply.

(1) Payrotechnic Light:

(a)	1 red flare	Emergency evac or distress, must confirm by radio
(b)	2 or more red flares	LZ not secure
(c)	1 white flare	Cease firing
(d)	2 or more white flares	Request comm on the air ground freq
(e)	1 green flare	LZ secure
(f)	2 or more green flares	Radio breakdown
(g)	1 white, 1 green flare	Request ammunition
(h)	1 white, 1 red flare	Request bombardment or illumination or relief of forces, must confirm by radio

(2) Pyrotechnic Smoke:

(a)	White	Marking of enemy positions
(b)	Red	LZ not secure
(c)	Violet or green	LZ secure or safe to drop supplies
(d)	Yellow	Marking of friendly position

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Annex O (Road Security) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6540 I, 6541 II; 6640 I, IV; 6641 II, III
(b) 1st Mar Div Op O 301-67
(c) 7th Mar msg P300245Z Apr 67
(d) 7th Mar O P 4000.5

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Annex B (Intelligence).

(2) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

(3) Enemy forces will continue to interdict LOC's within 7th Mar Sector to disrupt movement of forces, supplies and the Revolutionary Development program.

b. Friendly Forces. Reference (b)

2. MISSION. 7th Mar conducts operations and activities to provide for road security, convoy and vehicular control and security. Ensure continued operation of main and secondary road nets and smooth flow of traffic along all routes of communications.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. 7th Mar conducts unilateral and bilateral operations along routes of communications and establishes those procedures and measures deemed necessary to control all primary and secondary road nets within assigned sectors.

b. Assigned Infantry Battalions.

(1) Conduct road mine/booby trap sweeps as required. Units will provide security for engineer sweep teams.

(2) Control vehicular traffic utilizing LCC's within assigned Sectors.

(3) Enforce vehicular and passenger safety regulations on roads located within assigned Sectors.

CONFIDENTIAL

(c)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Prohibit night travel except as authorized by higher authority.

(5) Ensure positive communications with convoys, vehicular and traffic control check points as deemed necessary.

(6) Be prepared to assist, if necessary, convoys and vehicles, civilian and military, with reaction forces and/or supporting arms.

(7) Conduct both day and night patrols and ambushes along roads.

(8) Provide physical security, if required, day or night, to convoys and vehicles which must pass through or remain in assigned Sectors of Responsibility.

(9) Maintain close and continuous coordination with GVN District Headquarters to enhance civilian vehicle control.

(10) Report to this Headquarters status of roads, violations of road safety regulations and activities concerning road control.

(11) Provide close in physical security on bridges, the retention of which is necessary for the continued use of the road network. Annex K (Bridge Security)

(12) Maintain observation where possible by use of OP's and towers over major road nets.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Insure that vehicles containing class III and IV supplies are given priority use of roads, bridges and ferry.

(2) Direct liaison with adjacent units authorized.

(3) Body armor (upper) and helmets to be worn on all roads within 7th Mar Sector.

(4) All vehicles using 7th Mar Sector roads to be sandbagged in accordance with current policy.

(5) Each vehicle must contain at least two persons, one of which may be driver. A shoulder weapon in each vehicle is required.

(6) Single vehicle travel is not authorized on Liberty Road South, Liberty Road North and Route 14.

(7) Single vehicle travel on Route 5 is authorized but two vehicle travel is encouraged.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Reference (a).

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

a. Communications/Electronics. Annex N (Comm/Elec)

b. Liberty Roads - Route 14

(1) Travel on Liberty Road South, Liberty Road North and Route 14 is controlled by CO, 1st Bn, 7th Mar. Check Points (CKPT'S) on these roads are:

Convoy Control NCO	AT 967617 Hill 55, S-3 1/7
CKPT 1	AT 965604
CKPT 2	AT 968583
CKPT 3	AT 921577 (DAI LOC)
CKPT 4	AT 929585 (Liberty Road Ferry)
CKPT 5	AT 968584
CKPT 6	AT 920547
CKPT 7	AT 925563
CKPT 8	AT 942563

c. Route 5

(1) Route 5 passes through the 3rd Bn, 7th Mar Sector. Travel is controlled by Battalion Commanders

(a) Checkpoints (CKPT's) on Route 5 are:

CKPT 11	AT 945700 (DUONG LAM Bridge)
CKPT 14	AT 943663
CKPT 12	AT 938657
CKPT 16	AT 935606

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Annex P (RD REACTION) to Operation Order [illegible]-67

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS L7014 VIETNAM, Sheets 6540 I; 6541 II; 6640 I, IV; 6641 II, III.
(b) 1st Mar Div Op Order 301-67.
(c) 1st Mar Div Op Order 303-66.
(d) CG, 1st Mar Div msg 013000Z Mar 67.
(e) 7th Mar O P4000.5

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Recent attacks on GVN installations and Revolutionary Development teams confirm enemy intentions to continue attacks on low level government structures in an effort to disrupt the RD campaign.

(2) Annex B (Intelligence).

(3) Current PERINTREPS and INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 7th Marines or sources external to 7th Marines provide additional combat support and/or combat service support as required.

(2) GVN provides forces for coordinated reaction with U.S. forces.

(3) 1st MAW provides rotary and fixed wing support as required and DASC support for employed reaction force.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Reference (a).

d. Assumptions.

(1) Enemy attacks on District Capitals and on Revolutionary Development Cadre as a means of disrupting Revolutionary Development plans and interfering with elections are to be expected. Reference (b).

(e)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b) Adequacy of close in and peripheral security of areas under GVN control.

(c) Adequacy of all types of communications between military forces and units/areas which might require assistance.

(d) Adequacy of reserve and reaction forces.

(e) Local procedures for quick reaction to intelligence.

(f) Adequacy of local warning devices and procedures for alerting local security forces and population.

(g) Adequacy of logistical support as it relates to defense of units.

(h) Existence and adequacy of internal hamlet plans to detect and defend against attacks.

(7) After completion of plans, conduct drills to ensure closest coordination and understanding between U. S. and ARVN units.

c. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) 7th Marines maintains contact with ARVN and U. S. Army Advisory Groups in order to detect a threat or occurrence of attack on District Capitals or Revolutionary Development Cadres.

(2) Submit requests for external support to this Headquarters.

(3) Plans will provide for accomplishment of mission day or night and in all weather conditions.

(4) Arty Support. Annex D (Artillery).

(5) Air Support. Annex Q (Air Support).

(6) Alert Forces. Annex C (Alert Forces).

(7) Provide this Headquarters copies of all plans.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Reference (e).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

a. Command.

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1) OPCON of reaction force remains with parent unit.

(2) Command relationships with RVNAF are based on cooperation and coordination.

(3) As a matter of policy, U.S. Forces will not be placed under command or operational control of allied commanders. This restriction, however, does not preclude temporary tactical direction of U.S. Forces by ARVN commanders under exceptional circumstances and by mutual agreement, or temporary direction of ARVN forces by U.S. commanders under certain circumstances. Matters of this nature will be refered to this Headquarters.

b. Command and Communications - Electronics. Annex N (Comm/Elec).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Reir)
DA NANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May, 1967

Annex Q (Air Support) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) Annex E (Tactical Air Operations) to III MAF LOI 1-66
(b) FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination
(c) FMFM 7-3, Air Support
(d) FMFM 3-3, Helicopterborne Operations
(e) MACV Directive 95-4
(f) Force Order 03100.1
(g) Division Order 00?400.9B
(h) 1st Marine Division Operation Order 301-67

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence), current INTSUMS and PIR's.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) III Marine Amphibious Force (III M/F). Conducts tactical air support operations in RVN in accordance with the doctrine, procedures and responsibilities outlined in references, (a) thru (f).

(2) 1st Marine Division (Reir), FMF. Conducts offensive and defensive tactical operations in RVN in accordance with the doctrine, procedures and responsibilities outlined in references (a) thru (f).

(3) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing (1st MAW). Conducts offensive and defensive tactical air operations in support of III MAF ground forces, other US and ARVN forces as directed.

(4) 7th Air Force, USAF. Conducts offensive and defensive tactical air operations in RVN and supports US and GVN ground forces as directed.

(5) US Seventh Fleet. Conducts air operations in support of the GVN Military campaign against the NVA/Viet Cong in RVN.

SECRET

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(6) Vietnamese Air Force (VNAF). Conducts air operations in support of RVN Forces.

2. PROCEDURES.

a. General

(1) Tactical air operations coordination responsibilities and procedures will conform to doctrine as contained in references (a) through (d).

(2) General procedures and operational restrictions governing the use of U.S. Military air delivered firepower in RVN are contained in reference (e).

(3) Air strikes within TAOR/RZ must be under the positive control of a TACP, TAC(A) or ASRT. Air activities outside the 1st Marine Division TAOR/RZ will be in accordance with Annex I (Rules of Engagement).

b. Execution.

(1) Air requests will be submitted via normal air channels. Routine requests will be submitted to the Division via the Regimental Air Officer by 1000 and priority by 1700 on the day prior to the day desired. The Regimental Air Officer will consolidate all requests from Seventh Marine units and relay them to the Division Air Officer. The Division Air Officer will consolidate all requests from division units in the Da Nang area and submit routine and priority requests to CG, 1st MAW, info CG, III MAF by 1000 and 1800 respectively. Emergency requests may be submitted at any time. All requests for air support will be submitted in the formats set forth in Appendixes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 9. Routine and Priority requirements submitted subsequent to the above time frames will either be delayed or supported only at the expense of earlier acknowledged requirements of lower priority.

(2) Air-ground planning and liaison will be established for all company strength and larger unit operations involving air support. This planning liaison will be initiated by the Regimental Air Officer at the request of the ground unit. To ensure adequate and timely support, planning and liaison should be established a minimum of 48 hours prior to the operation. Air requirements derived from these planning conferences will be submitted to the Regimental Air Officer by 0900 of the day prior to the operation in accordance with Appendix 9.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(3) On call missions (para. 3a (3) below) may be scheduled in support of a particular operation. Aircraft scheduled for this purpose are not normally available for missions other than those for which specifically scheduled.

(4) In keeping with the doctrine outlined in reference (c), maximum utilization of the [redacted] assault units is encouraged.

3. RESOURCES AND CONSIDERATIONS.

a. Resources

(1) Fixed wing tactical air support may be provided from either the Da Nang (MAG-11) or Chu Lai (MAG-12 and MAG-13) based air groups depending on the missions to be accomplished and the availability of aircraft. When 1st MAW aircraft are providing close and immediate support for 1st Marine Division forces actively engaged in combat, standard Marine close air support doctrine applies, as outlined in reference (c).

(2) Helicopter support for 1st Marine Division (Rein) in the Da Nang TAOR/RZ will normally be provided by MAG-16 located at Marble Mountain Air Facility. MAG-36, located at Ky Ha Air Facility, will be utilized as necessary. Helicopter support doctrine is outlined in reference (d). Overall coordination for the employment of helicopter resources rests with CG, III MAF.

(3) On Call Support

a. MED EVAC. UH34 and UHIE escort helicopters are available on Condition III alert at MM F and Ky Ha AF day and night. MED EVAC aircraft are requested through the DASC by use of the TAR net, using the format shown in Appendix 3, comats without entry into the TAR network. Obtain this service through adjacent units or by landline. Appendix 3 contains guidelines for assigning priorities to MED EVAC requests.

b. Sparrow Hawk. Two CH46 and two UHIE escort aircraft are on Condition III alert during daylight hours at MM F and Ky Ha AF for lifting of a reinforced rifle squad. Sparrow Hawk is requested through the normal air request channels, using the format as outlined in Appendix D to Div Op Order 304-67 applies.

SECRET

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Bald Eagle. The two CH46 aircraft are on a condition V alert status. In the lifting of a Bald Eagle force they are combined with the two CH-46's and two UH-1E gunships escort of the Sparrow Hawk mission. Procedures for launching the Bald Eagle aircraft are contained in Appendix D to Div Op Order 304-67.

d. Fast Reaction Gunships. Two UH-1E gunships are on a condition III standby at MM/F. They are normally launched as escort for the Sparrow Hawk/Bald Eagle Force. One may be launched by the DASC as TAC(A) when necessary.

e. Aerial Observer. During the hours of darkness, one aircraft on Condition IV alert is available through normal air request channels.

f. Flareship. One aircraft is airborne in the Da Nang area throughout the hours of darkness. Priority service is provided to units in contact. An additional aircraft is kept on Condition IV alert at the Da Nang or Chu Lai airfields. Flareship requests are passed via normal air request channels.

g. Close Air Support. Strike aircraft on Condition III alert at Da Nang and Chu Lai are available at all times through normal air request nets. These aircraft are loaded with mixed ordnance. During periods of marginal weather, a "Scud Alert" is available. Aircraft on "Scud Alert" are normally armed with low delivery ordnance such as napalm and 20mm.

(4) The use of herbicides for defoliation will be requested as outlined in reference (f) through normal request channels.

(5) Aerial delivered Riot Control Agents (CS) is available for use by ground forces through normal air request channels. Reference (g) provides guidelines for use of RCA. Normal lead time will be given when requesting RCA.

b. Considerations

(1) The daily commitments of 1st MAW limited helicopter assets, dictates that restraints be observed in the employment of helicopters. To this end, every effort will be made at all

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

levels of command to consolidate helilift requirements, thereby ensuring efficient utilization of assets. When time is not a factor helicopters will not be used for routine transportation of personnel and materials between points connected by serviceable roads or reasonably timely fixed wing transport flights.

(2) Alert status of aircraft. Appendix 5

(3) Aircraft Armament codes. Appendix 6

(4) Target weather minimums. Appendix 7

(5) Priority system. Appendix 8

4. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

a. Communication - Electronics. Annex N (Communication - Electronics)

b. Control Agencies

(1) FSCC. See Annex D

(2) TACC (TADC). The 1st Marine Aircraft Wing TACC (TADC) is located within the Da Nang TAOR.

(3) DASC. The DASC serving the Da Nang TAOR/RZ is located in the 1st Marine Division C.P.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

APPENDIXES:

1. Tactical Air Request Form
2. Aircraft Mission Request Form
3. Helicopter Medical Evacuation Request Form and Priorities
4. Sparrow Hawk/Bald Eagle Request Form
5. Alert Status of Aircraft
6. Aircraft Armament Codes
7. Target Weather Minimums
8. Air Operations Priority System
9. Air Support Format for Planned Operations

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Appendix 1 (Tactical Air Request Form) To Annex Q (Air Support) To Operation Order 301A-67

(TOR) _____ OPERATOR'S INITIAL _____ NET _____ FREQ _____

TACTICAL AIR REQUEST MISSION NO.

ORIG CALL

1. (TACP) THIS IS (TACP)

2. I HAVE
( ) EMERGENCY ( ) PRIORITY ( ) ORDINARY ( ) SEARCH/ATTACK MISSION

MISSION REQUEST

1. TARGET IS
( ) A/A POSIT ( ) MORTAR POSIT ( ) SUPPLIES ( ) TROOPS ( ) _____
( ) GUN POSIT ( ) PILL BOX ( ) TANKS ( ) VEHICLES ( )

2. IN (t.a.) CHART (no.)

3. TARGET BEARS TRUE FROM (land mark)
DISTANCE yd/meters

4. ( ) STATIONARY ( ) MOVING (give direction) ON/THRU

5. ( ) WILL ( ) WILL NOT MARK WITH (color) SMOKE

6. REQUEST
( ) BOMBING ( ) STRAFING ( ) ROCKET ( ) NAPALM ( ) ATTACK

7. HEADING (mag) PULL OUT MINIMUM ALTITUDE
( ) RIGHT ( ) LEFT ( ) STRAIGHT

8. REQUEST (runs) USING (armament)

9. RUN MISSION ( ) ASAP ( ) AT ( ) AFTER ( ) BETWEEN	PER RUN time	between	and
10. FRONT LINES FROM (t.a.)	TO (t.a.)		

( ) MARKED ( ) NOT MARKED WITH (color) ( ) PANELS ( ) SMOKE

11. ( ) FRONT LINE ( ) FAC IS (give distance and direction) FROM TARGET

12. ( ) I CAN OBSERVE ( ) I WILL CONTROL ( ) TARGET HIDDEN ( ) USE OTHER CONTROL

13. REMARKS

ARTY NGF

ARTY INFO	int.		TARGET LOCATION CHECK		APPROVED	
NGF INFO	int.		FRONT LINE CHECK		TIME	BY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MISSION APPROVAL BRIEFING MESSAGE

1. (TACP THIS IS
2. MISSION (no.) ( ) APPROVED ( ) CANCELLED ( ) TADC ( ) TACP ( ) FAC ( ) FLT LEADER WILL CONTROL
3. CONTACT WITH ( ) VF LOAD ( ) FA NET
4. RESTRICTED FIRE PLAN ( ) IS NOT ( ) IS IN EFFECT FROM (time) TO (time)
5. REMARKS

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AMMO, EXPENDITURE

1. (TACP) THIS IS
2. TARGET
( ) NOT ( ) COMPLETELY ( ) PARTIALLY ( ) DESTROYED ( ) NEUTRALIZED ( ) COVERED
3. REMARKS:
4.

	NO.	TYPE		NO.	TYPE
BOMBS			NAPALM		
AMMUNITION			MISC		
ROCKETS					

5. ACI COMMENTS:

1 Div 3320/3 (4-66)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

9-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Appendix 2 (Aircraft Mission Request Form) To Annex Q (Air Support) To Operation Order 301A-67

AIRCRAFT MISSION REQUEST FORM
(HELICOPTER-- FIXED WING TRANSPORT)

REQUEST NO._____
MISSION NO._____

1. ACTION ADDRESSEE (CALL SIGN) THIS IS (CALL SIGN)

2. THIS MISSION REQUEST FOR
( ) HELICOPTER ( ) FIXED WING TRANSPORT ( ) OE/LIAISON

3. THIS MISSION IS
( ) EMERGENCY ( ) PRIORITY ( ) ASAP ( ) ROUTINE

4. TYPE OF MISSION

( ) TROOPS	( ) SPOT/OBSERVE	( ) VIP CODE_____
( ) LOGISTIC	( ) PHOTO	( ) EVAC (URGENT OR ASAP)
( ) ADMIN	( ) STAFF	( ) SAR
( ) RECON	( ) UNIT CMDR	( ) OTHER

5. AIRLIFT DESCRIPTION (NUMBER/WEIGHT)
NUMBER OF TROOPS_____
DESCRIPTION AND WEIGHT/CUBE INTERNAL CARGO_____
DESCRIPTION AND WEIGHT OF EXTERNAL CARGO_____
(PALLET-BASKET-TYPE VEHICLE-EQUIPMENT)
REMARKS_____

6. INSTRUCTIONS (SHACKLE WHEN NECESSARY)

	PICK UP COORDINATES	LOCAL DATE/TIME	DESTINATION COORD
A.			
B.			
C.			
D.			

7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. LZ/SITE WILL BE
( ) UNMARKED ( ) PANELS ( ) LIGHTS
( ) MARKED WITH_____ ( ) SMOKE ( ) FLARE
(COLOR)
( ) OTHER_____

9. COMMUNICATIONS (FOR AIRCRAFT AT LZ CP/TACP)
CONTACT_____CHANNEL/CIRCUIT_____FREQ_____
(DO NOT GIVE FREQUENCY CLEAR, USE COLOR CODE OR CIRCUIT DESIGNATOR

( ) SENT ( ) PHONE
( ) RECEIVED ( ) RADIO NET DTG_____INIT_____

1 Div 3320/6 (4-66)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Appendix 3 (Med Evac Request Form and Priorities) To Annex Q (Air Support) to Operation Order 301A-67

HELICOPTER MED EVAC REQUEST MISSION #_____

( ) EMERGENCY ( ) PRIORITY ( ) ROUTINE A/C CALL SIGN_____

REQUESTING UNIT_____ RELAYING UNIT_____ NET_____

DATE/TIME REQUEST RECEIVED_____ H. BY_____

PICK UP AREA (NAME &/OR COORDINATES)_____

NUMBER OF WIA_____ KIA_____ ILL_____ (U.S.) (ARVN) (CIV)

PICK UP LOCATION FOR DOCTOR OR CORPSMAN_____ (U.S.) (ARVN)

AIRBORNE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REQUIRED? YES ( ) NO ( )

LANDING ZONE: SECURE ( ) NOT SECURE ( ) BEST APPROACH DIRECTION_____

LANDING ZONE IDENTIFICATION: PANELS ( ) LETTER_____ COLOR_____

SMOKE ( ) COLOR_____

OTHER_____

LANDING ZONE FREQUENCY_____ CALL SIGN_____

REMARKS/SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS_____

_____

_____

TIME REQUEST RECEIVED_____

TIME RECEIVED BY MAG_____

TIME HELOS AIRBORNE (RIO)_____

TIME MISSION COMPLETED (RIO)_____

MISSION #_____

1 Div 3320/4 (4-66)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Med Evac Priorities.

1. Med Evac Priorities. The originator of a request for helicopter medical evacuation will classify each such request as either ROUTINE, PRIORITY, or EMERGENCY. Definitions of these classifications are as follows:

a. Routine: Evacuation of deceased personnel; evacuation of a patient with minor injury or illness; or the routine transfer of a patient from one medical facility to another.

b. Priority: Evacuation of seriously wounded, injured, or ill personnel who require early hospitalization, but whose immediate hospitalization is not a matter of life or death.

c. Emergency: Evacuation of critically wounded, injured or ill personnel whose immediate evacuation is a matter of life or death. This classification is justified when a case falls into one of the following categories:

(1) The casualty is unconscious from a head wound.
(2) The casualty is in severe shock.
(3) The casualty is actively bleeding.
(4) The casualty has suffered the loss of an arm or leg, has an abdominal wound, or has a penetrating chest wound.
(5) The casualty is paralyzed.

2. Considerations. Prior to requesting emergency helicopter evacuations, the following will be assessed by the ground commander:

a. Security of the landing zone and freedom from interdicting enemy fire.

(1) If insecure, movement of evacuee to a secure are will be attempted.
(2) If movement is impossible, every effort will be exerted to utilize suppressive fire by local unit small arms, artillery, aircraft, or a combination while evacuation is in progress.

b. Communication between ground commander and aircraft is essential to exchange pertinent information concerning landing approach, pick up point, and terrain characteristics.

c. Provide assistance to pilot in locating the pick up point. The use of hoist should only be undertaken when the terrain and vegetation make landing impossible, a landing site cannot be cleared, and movement of the casualty is impossible.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Rarely will ambulatory casualties require emergency helicopter evacuation.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Appendix 4 (Sparrow Hawk/Bald Eagle Request Form) to Annex Q (Air Support)
to Operation Order 301A-67

SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE REQUEST FORM

REQUEST NO. _____

MISSION NO. _____

TO: LANDSHARK (Submitted via Regt)

FROM: _____

LINE

A. NUMBER OF TROOPS _____

B. PICK-UP COORDINATES _____

C. DESTINATION COORDINATES _____

D. LOCATION OF FRIENDLY TROOPS _____

E. COORDINATES OF ENEMY _____

F. DESCRIPTION OF ENEMY _____

_____

G. REMARKS (i.e., DIRECTION OF ATTACK) _____

_____

H. CALL SIGN AND FREQUENCY

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME RECEIVED (DASC) _____
(Not applicable for Bn)

TIME SENT TO MAG _____
(Not applicable for Bn)

TIME AIRBORNE _____

TIME COMPLETED _____

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 701-43

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix 5 (Alert Status of Support Aircraft) to Annex Q (Air Support) to Operation Order 301A-67

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

A. CG, 1st MAW requires aircraft and crew be maintained in such a state of readiness so as to be airborne from time of call within the time limits prescribed below. The alert status condition will be specified in the aircraft [illegible] and will be in accordance with the following codes:

	CONDITION	ALERT STATUS	AIRCRAFT STATUS
(1)	[illegible]	2 Minutes	Cockpit manned engine running
(2)	Condition II	5 Minutes	Cockpit unmanned
(3)	Condition III	15 Minutes	Cockpit unmanned
(4)	Condition IV	30 Minutes	Cockpit unmanned
(5)	Condition V	As directed	Cockpit unmanned

2. RECONSTITUTING INSTRUCTIONS

a. Aircraft on a lesser alert condition will automatically assume higher condition vacated by scramble.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Appendix 6 (Aircraft Armament Codes) to Annex A (Air Support) to Operation Order 301A-67

1. GENERAL

a. Aircraft will be loaded as indicated by the aircraft schedule. All loads include full internal ammunition for automatic weapons.

b. Flight leaders are directed to report flight ordnance status using the following codes to the controlling agency after each CAS mission.

2. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AIRCRAFT ORDNANCE CODES

	CODE	ORDNANCE
a.	D-1 D-1A	MK 81 250# Low Drag GP bomb MK 81 Snakeye
b.	D-2 D-2A	MK 82 500# Low Drag GP bomb MK 82 Snakeye
c.	D-3	MK 83 1000# Low Drag GP bomb
d.	D-4	MK 84 2000# Low Drag GP bomb
e.	D-5	Aero 7D Pod 2.75" FFAR (19)
f.	D-6	AN-M66A2 2000# High Drag GP bomb
g.	D-7	LAU-10A Pod 5" Zuni FFAR (4)
h.	D-8	AN-M64 500# High Drag GP bomb
i.	D-9	MM77 Fire Bomb 500# NAPALM
j.	D-10	MK 79 Fire Bomb 1000# NAPALM

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

k.	D-11	AN-M57A1 Banded Lug 250# GP bomb
l.	D-12	AN-M81 Banded Lug 260# Frag bomb
m.	D-13	AN-M88 Banded Lug 220# Frag bomb
n.	D-14	CBU 1 A/A
o.	D-15	CBU 2 A/A
p.	D-16	AIM 7E Sparrow Missile
q.	D-17	AIM 9B Sidewinder Missile
r.	D-18 D-18A	AGM 12B Bullpup 565# AGM 12C Bullpup 1800#
s.	D-19	AGM 45 Shrike
t.	D-20	20mm Ammunition
u.	D-21	FS Smoke (MK 12 Smoke Tank)
v.	D-22	MK 24 Parachute Flare
w.	D-23 D-23A	MK 44 Lazy Dog Aero 7E Lazy Dog
x.	D-24	MK 4 Gun Pod
y.	D-25	AN-M65 1000# High Drag GP bomb

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3. FUZES

CODE	DELAY
V	VT(Proximity)
C	Chemical Delay (Delay stated in hours)
M	Mechanical Delay (Delay stated in seconds)
Y	Instantaneous
Z	Point detonating

4. NWIP 20-1, Naval Weapons Selection-Aircraft, contains the conditional kill probability, lethal area, and effective miss distance for each type of ordnance against a wide varity of targets.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

SECRET

Appendix 7 (Target Weather Minimums) to Annex Q (Air Support) to Operation Order 301A-67

1. GENERAL

a. The following weather minimums have been prescribed for air support within the target area. Weather minimums must meet, or equal, the following cirteria. A cloud condition of broken to overcast constitutes a ceiling.

b. Cancellation or delay of scheduled, on-call, and unscheduled air support missions will occur at any time the weather minimums are not met.

2. TARGET AREA WEATHER MINIMUMS

Type Aircraft

a. Helicopters

(1)	Daylight operations	1000'/2 Miles
(2)	Night operations	1500'/2 Miles

b. Jet air-to-ground

(1)	Daylight operations	3000'/3 Miles
(2)	Night operations	5000'/5 Miles

c. Aerial re-supply, fixed wing

(1)	Daylight operations	1000'/3 Miles
(2)	Night operations	1000'/3 Miles

d. Fixed wing observation

(1)	Daylight operations	1500'/3 Miles
(2)	Night operations	1500'/3 Miles

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

SECRET

Appendix 8 (Air Operations Priority System) to Annex Q (Air Support) to Operation Order 301A-67

1. PRIORITIES. Priorities, with the exception of MANDATORY priority, will be assigned each mission by the requesting agency and will be monitored and confirmed by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 and/or the Division Air Officer, as appropriate. Commanders will consider priorities assigned to missions in making their decision to conduct flights in marginal weather. The following priorities are established:

a. ROUTINE. Administrative or tactical transport of personnel, material or equipment, where time is not a critical factor and delay will not endanger lives or loss of material. Applied to air targets, this category includes missions against targets that are not time sensitive, for example, bridges and buildings.

b. PRIORITY. Tactical movement of personnel, material or equipment where excessive delay will jeopardize successful accomplishment of the mission. This category includes air strikes on targets that are time sensitive, i.e., of a fleeting nature such as enemy troops, vehicles, and vessels. It also includes cargo operations where delays will result in excessive material loss through spoilage or seizure by the enemy.

c. EMERGENCY. Mission involves safety of human lives or requires immediate transport of vital supplies or equipment. Medical evacuation of wounded personnel and air support of units under attack including resupply of ammunition or medical supplies are examples of emergency missions.

d. MANDATORY. Mission is emergency in nature and involves safety of human life or national prestige to the extent that normally unacceptable risks will be accepted to accomplish mission. This priority will only be assigned to a mission by CG, III MAF or CG, 1st MAW. Mandatory missions will not be cancelled because of weather.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Appendix 9 (Air Support Format for Planned Operations) to Annex O (Air Support) to Operation Order 304-67

FROM: _____

TO: _____

INFO: _____

SECRET

HELO-FIXED WING REQUIREMENTS FOR OP _____

1. PASS TO G-3 ASAP

A. GENERAL
1. D-DAY _____
2. BL-HOUR _____
3. _____(UNITS)
4. DURATION _____
5. LZ(NAME)_____(COORDIN)
LZ(NAME)_____(COORDIN)
LZ(NAME)_____(COORDIN)
6. RSA - MED EVAC _____(LOCATION)
7. CP _____(LOCATION)

B. TASKS
1. EVENT 1 - LIFT(NO.)____TROOPS FROM____TO LZ_____ AT L-HOUR. REQUEST MINIMUM WAVES. CONTACT_____ON _____(FREQ)

2. EVENT 2 - LIFT____TROOPS FROM _____TO LZ _____ FOLLOWING EVENT #1. CONTACT _____ON _____

3. EVENT 3 - LIFT____TROOPS FROM LZ____TO LZ____AT L-HOUR. REQUEST LIFT IN MAX OF _____WAVES.

4. EVENT 4 - LIFT____TROOPS FROM_____TO LZ _____AT L-HOUR. REQUEST MINIMUM OF _____TROOPS 1ST WAVE. CONTACT _____ON_____.

5. EVENT 5 - LOG SUPPORT - _____FROM _____D-DAY TO_____. _____TO_____DAILY THERE AFTER. RECOMMEND 4 - UH-34

6. EVENT 6 - MED EVAC -_____FROM L-HOUR 24 HOURS DAILY. RECOMMEND 1 UH-34/1 UH1E (GUN)

7. EVENT 7 - COMMAND CONTROL - REQUEST UH1E AT_____ FROM_____TO_____D-DAY. _____TO_____ DAILY THERE AFTER. CONTACT_____ON_____.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. EVENT 8 - CAP/CAS REQUEST VMA/VMFA ROS FROM _____ TO _____. COND III ALL OTHER TIMES. TAC(A) CONTROL.

9. EVENT 9 - TAC(A) ON STATION _____ FOR LZ PREP D-DAY ROS AS REQUIRED D-DAY COND III ALL OTHER TIMES.

10. EVENT 10 - LIFT _____ TROOPS - REGT CMD GRP - FROM _____ LZ _____ TO _____ AT _____. CONTACT _____ REAPPOINT ON _____.

11. EVENT 11 - AO - REQUEST AO ON STATION FROM _____ TO _____ D-DAY - _____ TO _____ DAILY THERE AFTER AS REQUIRED. THIS REQUEST IN ADDITION TO NORMAL SUPPORT.

12. EVENT 12 - HELO ESCORT - REQUEST ESCORT FOR ALL HELO TROOPS LIFT EVENTS. CONTACT LANDSHARK _____ ON _____ - WORK _____ OR _____ AS ASSIGNED.

13. EVENT 13 - LZ PREP - REQUEST AIR PREP FROM _____ TO L-HOUR ON ALL LZ'S TAC(A) CONTROL. CONTACT LANDSHARK _____ ON _____ - WORK _____ OR _____ AS ASSIGNED

14. EVENT 14 - FLARE SHIP - REQUEST FLARE PLANE ON COND IV SUNSET TO SUNRISE DAILY.

15. EVENT 15 - SMOKE - REQUEST SMOKE AREA WEST OF LZ _____ FROM L-5 TO L-HOUR TAC(A) CONTROL

16. REQUEST FMAW PROVIDE LZ CP TEAM TO LSA _____ FOR DURATION OF

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
1. ALL PICKUPS/ZONES MARKED WITH YELLOW SMOKE
2. ALL LZ PREP BY AIR
3. SMOKE AREA WEST OF LZ _____ L-5 TO L-HOUR
4. UTILIZING SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE FOR RAPID REACTION RESERVE FORCE COMMITMENT
5. ALL AIRCRAFT CONTACT DASC FOR SAV-A-PLANE INFO. CONTACT _____ ON _____ FOR SPECIFIC SAV-A-PLANE COORDINATION IN OBJECTIVE AREA.

D. COMMUNICATIONS
1. _____ LSA - _____ ON _____ MED EVAC - _____
2. LZ _____ - _____ ON _____
3. LZ _____ - _____ ON _____
4. LZ _____ - _____ ON _____
5. _____ CP _____ ON _____
6. ALL VMA/VMFA CAS USE _____ OR _____ AS ASSIGNED BY LANDSHARK _____

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z(Distribution) to Operation Order 30SA-67

CONFIDENTIAL

9-9-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Annex R (County Fairs) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) 1stMarDiv Op Order 307-66
(b) CG, 1stMarDiv msg P240531Z Jan 67
(c) CG, 1stMarDiv msg 210842Z July 1966
(d) 1stMarDiv Op Order 301-67
(e) CG, III MAF 050802Z Aug 66 PASEP
(f) RegO 4000.5

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B and current ISUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) GVN civilian officials conduct census and registration of villagers, issue ID documents, introduce villagers to government officials, conduct psywar operations, reintroduce GVN influence in the area.

(2) GVN military elements (ARVN, PF, and/or RF) provide security for GVN officials, conduct deliberate search of hamlets and villages for VC personnel and/or equipment and facilities, supervise movement of citizens to central collection point for processing.

2. MISSION. On designated dates and in locales mutually agreeable to USMC and GVN military and civilian officials involved, 7th Marines provide infantry and limited medical and logistical support to COUNTY FAIR operations in accordance with reference (a).

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Appendix 1 (Concept of Operations).

b. Assigned Infantry Battalions.

(1) Be prepared to provide adequate infantry force to cordon a given area in support of COUNTY FAIRS.

(2) Be prepared to provide limited medical personnel in support of GVN medical activities in area of operations.

(3) Be prepared to provide limited equipment and foodstuffs compatible with availability of items and magnitude of requirement.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Coordinating Instructions

(1) Unclassified code name:

COUNTY FAIR 7- Numbers to be issued by this Headquarters in accordance with reference (c).

(2) Rules of engagement outlined in Annex I apply. Objective areas frequently have many friendly villages. All personnel will be cautioned to exercise care in dealing with unarmed civilians in light of pacification atmosphere of this type of operation.

(3) Rope will be used to establish control lanes and areas for initial screening and identification of villagers. Barbed wire is restricted to security use around VCS interrogation areas.

(4) Direct liaison is authorized between participating units.

(5) Direct liaison is authorized between Infantry Battalions and District Headquarters.

(6) GVN officials have operational control of all Vietnamese forces.

(7) All personnel in the cordon force will be instructed to exercise extreme restraint in returning fire toward hamlet. Only if a determined effort is made by the Viet Cong to break out of the hamlet will personnel be permitted to fire into the hamlet on order of the Cordon Force Commander.

(8) All Marine personnel, including the cordon force and support personnel, will be unobtrusive as possible. Whenever possible, the villagers will be encouraged to participate in the County Fair. This includes erecting tents, cooking food, setting up volley ball nets, etc.

(9) Marine personnel in the cordon force will not participate in the search of the village. Supporting personnel will not enter the village except at the invitation of GVN officials.

(10) It is possible that there will be numerous visitors from higher echelons during this operation. Personnel will keep themselves aware of the situation at all times and be alert to answer questions. Personnel will be instructed as to all aspects of their defensive positions, such as sector of fire, principal direction of fire, and supplementary positions. All personnel will be instructed as to the purpose of the County Fair and their participation in it.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11) All dealings with the villagers will be conducted through the Village Chief and interpreters. Special deference will be shown to the village elders, who should be consulted in all matters pertaining to their people and the hamlet.

(12) The CHIEU HOI program will be explained to all personnel.

(13) County Fairs will normally last three days. Experience has shown that the effect on enemy infrastructure is in direct proportion to the length of County Fair operations.

(14) County Fairs will not be terminated without permission of Regimental Headquarters.

(15) County Fairs conducted by this Regiment will be a minimum of two day duration.

(16) Results of operations to be reported in accordance with reference (e).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Appendix 2 (Administration and Logistics) and Reference (g).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

a. Command

(1) Senior Infantry Unit Commander has operational control of all USMC tactical elements.

(2) GVN officials have operational control of all Vietnamese forces.

b. Communications - Electronics: Annex N (Comm/Elec)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1 - Concept of Operations
2 - Administration and Logistics

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 May 1967

Appendix I (Concept of Operations) to Annex R (County Fairs) to Operation Order 301-67

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION: Omitted.

2. MISSION: On designated dates and in locales mutually agreeable to USMC and GVN military and civilian officials involved, 7th Marines provides infantry and limited medical and logistical support to COUNTY FAIR Operations.

3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operations.

(1) COUNTY FAIR is a coordinated series of military, governmental, civic and psychological warfare actions to re-establish GVN control over the populace of a given area. It is designated to flush the Viet Cong from the community in which he is a member or a parasite, while at the same time insuring that the populace is not alienated toward the Government. Military actions support a vigorous civic action and psy-war program, the purpose of which is to convince the people that the GVN is an effective government, that it is interested in the welfare of the people and that a GVN victory against the Viet Cong is both desirable and inevitable.

(2) USMC participation in COUNTY FAIR Operations is centerd around cordoning a target area (village, hamlet, etc.) to isolate it for the duration (normally 3 days) of an operation, and providing limited medical and logistical assistance to the extent possible. GVN military, police, and civil authorities perform the task of searching the target areas and handling the populace. This is considered an essential element of COUNTY FAIR Operations since one of its primary purposes is to restore the populace's confidence in the GVN structure and to instill a sense of trust in and loyalty toward duly appointed officials.

(3) Tab 1 is a diagram depicting the steps through which the populace of a target community is taken and the type of activities and facilities to which they are exposed during the COUNTY FAIR Operation.

(a) Collection and Assembly. The collection and assembly of civilians is handled by GVN military, police, and civil authorities. Ordinarily, the civilian populace is relocated temporarily in an area adjacent to, but not in, the site of the search or hamlet.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b) Civic Action and Psy-War. This effort is focused around a series of activities designed to gain the villagers' trust and cooperation. Feeding facilities are established to compensate for the inconvenience caused by requiring the villagers to wait in assembly areas and undergo processing. While waiting, the populace is subjected to an intensive Psy-War program consisting of taped messages from local and national officials, propaganda films, newsreels, leaflets, newspapers, and addresses by local officials using loudspeakers.

(c) Searching and Identification. Qualified GVN administrators process assembled villagers in the target area. Among administrative items accomplished at this stage are:

(1) Census taking.

(2) Issuance of ID cards.

(3) Initial interrogation to determine background, whereabouts of family members, etc. Viet Cong suspects are retained for further questioning by qualified ARVN interrogators, assisted as required by U. S. personnel and c[illegible]

(d) Medical. Two or three corpsman normally comprise the team which provides medical assistance in conjunction with the MEDCAP program. When available, and if required, a U. S. Navy physician accompanies the medical team. The team is capable of administering first aid and treating minor wounds and superficial injuries. Encouragement is also given to participation by GVN physician and corpsmen.

(e) Entertainment. Insofar as possible, provisions should be made for entertainment of the villagers to break the monotony of propaganda lectures and literature. Movies, music, and live entertainment have been well received in most villages. The Division Band and the Division Drum and Bugle Corps are [illegible] entertainment sources which are available upon request.

4. COUNTY FAIR Operations require a coordinated effort between USMC and GVN military and civilian officials. The USMC contribution is primarily military and must not be so overpowering as to detract from the mission of reintroducing GVN influence in the target area through COUNTY FAIR Operations.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

TAB: A (Layout of Admin Area)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

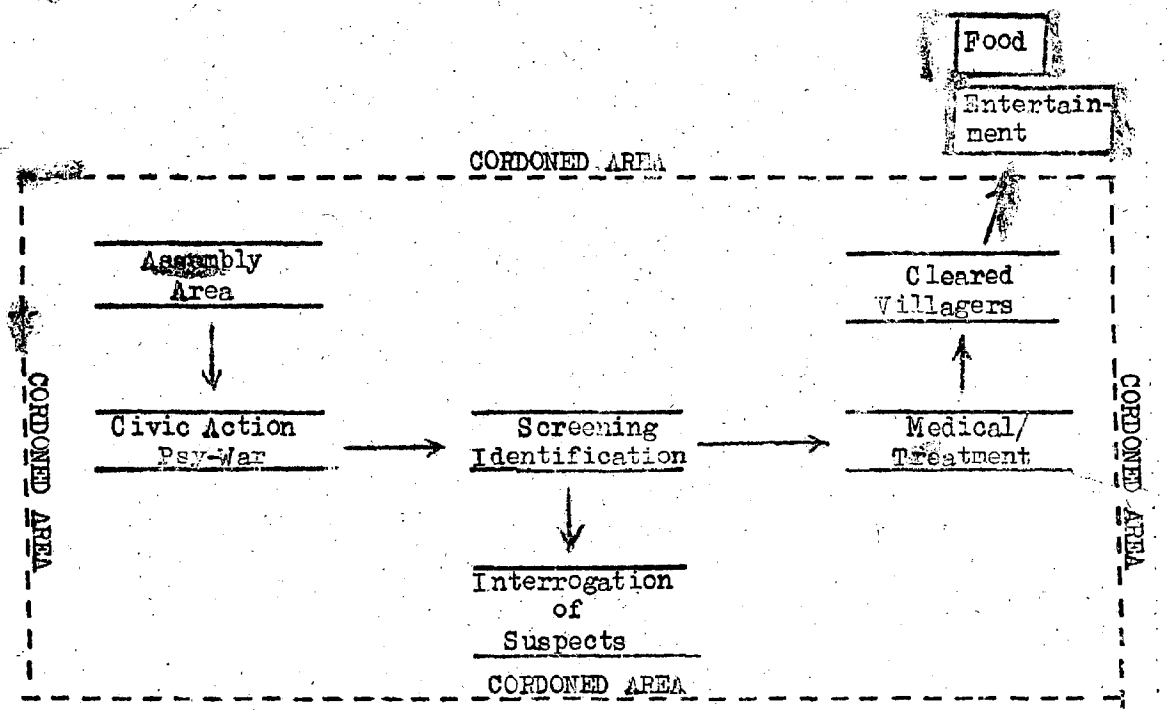
CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

TAB A (Layout of Admin Area) to Appendix 1 (Concept of Operations) to Annex R (County Fairs) to Operation Order 301A-67

Time Zone: H

1. Diagram depicting typical layout of administrative area in a COUNTY FAIR Operation.



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. Johnson
R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Reinf)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Appendix 2 (Administration and Logistics) to Annex D (County Fairs) to Operation Order 301-67

Time Zone: H

1. General.

a. Supply Sources. The following is a check list of items which may be provided by the participating battalions.

(1) Source of supply is the Infantry Battalion to the maximum extent possible.

(a) Six GP tents w/accessories

(b) 4 Lister bags

(c) Three hand amplifiers

(d) One field range w/burner and accessories

(e) Three sledge mallets

(f) Two pots (#10 and #5) w/two ladles and covers

(g) 1 - 400 gallon water trailer M107

(h) 500 feet barbed wire

(i) 500 feet rope

(j) 15 - 5 foot engineer stakes

(k) 100 rice bags

(2) Source of food supply is the Infantry Battalion, supplemented by Regimental stock as required.

(a) The following is a list of food normally provided by USMC. Quantities are determined in advance by USMC and GVN officials.

1. Rice (normally one (1) pound per person per day)

2. Soup base

3. Salt

4. Powdered soft drink

(3) The following is a list of commodities normally distributed by the participating infantry battalion to local populace when available.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) Soup

(b) Clothing

(c) Candy

(4) Propaganda material will be delivered to GVN officials by the 7th Marines Psy Ops Officer for distribution at the objective area.

2. Medical Evacuation.

a. Normal medical and evacuation procedures for USMC personnel.

b. Medical support for GVN operations to be provided by GVN and/or US, and administered as part of the MEDCAP program.

3. Messing. Messing support for GVN operations will be limited to one (1) field range and two (2) stock pots. Vietnamese nationals will prepare rice furnished by GVN and/or USMC. One cook or messman will be provided by participating infantry battalion to supervise the operation of USMC mess equipment. If necessary, and under unusual circumstances, additional rice may be cooked in USMC galleys and transported to the area of operations.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

TABS:

A-County Fair Operations Check List
B-Reporting Format

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 304A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
[illegible] VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

TAB A (County Fair Operations Plan) to Annex R (County Fair) to Operation Order 301A-67

Time Zone: H

PERSONNEL	FURNISHED BY: Locals	Village	District	Province	USMC	Other
Search Teams						
Interrogation Teams						
PSY Ops Teams						
MCD Teams						
Dog Teams						
Census Teams						
Grievance Teams						
Interpreter Teams						
Nurses						
Doctors						
Dentists						
Cooks						
Musicians						

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL [illegible]

R. E. Johnson

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ENCLOSURES:

1 - Detailed Check List

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100H May 1967

Enclosure 1 (Detailed Check List) to Tab A (County Fair Operations Check List) to Appendix 2 (Administration and Logistics) to Annex R (Counter Fairs) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 6540 II, 6541 III, 6640 I, IV 6641 II, III.

Time Zone: H

1. Shelter

a. Adequate.

(1) Enough tents to handle people.

(2) Provisions for elders, children, etc.

(3) Locate tents in dry (preferably grassy) area.

b. Timely

(1) Set up tents ASAP.

(2) Process people through local officials promptly.

2. Food and Water

a. Adequate.

(1) Use Vietnamese rice when possible.

(2) Have canned chicken or fish to put with rice.

(3) Have facilities to cook chow in designated area (field stoves).

(4) Let the women do the cooking. Have salt available.

(5) Have enough lister bags to meet needs of people. Provide water buffalo for cooking/washing water.

(6) Instruct people to bring cooking/eating gear with them with loud-speaker when they are instructed to go to the collection point.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(7) Tea should be provided if possible.

3. Sanitation Needs

a. Adequate.

(1) [redacted] between men and women's heads.

(2) Provide a [redacted] in front of the head for privacy.

(3) [redacted] as heads are being erected.

4. Medical/Dental

a. Adequate.

(1) Sufficient supplies.

(2) Area designed and roped off to provide expeditious handling of villagers.

(3) Utilize VN doctors if possible.

(4) Have [redacted] present.

(5) Utilize medical posters and arrange to have demonstration on brushing teeth and other personal health habits.

5. Communications with the people

a. Interpreters - have as many available as possible to communicate with the people.

b. Utilize government officials.

(1) Speeches.

(2) [redacted]

(3) Explain to the people how GVN is helping them in the many public service areas.

c. Communication media.

(1) Loudspeakers.

(a) Aerial.

(b) Ground fixed and vehicle mounted.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Movies.

(3) Printed literature.

(a) Magazines.

(b) Posters.

(c) Newspapers.

(4) Radio.

(5) Visual Information Services.

(a) Speeches.

(b) GVN exploitation programs.

(6) A/V Teams.

(7) Cultural - Drama Teams.

6. Processing Villagers

a. Screening of Vietnamese.

(1) Ralliers - utilize a "blind" type hiding place for ralliers to point out VC as they pass by.

(2) Captives - use same procedure as item (1).

b. National Police.

(1) Provide intelligence on village prior to operation.

(2) Provide security.

(3) Help in sweep of hamlet.

(4) Screen and interview the people for intelligence.

c. VC families - Segregate from other villagers.

(1) Assist people in writing rallier appeal letters to VC members of their family.

(2) Prepare tapes and leaflets from family to VC.

(3) Explain Chieu Hoi Program.

C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7. Security.

a. Marines.

b. ARVN.

c. RF/PF.

d. National Police.

8. Damage to Property - minimize.

a. Promptly recognize the damage done.

b. Apologize immediately.

c. Promptly process claim and make payment to family involved.

9. Rallier Employment.

a. Screening of villagers.

b. Personal appeal to VC and relatives of VC.

c. Taped or live messages to unit in area. (VC)

d. Determine location of units, arms and weapons/ammo emplacements.

e. Utilize in role as scouts.

f. Utilize as members or armed propaganda teams.

10. Cultural/Drama Teams

a. Entertainment.

b. Propaganda.

c. Interview people to gather information.

11. Verbal Information Services.

a. Speeches.

b. ARVN C/A exploitation programs.

c. Interview people to gather information.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

12. Audio Visual Teams employment.

a. Propaganda media.

(1) Speeches.

(2) Interpreters.

(3) Films.

(4) Taped and live broadcasts.

13. Minimize presence of U.S. - Build Up Government.

a. Processing and handling of villagers handled by GVN.

b. Distribution of supplies by GVN, whenever possible.

c. Maximum use of GVN in MEDCAP propaganda and entertainment.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 304-67

R-2-A-1-5

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

TAB B (Reporting Format) to Appendix 2 (Administration and Logistics) to Annex R (COUNTY Fairs) to Operation Order 201-67

Time Zone: H

1. The following format is to be used in submitting information on COUNTY FAIR Operations.

a. On the day preceding start of COUNTY FAIR, submit the following information in addition to the standard Operational Report required 72 hours in advance.

(1) COUNTY FAIR number.

(2) Unit conducting.

(3) Name of village, hamlet.

(4) Location.

(5) Date/Time of commencement.

(6) Duration of operation.

(7) Units participating (include ARVN, RF, and PF Units).

(8) Any significant or unusual plans for execution.

b. During the period COUNTY FAIR is in progress submit an interim daily summary by 1700. This report does not preclude the submission of regular spot reports. This summary will contain as a minimum, but not be limited to, the following information:

(1) VC or VCS contacted/apprehended, with any results if known.

(2) Material, weapons, equipment captured.

(3) Medical and dental treatment statistics.

(4) Psy-War actions directly supporting COUNTY FAIR.

(5) Amount and type of food and other supplies distributed.

(6) Results of census.

(7) ARVN/Marine casualties.

(8) Other significant or unusual events.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) Any areas of difficulty experienced.

(10) Comments and recommendations with regard to increasing [illegible] effectiveness.

c. Upon completion of every COUNTY FAIR operation, include all of the information listed in paragraph 1.b above, as well as brief statement of Commander's evaluation of the operation.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Annex S (Golden Fleece) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6540 I; 6541 II; 6640 I, IV; 6641 II, III.
(b) 1st Mar Div Op Ord 301-67
(c) 1st Mar Div Op Ord 302-66

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Annex B (Intelligence).

(2) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

(3) Experience indicates VC will continue to initiate terrorist mining and action against rice growing areas which they have been denied.

(4) VC frequently move confiscated rice by boat to avoid land patrols and check points.

b. Friendly Forces. Ref (b)

2. MISSION. 7th Mar in conjunction with RVN officials/forces conducts operations to protect Vietnames Nationals in harvest of rice crop during main harvest seasons to deny food to the VC, stifle VC control over local populace, and aggravate VC logistics problems.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. 7th Mar and assigned infantry battalions coordinates rice harvesting procedures with District and Village Chiefs, thereby emphasizing to populace that local Marine forces are there to protect them against VC encroachment. No established pattern is applicable to all rice growing areas, however, the following methods, tactics and procedures will prevail.

(1) Whenever possible, consider requests of Vietnamese authorities in establishing priorities, types of assistance, and extent of assistance.

(2) Patrols operating near periphery of assigned Sectors coordinate patrol and ambush activities with local villagers to protect them while harvesting and transporting rice.

(3) Marine and ARVN/RF/PF forces coordinate in search and clear operations. Upon conclusion of search and clear operations, Marine units establish outposts and ambushes to safeguard rice harvesting area while ARVN/RF/PF and police forces escort local populace to and from rice fields to harvest crops.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Aggresive Marine patrolling around periphery of rice fields provides a screen of protection for local villagers, while RF/PF forces guard rice storage areas.

(5) Marine and ARVN units coordinate activities to patrol and ambush as appropriate to protect local populace and rice storage areas.

(6) Extended search and destroy opns in vicinity of rice harvest areas outside of assigned sectors are planned to allow sufficient time for transport of harvesters to area of operations to harvest crop, and to transport rice and harvesters back to safe area.

(7) District and Village Chiefs are encouraged to arrange for transport of harvesting personnel and rice to safe areas by native bus, truck or sampan. When such local means of transport are not available or sufficient, use of Marine aircraft and/or vehicles is authorized.

b. Assigned Infantry Battalions.

(1) Conduct operations for rice harvest protection within assigned sectors, in and outside the RZ as directed during the period that regional rice harvest is in progress.

(2) Conduct operations, and patrols and ambushes along major avenues of approach of VC forces and/ or indications of VC attempts to seize or disrupt the rice harvest.

(3) Maintain continual liaison for planning and execution with GVN officials.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Principal harvest seasons are:

QUANG NAM Province - 22 Feb - 15 Apr
15 Sep - 15 Oct
QUANG TIN Province - 15 Mar - 15 Apr
15 Sep - 1 Nov
QUANG NGAI Province- 22 Feb - 15 Apr
15 Sep - 1 Nov

Exact dates of harvesting will be obtained from local Vietnamese authorities. GOLDEN FLEECE operations can also be carried out during smaller harvests which fall outside these periods.

(2) Report commencement and termination of harvest operations.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Report daily in SITREP brief summary of days activities to include, but not limited to

a. Size of harvest area protected (sq. km.)

b. Amount of rice harvested on date of report (in pounds or tons)

c. Cumulative amount of rice harvested during current Golden Fleece.

d. Number of Vietnamese workers protected.

e. USMC and FWMAF units participating in opn.

f. Other forms of assistance such as transportation of workers, storage of rice, etc.

g. ARVN/RF/PF participation in opn.

(4) Authority to employ battalion (-) or larger units on Golden Fleece Operations will be obtained from this Headquarters.

(5) Golden Fleece Operations are code numbered sequentially by this Headquarters commencing 1 Sept 1966.

4. ADMINISTRATION and LOGISTICS. Reference (b).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. Annex N (Comm/Elec).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIX:

1 - Psychological Operations

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Reinf)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301800H May 1967

Appendix 1 (Psychological Operations) to Annex S (Golden Fleece) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) 1st Mar Div Op Order 301-67

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. General. In order for the VC to supply their troops with rations, they have had to prey on the local populace with a heavy rice tax. The confiscation of rice is one of the most prominent grievances that the people have against the VC. Thorough exploitation of this grievance can potentially produce valuable psychological advantages. See also reference (a).

b. Enemy. See current ISUM's and SIR's as issued.

c. Friendly Forces.

(1) 244th Psy Ops Company. Provides leaflet and poster reproduction, tape recording, ground loudspeaker teams and propaganda research and analysis.

(2) 5th Air Commando Squadron. Provides U-10 and C47 aircraft for leaflet drops and aerial broadcasts.

(3) USMACV Advisory Team #2. Provides liaison with province and district headquarters, with RF units of the 2nd ARVN Division.

(4) JUSPAO. Provides drama teams, [illegible] and media to include magazines of propaganda value.

2. MISSION. The psychological operations mission in Golden Fleece Operations is to accomplish the following psychological objectives:

a. To convince local rice farmers that the Government of Vietnam, assisted by the U.S. Marines, is interested in their welfare.

b. To prove to local rice farmers that the Government of Vietnam, assisted by U.S. Marines, can effectively help the people pursue their desired way of life.

c. To encourage the cooperation of the local populace in providing information for intelligence.

d. To expose the Viet Cong to the local populace as an enemy of the people, desirous of exploiting them by heavy rice taxes enforced by terror.

e. To create disaffection among the enemy with the VC cause.

S-1-1 SECRET

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations

(1) Phase I: In weeks prior to the operation, through various media, inform the populace of the impending operation and its purposes; and emphasize the injustice of VC confiscation of rice. The purpose of this phase is to begin developing the confidence which will eventually result from fulfilled promises; and to create an awareness of the benefits to be derived from curtailing VC confiscation of rice. This should not reveal the exact area of operations or the time frame, but should be presented in very general terms.

(2) Phase II:

(a) During the operation through various media and face to face persuasion, encourage the local populace to cooperate with friendly forces by providing information and warnings to friendly troops. Keep the people aware that by cooperating with Marines they are benefiting themselves by helping to protect the harvest.

(b) During the operation, posters, leaflets and audio broadcasts will be directed at local VC and VC sympathizers to present the picture of a better life with GVN, the folly and eventual failure of the Viet Cong movement, and the means by which the VC may surrender and enjoy the better life of a free Vietnamese.

(c) During the operation, be alert for VC atrocities and acts of terror and expose these by immediate reaction mass communication media.

(3) Phase III: During the last two weeks of the operation and the weeks following, remind the people of the success of the operation and show how their cooperation contributed to its success and the accomplishment of a peaceful, productive, and oppression-free harvest. Assure the people that during harvest periods, they will enjoy the same peace and security because of the strength and consideration of their government, supported by the United States.

b. Tasks of participating units:

(1) Indoctrinate participating troops in current psychological themes and objectives, and means to be employed in their accomplishment, including good people to people relations.

(2) Inform the local population of the purpose and scope of the operation, thereby exploiting its psychological effect.

(3) Demonstrate the capability of the ARVN, USMC, and local authorities to provide continued security for the population.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(4) Conduct psychological operations, to include leaflet drops, audio broadcasts and ground audio teams.

(5) Develop and recommend themes and material to support the overall program as favorable opportunities develop. Submit this material to this Headquarters for review and approval, prior to dissemination.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) New themes and material will be coordinated and approved by this Headquarters prior to promulgation.

(2) Themes to be stressed:

(a) The people will no longer be oppressed, taxed and preyed upon by the Viet Cong if they cooperate with ARVN, USMC, and local authorities.

(b) The GVN and the United States have a sincere interest in the welfare and happiness of the Vietnamese people.

(c) The military power of the GVN, supported by the United States, will result in the defeat of the VC and continued security for the people of RVN.

4. ADMINISTRATION and LOGISTICS. Requests for Psy Ops support will be submitted to this headquarters using the current psy ops request form, in accordance with Annex P (Psy Ops).

5. COMMAND and COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. In accordance with Annex K (Comm/Elec)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Annex T (Psychological Operations) to Operation Order 301A-67

Ref: (a) 1st Marine Division Operation Order 301-67
(b) 1st Mar Div O P3410.7
(c) 7th Mar O P4000.5
Time Zone; H

1. SITUATION.

a. A hold on the minds of the people is the greatest source of enemy power in South Vietnam. This hold is based sometimes on honest belief but more often on fear. The Free World Forces assist the GVN in three ways to break this hold:

(1) By conducting military operations against the enemy and promoting an environment of security and freedom from fear.

(2) By conducting civil operations directed at nation building and promoting popular support for the government.

(3) By conducting psychological operations to explain the objectives and successes of the government while emphasizing the failures, atrocities and hopelessness of the communists in order to promote an atmosphere of knowledge and understanding between the people and the GVN.

b. Enemy Forces. Annex B and current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

c. Friendly Forces.

(1) Higher Headquarters conducts psychological operations to lower the morale, cause disaffection within and desertion from NVA and local and main force VC units operating within I CTZ; assists local, provincial, and regional GVN officials in establishing and expanding their influence and control over the population; and facilitates the occupation of VC controlled areas by giving information and instructions to the local population.

(2) The 244th PSYOP Co (USA) provides the following support, as requested.

(a) Leaflet and other printing support.
(b) Combat Loudspeaker teams.
(c) Audio Visual support.
(d) Information, advice and technical assistance.

2. MISSION.

a. The 7th Marines, while emphasizing immediate reaction to exploitable tactical situations and incidents, will also plan and conduct the following type operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1) Tactical psychological operations in support of strategic psychological operations, combat operations, regional development operations, and military civic action.

(2) Psychological operations against specific tactical VC/NVA units.

(3) Special psychological operations to gain maximum face-to-face contact between GVN and VC families.

(4) Operations designed to enhance USMC-Vietnamese civilian understanding and friendship.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. 7th Marines forces conducts psychological operations in accordance with priority tasks listed in Appendix 1 using themes noted in Appendix 2.

b. Assigned Infantry Battalions:

(1) Commanders will establish a psychological campaign which will encompass every hamlet within his area of operations. Media employed will include the following.

(a) Aerial broadcasts and leaflet drops.

(b) Hand distribution of propaganda and news material.

(c) Loudspeaker programs, to include taped or live speeches by GVN officials and returnees.

(2) Plan and conduct tactical psychological operations in direct support of offensive military operations, using all media available.

(3) Plan and conduct psychological operations against specific tactical VC/NVA units in assigned sector.

(4) Conduct on a regular basis, psychological operations communicating news, information, entertainment and propaganda into VC/NVA controlled areas.

(5) When possible, insure that all attempts are made, by leaflets, loudspeakers or any other media available, to insure that noncombatants are separated from the enemy.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(6) Conduct psychological operations in the local areas, emphasising themes of rewards for mines, booby traps, and VC information, and to promote better USMC-Vietnamese understanding and friendship; media used should be hand distributed to cause face-to-face contact as often as possible.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with local GVN officials to determine appropriate themes and timing for operations to be conducted.

(2) Insure that the troops are informed as to the nature of the operations being conducted.

(3) Plan for psychological operations that will take advantage of exploitable situations as soon as they arise, emphasizing counter propaganda measures and incidents demonstrating VC atrocities or failures.

(4) Plan and conduct psychological operations emphasizing hand distribution of leaflets, newspapers, posters, etc., in order to promote a better understanding between USMC and Vietnamese civilians.

(5) When directed, support the Revolutionary Development program in the clearing phase by sowing dissension, demoralization and confusion in the ranks of the VC, while dissuading the civilians from supporting them, and support the securing phase by explaining the actions and intentions of the government and explaining the Chieu Hoi program to VC families.

(6) Plan and conduct tactical psychological operations in direct support of defensive posture, using all media available.

(7) Conduct on a regular basis, psychological operations communicating news, information, entertainment and propaganda into surrounding areas.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Reference (c).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. See Annex N (Comm/Elec).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:
1. Campaigns
2. Themes

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Appendix 1 (Campaigns) to Annex T (Psychological Operations) to Operation Order 301A-67

Time Zone: H

1. CAMPAIGNS.

Priority tasks will be accomplished by the following campaigns:

a. Pro-GVN Campaign.

(1) Convince all target audiences that the victory of GVN is inevitable because of its overwhelming strength.

(2) Convince all target audiences that the fastest way to end the war and achieve peace and security is to support a free Vietnam.

(3) Convince all target audiences that GVN will not compromise with appeasement and neutralism.

(4) Convince all target audiences that the U.S. is in Vietnam as a result of external aggression and will withdraw when the threat to Vietnamese independence ceases.

(5) Convince all target audiences that GVN represents the true Vietnamese revolution.

(6) Convince all target audiences that minority population groups are a part of the Republic and should and will share in its success on equal terms and that their culture and beliefs will be respected by the Republic.

b. Viet Cong Campaign.

(1) Convince the VC that they have alienated the people and have violated the principles of revolutionary warfare by relying on terror as a substitute for popular support.

(2) Convince the VC that they are conducting an isolated, futile struggle against the overwhelming strength of the GVN, US and FWMAF.

(3) Convince the VC that they are agents of a foreign power.

BY COMM[illegible] CONFIDENTIAL

T-1-1

[illegible] COLONEL [illegible]

[illegible] Declassification Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Convince the VC that they face death for a cause that cannot achieve either the national expectations of the Vietnamese people or the personal aspirations of any Vietnamese individual.

c. NVA Campaign.

(1) Convince the NVA of its futile efforts in South Vietnam.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. L. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Appendix 2 (Themes) to Annex T (Psychological Operations) to Operation Order 301A-67

Time Zone: H

1. THEMES

The following themes support the priority tasks listed in Appendix 1 (Campaigns) to this Annex.

a. Pro-GVN Campaign.

(1) The present government is the legitimate government of SVN.

(2) The GVN provides for the basic needs of the people.

(3) The GVN offers peace, prosperity and order under traditional Vietnamese culture.

(4) The GVN represents the true people's revolution of progress and prosperity and it is the just cause.

(5) To support the GVN is to work for the revolution, peace and prosperity; to support the VC is to work for misery, poverty, destruction and subversion of the Vietnamese culture.

(6) The GVN possesses overwhelming strength - victory is inevitable.

(7) Support the GVN and put a stop to useless death and destruction.

(8) The GVN will not accept less than absolute freedom and independence from all alien philosophies, such as communism.

(9) ARVN, US and FWMAF are here to protect the people.

(10) Allied forces are in Vietnam at the request of the GVN.

(11) The GVN will help build a better life for those who rally to the just cause.

(12) Provide information to GVN officials and military forces concerning VC activities to prevent useless injury to innocent persons.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Viet Cong Campaign.

(1) VC have lost the support of the people and must rely on force and terrorism as a substitute for popular support.

(2) The VC have been duped by agents of a foreign power - Communist China.

(3) VC cadre destroy the youth of Vietnam by using them as cannon fodder.

(4) VC who die on the battlefield will not be given a decent burial by VC cadre.

(5) VC suffer many hardships living in the jungle.

(6) VC are forced to neglect their families by VC cadre.

(7) VC constantly suffer from sickness because of shortage of medical supplies.

(8) Many VC are forced to go hungry because of food shortages.

(9) VC force the people to pay unjust taxes and to perform unjust labor.

(10) Many VC are rallying to the GVN - the just cause.

(11) VC desire to replace the traditional Vietnamese culture with alien and false beliefs that have tried and failed in other countries.

(12) VC face inevitable defeat.

c. NVA Campaign.

(1) The NVA has not been welcomed by the people of South Vietnam as liberators.

(2) The leaders of the NVA lied when they stated that the people of GVN would welcome them.

(3) NVA soldiers who die on the battlefield will not be given decent burial by NVA cadre.

(4) The GVN/US/FWMAF have offered peace to all peoples in Vietnam under honorable conditions - the leaders of NVA have refused this offer.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(5) The GVN cannot be defeated and will not compromise with neutralism or communism.

(6) NVA soldiers suffer many hardships living in the jungle.

(7) Many NVA units do not have adequate food and medical supplies.

(8) Many NVA soldiers will never see their families or homeland again.

(9) Many NVA soldiers are rallying to the GVN - the just cause.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 301-67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
301100 H May 1967

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

Time Zone: H

CG, 1st Mar Div	10
CG, 1st MAW	5
CO, NAV Sup Act	4
CO, 11th Marines	4
CO, 1st Marines	4
CO, 5th Marines	4
CO, FLC	4
CO, 1st Bn 7th Mar	8
CO, 2nd Bn 7th Mar	8
CO, 3rd Bn 7th Mar	8
[illegible]	
CO, 1st Recon Bn	4
CO, Hq Sub-Unit #1	2
CO, 1st AT Bn	2
CO, 1st TK Bn	2
CO, 3rd AMTRAC Bn	2
CO, 1st Med Bn	2
CO, 1st MT Bn	2
CO, 11th MT Bn	2
CO, 1st Engr Bn	2
CO, 3rd Bn 11th Mar	4
CO, 4th Bn 11th Mar	4
CO, Hq Bn 1st Mar Div	4
CO, 1st SP Bn	2
CO, 1st FSR	2
CO, 7th Engr Bn	2
CO, 1st MP Bn	2
Files	25
TOTAL	123

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. Johnson
R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 301A-67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Marines S&C No. 00361-67
Copy No. 43 of 61 Copies
7th Marines (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM
191200H May 1967

FRAG ORDER 3-67

Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6441 II, III; 6541 II, III; 6641 II and III
(b) 1st Mar Div OP O 301-67
(c) 1st Mar Div FRAG ORDER 67-67
(d) Regt O P4000.5
(e) 1st Mar Div O P02000.2
(f) 1st Mar Div O

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 1st Marine Division continues defense of DA NANG TAOR and Vital Areas.

(2) Artillery Support- 11th Marines.

(3) Air- 1st Marine Air Wing provide helicopters, fixed wing, close air support and other support as required.

c. Attachments.

(1) Det C Co, 1st Engr Bn

(2) Det C Co, 1st SP Bn

(3) Co B 3rd AMTRAC Bn

(4) Det C Co 1st Recon Bn

(5) Det Hq Bn 1st Mar Div
Det CIT
DET ITT

2. MISSION. 7th Marines (-) (Rein) conduct search and destroy operations, reconnaisance and ground sweep parallel to Route 545 to the west to capture or destroy enemy forces and/or supplies encountered.

SECRET

TAB-D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. On D-Day 1st Bn 7th Marines moves overland by LVT, seizes and secures Obj A. On D+1 Co ___, 2d Bn, 7th Mar lands by helicopter, secures Obj B and secures area for subsequent insertion, by helicopter, of Btry H, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar. Provide security for artillery. On D+1 1st Bn conducts search and clear operations west and parallel to Route 545 to Phase Line I. On D+2, 1st Bn continue westerly search and links up with Seventh Mar forces at Phase Line II.

On D+3, on order, forces OPCON 7th Marines conduct helicopter assault to sieze and secure Obj C and D, conducts operations and provides artillery security in vicinity of Obj area.

b. 1st Bn (-) (Rein) 7th Marines.

(1) Commencing at 191200H May 1967 move Bn (-) in available transportation to assembly area vic (AT 893822).

(2) At H-Hour on D-Day commence overland movement in assigned zone to Obj A.

(3) On order conduct search and destroy operations west in Elephant Valley as directed.

(4) Be prepared to receive OPCON Co G 2nd Bn 1st Mar to man SOR.

(5) Be prepared to receive OPCON Co E 2nd Bn 5th Mar to man SOR.

(6) Assume OPCON of Co M 3rd Bn 7th Mar.

(7) Continue patrols and ambushes from present Combat Bases with assigned forces.

(8) Provide one Rifle Co (Rein) as Regimental Reserve for Operation DUVAL.

c. ___ Bn 5th Marines. (When attached)

(1) On order helolift Bn (-) into LZ vic Obj C.

(2) Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operation in assigned zone.

(3) Be prepared to receive 7th Mar Cmd Grp.

d. 2nd Bn 7th Mar.

(1) Continue to defend assigned SOR.

(2) On order provide 1 Rifle Co (Rein) for artillery security.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

e. 3rd Bn 7th Mar.

(1) Chop OPCON 1 Rifle Co (Rein) to 1st Bn 7th Mar.

(2) Continue to defend assigned SOR.

f. 3rd Bn (-) (Rein) 11th Marines. Direct Support.

g. C Co (-) 1 Recon Bn. Direct Support.

h. Det C Co 1st SP Bn. Direct Support.

i. Det C Co 1st Engr Bn. Direct Support.

j. B Co 3rd AMTRAC Bn. Direct Support.

k. Regimental Reserve. Co 1st Bn, 7th Mar.

l. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) D-Day 19 May 1967

(2) H-Hour 1700

(3) Rules of Engagement- Reference (b)

(4) Brief SIT REP upon departure assembly area; SPOT REP on every significant event; and SIT REP every three hours commencing at 1100H.

(5) Spot Reports on crossing LD, reaching objective, contact with enemy forces, and receiving or inflicting casualties.

(6) Position reports of friendly units locations at least hourly during movement.

(7) Villages will not be destroyed as retaliation measures. Supporting arms may be called on villages if significant fire is being received, or aircraft are receiving fire from them.

(8) Riot control agents may be employed at the descretion of Battalion Commander(s). Use will be reported to this Headquarters immediately.

(9) Movement overland will be movement to contact with point and rear guard and flank.

(10) Outpost or dig in on high ground at night.

(11) Trails, draws will be checked for VC use.

(12) Fire Support- Regimental SOP.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(13) Air Support- Regimental SOP.

(14) Submit INTSUMS as of 1800H by 2000H.

(14) Requests for Psy War Operations to this Headquarters.

(16) All recons, both air and ground will be coordinated by this Headquarters.

(17) Report all significant rice caches to this Headquarters.

(18) Unclassified Code Name- Operation "DUVAL".

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Reference (d).

b. Long Range Rations as required.

c. LSA Hill 55 (AT 969821).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Command Posts.

(1) 7th Mar (Rein) CP co-located with ___ Bn 5th Marines initially vic (_____).

(2) Other units report when established.

b. Communications-Electronics.

(1) The Regt CP will operate primarily by radio. The following nets will be guarded by Regt CP group:

(a) Tactical

(1.) Division tactical 50.05 MC (M-703)

(2.) Regimental tactical 40.30 MC (M-540)

(b) Artillery

(1.) 3/11 Bn FD #1	68.55 MC (M-1061)
(2.) 3/11 Bn FD #2	42.30 MC (M-576)
(3.) H/3/11 COF	45.15 MC (M-638)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(c) Air

(1.) TACP local 43.40 MC (M-597)

(2.) TAR #1 (P) 6204.5 KC (M-150)
(S) 2197.5 KC (M-11)

(3.) HD #1 312.7 MC (M-1240)

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 1 Regimental Relay Station (Computation Relay) is stationed on Hill 868 and will guard Regt TAC, Div TAC and other frequences designated by this Headquarters.

(3) Battalions will guard Regt TAC Net and appropriate supporting arms circuits.

(4) Call signs and comm security aids in accordance with Div O C2000.2C (CEOI).

(5) Airborne Retransmission Aircraft available by contacting this Headquarters.

(6) Thrust Points:

Any Sport	ZC 1988
Any Disease	AT 8088
Any Day	At 8285
Any Country	ZC 2084
Any Chewing Gum	ZC 1685
Any Bird	ZC 1486
Any Coin	ZC 0984
Any Color	ZC 0487
Any Tree	YC 9985
Any Soft Drink	YC 9390
Any Monty	YC 8889

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX:

A- Operation Overlay

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:

CG, 1st Mar Div	10
CG, 1st MAW	5
CO, 5th Mar	5
CO, 1st Mar	2
CO, Hq Bn 1st Mar Div	2
CO, 1st SP Bn	2
CO, 1st Engr Bn	2
CO, 1st Recon Bn	2
CO, 3rd AMTRAC Bn	2
CO, 1st Bn 7th Mar	5
CO, 2nd Bn 7th Mar	2
CO, 3rd Bn 7th Mar	2
Files	20
	61

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED